

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link  
Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section  
(EP-437/2012/A)**

Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting  
and Tree Protection Plan

Version K June 2023

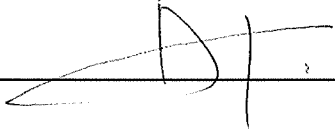
MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link**  
**Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section**

Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting  
and Tree Protection Plan

(Version K – Jun 2023)

Certified by: Alex Siu

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 26 June 2023

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link  
Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section**

Visual, Landscape and Tree Planting  
& Tree Protection Plan

(June 2023)



Verified by:

Claudine Lee

---

Position:

Independent Environmental Checker

---

Date:

26 June 2023

---

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link  
Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section  
(EP-437/2012/A)**

**Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting  
and Tree Protection Plan**

Prepared by: Rachel Siu

Signature: 

Position: Certified Arborist (HK-0785A)

Date: 26 Jun 2023

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link  
Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section  
(EP-437/2012/A)**

**Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting  
and Tree Protection Plan**

**TABLE OF CONTENT**

<b>1. INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 BACKGROUND .....	1
1.2 CONSTRUCTION AND IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAMME .....	2
1.3 SCOPE OF THIS PLAN .....	2
1.4 STRUCTURE OF THE PLAN .....	3
<b>2. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES .....</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1 PROPOSED LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES .....	4
<b>3. TREE PLANTING AND TREE PROTECTION MEASURES.....</b>	<b>7</b>
3.1 AFFECTED TREES .....	7
3.2 TREE PROTECTION.....	9
3.3 TREE TRANSPLANTATION.....	9
3.4 TREE FELLING.....	10
3.5 TREE COMPENSATION .....	11
3.6 POST-PLANTING CARE PROPOSAL.....	12

**List of Tables**

Table 1.1	Summary of Works Contracts
Table 2.1	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures Annotated in This Plan
Table 2.2	List of Aboveground Structures and Corresponding OMs Adopted
Table 3.1	Summary of Affected Trees
Table 3.2	Tentative Implementation and Establishment Period of Transplantation and Compensation Works for the Project
Table 3.3	Breakdown Summary for Compensatory Trees

**List of Figures**

Figure 1.1	Areas Covered by EP-437/2012 in Hung Hom
Figure 1.2	Works Contract of the Project

**List of Annexes**

Annex A	Excerpt of SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) EIA Reports
	Annex A1 - Excerpt of SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Report
	Annex A2 - Excerpt of SCL (HHS) EIA Report

Annex B	Design Concept, Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures Annex B1 - Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (Works Contract 1111) and Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings (Works Contract 1112)
Annex C	Details of Trees to be Retained, Transplanted and Felled Annex C1 - Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (Works Contract 1111) and Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings (Works Contract 1112) Annex C1-1 - Tree Assessment Schedules Annex C1-2 - Tree Recommendation Plans
Annex D	Summary of Retained Trees and Method Statement for Protection of Retained Trees Annex D1 - Summary of Retained Trees Annex D2 - Method Statement for Protection of Retained Trees
Annex E	Tree Transplanting Plans and Compensatory Tree Planting Plans Annex E1 - Summary of Transplanted Trees Annex E2 - Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (Works Contract 1111) and Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings (Works Contract 1112)
Annex F	Tree Felling Proposal Annex F1 - Summary of Felled Trees
Annex G	Post-planting Care Proposal Annex G1 - Post-planting Care Proposal For Transplanted Trees Annex G2 - Post-planting Care Proposal For Compensatory Trees
Annex H	Records of Response to Comment

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 The SCL is a 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and East Rail Line (EAL) comprising (i) The East-West Corridor which extends the MOL from Tai Wai to Hung Hom via East Kowloon to connect with the West Rail Line (WRL) at Hung Hom Station (HUH) and Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (HHS); and (ii) The North-South Corridor which is an extension of the EAL at Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM).
- 1.1.2 The SCL Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section [SCL (TAW-HUH)] included a total of 7 stations, including Hin Keng Station (HIK), Diamond Hill Station (DIH), Kai Tak Station (KAT), Sung Wong Toi Station (SUW) (formerly named as To Kwa Wan Station (TKW) in SCL(TAW-HUH) EIA), To Kwa Wan Station (formerly named as Ma Tau Wai Station (MTW) in SCL (TAW-HUH) EIA Report), Ho Man Tin Station (HOM) and Hung Hom Station (HUH).
- 1.1.3 Following the cessation of the operations of various freight facilities at Hung Hom in April 2011, MTR Corporation Limited started a detailed study to investigate the feasibility and environmental acceptability of utilizing the former freight yard to accommodate the train stabling requirements for SCL (TAW-HUH). To allow Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard [SCL (HHS)] feasible for the use of stabling, in addition to providing siding tracks underneath the existing podium structure covering the freight yard, and launching/retrieval and emergency tracks and shunt neck extending outside the podium, appropriate changes were made to the design of SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section [SCL (MKK-HUH)] at HUH, Kai Tak Station (KAT) and Diamond Hill Station (DIH) and its associated alignment and facilities.
- 1.1.4 As discussed in Section 6.11 of SCL (HHS) EIA Report, the proposed design scheme of HHS made changes to the design of HUH under SCL (MKK-HUH) to accommodate the new tracks proposed for the stabling sidings, i.e. rearrangement of the design layout for North Side Ventilation Shaft (NSVS) and South Side Ventilation Shaft (SSVS) at the both end of the Hung Hom Podium, and provision of a new trackside ventilation plant and CLP transformer plant. The landscape and visual impact arising from NSVS, SSVS, trackside ventilation plant and CLP transformer plant was therefore assessed under SCL (HHS) EIA Report, while the landscape and visual impact arising from Cooling Tower, realignment of Cheong Wan Road and Noise Mitigation Measures at Portal 1A was assessed under SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Report. The cumulative landscape impact due to the loss of existing trees in Hung Hom area due to SCL (HHS) and SCL (MKK-HUH) during construction phase, as well as landscape and visual impacts due to the aboveground structures under SCL (HHS) and SCL (MKK-HUH) was also assessed in SCL (HHS) EIA Report.
- 1.1.5 EIA Reports for SCL (MKK-HUH) (Register No. AEIAR-165/2012) and SCL (HHS) (Register No. AEIAR-164/2012) were approved on 17 February 2012 under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). The proposed facilities at HUH under SCL (MKK-HUH) was superseded by those proposed and assessed in SCL (HHS) EIA Report. The proposed landscape and visual measures in SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) EIA Reports provided in **Annex A**.
- 1.1.6 Following the approval of the EIA Reports, the Environmental Permit (EP) (EP No: EP-437/2012), covering the construction of SCL (MKK-HUH), was granted on 22

March 2012. Variations of Environmental Permit (VEP) were subsequently applied for EP-437/2012 and the latest Environmental Permit (EP No: EP-437/2012/A) was issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 28 November 2017. Due to the overlapping of project area in Hung Hom under EP-437/2012/A for SCL(MKK-HUH) and EP-438/2012/K for SCL(TAW-HUH) and SCL(HHS), area to be covered by EP-437/2012/A and EP-438/2012/K is clearly shown in **Figure 1.1**.

## 1.2 Construction and Implementation Programme

- 1.2.1 To facilitate management and implementation of the Project, the Project will be implemented in the works contracts (**Figure 1.2** and **Table 1.1** refer) including the corresponding landscape and visual mitigation measures.

**Table 1.1 Summary of Works Contracts**

Project Area	Contract No.	Construction Programme <sup>(1)</sup>
Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	1111	End 2019
Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings	1112	End 2020 (tentatively)

Note:

- (1) Please refer to **Annex B** for the implementation programme of landscape and visual measures.

## 1.3 Scope of this Plan

- 1.3.1 In accordance with Conditions 2.11 of EP-437/2012/A, the Permit Holder shall submit a Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting and Tree Protection Plan (the Plan) to the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) detailing the visual, landscape, tree planting and tree protection measures of the Project with the following information:
- (a) Aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment for above ground structures including (i) the North Side Ventilation Shafts and South Side Ventilation Shafts, (ii) Trackside Ventilation Plant, (iii) Cooling Tower, and (iv) Noise Mitigation Measures at Portal 1A;
  - (b) Tree protection proposal showing locations, size, number and plant species of trees to be retained; and detailed working method statement for protection of retained trees;
  - (c) Transplantation proposal showing locations, size, number and tree species to be transplanted and the final locations for transplantation;
  - (d) Tree felling proposal showing locations, size, number and plant species to be felled;
  - (e) Tree compensation proposal showing locations, size, number and plant species to be provided or compensated;
  - (f) Post-planting care proposal showing the proposed establishment period and associated maintenance care requirements and frequency for transplanted trees and trees planted as compensation under this Condition; and
  - (g) Implementation programme, maintenance and management schedules for measures proposed in (a) to (f) above.
- 1.3.2 Based on latest engineering design due to operation requirements and site constraints, there have been changes in the number of affected trees, design and mitigation measures at aboveground structures. This Plan is therefore prepared

according to the best available information at the time of submission and the above requirements of the EP Condition 2.11.

#### **1.4 Structure of The Plan**

1.4.1 Following this introductory section, the remainder of this Plan is arranged as follows:

- **Section 2** presents the proposed aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment, and the corresponding implementation programme, maintenance and management schedules.
- **Section 3** presents details of tree protection measures, and transplantation, felling and compensation proposals.

## 2. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES

### 2.1 Proposed Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures

- 2.1.1 As discussed in **Section 1.1.4**, landscape and visual impact arising from NSVS and SSVS at the both end of the Hung Hom Podium, trackside ventilation plant and CLP transformer plant was assessed in SCL (HHS) EIA Report, while the landscape and visual impact arising from Cooling Tower, realignment of Cheong Wan Road and Noise Mitigation Measures at Portal 1A was assessed under SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Report. The design concept of these aboveground structures and their proposed aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment are discussed and illustrated in **Annex B**.
- 2.1.2 The proposed Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures (LVMM) under SCL (HHS) and SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Reports as annotated in **Annex B** are summarized in **Table 2.1**, while the corresponding OMs to be adopted at each of aboveground structures are presented in **Table 2.2**. The proposed LVMM at each area, together with the management and maintenance responsibilities, and the implementation schedule for the respective mitigation measures are discussed in **Annex B**. Detailed discussion on mitigation measures related to tree protection, transplantation and compensation are provided in **Section 3**.

**Table 2.1 Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures Annotated in This Plan**

ID No.	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures
<b><i>SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Report</i></b>	
CM1 <sup>(1)</sup>	Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted as far as possible in accordance with ETWB TCW 3/2006 – Tree Preservation <sup>(3)</sup> .
CM2a <sup>(2)</sup>	Compensatory tree planting shall be provided in accordance with ETWB TCW 3/2006 – Tree Preservation <sup>(3)</sup> .
CM2b <sup>(2)</sup>	Compensatory shrub planting shall be provided to compensate for the loss of shrub planting in amenity areas.
CM3 <sup>(1)</sup>	Control of night-time lighting glare
CM4 <sup>(1)</sup>	Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.
CM5 <sup>(1)</sup>	Management of facilities on work sites which give control on the height and disposition/arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs.
CM6	All hard and soft landscape areas disturbed temporarily during construction shall be reinstated to equal or better quality, to the satisfaction of the relevant Government Departments.
OM1	Aesthetically pleasing design as regard to the form, material and finishes shall be incorporated to MTR Ventilation Shafts, Cooling Tower and associated engineering facilities of the project so as to blend in the structures to the adjacent landscape and visual context.
OM2a <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	Climbers shall be incorporated to the Ventilation Shafts and Cooling Tower to soften the structure.
OM2b <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	Trees and Shrubs Planting shall be incorporated to enhance the landscape and visual amenity value of the area.
OM2c <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	Bamboo planting is proposed along the boundary of the Cooling Tower to provide greening / landscape resources in Hung Hom Area.

ID No.	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures
OM3 <sup>(4)(5)(6)</sup>	Green Roof shall be proposed to Cooling Tower, North and South Side Ventilation Shafts to enhance the landscape quality of the structures and mitigate any potential visual impact on adjacent VSRs.
<b>SCL (HHS) EIA Report</b>	
OM2a <sup>(4)(5)</sup> /HHS	<u>Screen Planting</u> Buffer tree planting including shrub and climber plants shall be incorporated to provide screening to ventilation shafts/plant, engineering structures and associated facilities.
OM2b <sup>(4)</sup> /HHS	<u>Landscape Re-instatement</u> All hard and soft landscape areas temporarily disturbed during construction phase shall be reinstated to equal or better quality, to the satisfaction of the relevant government departments.
OM3/HHS	<u>Aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment on Station / Entrances/ Ventilation Shaft</u> All station entrances, ventilation shafts and all above ground structures shall be sensitively designed to ensure that suitable architectural design and the element with colour, texture and tonal quality being compatible to the existing urban and future urban context, which shall include tree planting where space permits, to minimize the potential adverse landscape and visual impacts.
OM8 <sup>(4)(5)(6)</sup> /HHS	<u>Roof greening of large built structures</u> Roof greening to mitigate the visual impact of the large roof area of aboveground structures on the VSRs at high level.

## Notes:

- (1) Mitigation Measures have been adopted on site within the works area of the Project. Implementation status is recorded in Monthly EM&A Report for the Project (<https://x.dantemanager.net/ns1/report.jsp>).
- (2) Detailed tree surveys were conducted and the survey findings are incorporated in the various Tree Removal Applications (TRAs). The TRAs have been submitted to relevant government departments for approval according to ETWB TCW No 3/2006 or DEVB TCW No. 7/2015, subject to the applicable technical circular during the time of application. Details of Tree Transplanting Plans and Compensatory Tree Planting Plans are provided in **Annex E**.
- (3) Proposal on tree preservation, transplantation and felling in TRAs would be subject to the applicable technical circular during the time of application.
- (4) Both adequate vegetation maintenance access at height and adequate water points and irrigation system will be provided to sustain the landscape mitigation measures.
- (5) Minimum planter width and soil depth can vary between few hundreds to a thousand of millimetres subject to different plant species and area. All amenity planting in small area was avoided during the design stage and all planting will be undertaken in accordance with good horticultural practice. A typical drawing showing minimum planter width and soil depth is provided in Annex Figure H-1 for reference.
- (6) A typical section on roof greening above the Station is shown in Annex Figure H-1 for reference.

**Table 2.2 List of Aboveground Structures and Corresponding OMs Adopted**

Project Area	Contract No.	Aboveground Structures	Corresponding AEIAR	Corresponding OMs Adopted
Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	1111 <sup>(1)</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Noise Mitigation Measures at Portal 1A</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Report</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OM1, OM2c</li> </ul>

Project Area	Contract No.	Aboveground Structures	Corresponding AEIAR	Corresponding OMs Adopted
Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings	1112 <sup>(1)</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>North Side Ventilation Shaft (NSVS) integrated with Trackside Ventilation Plant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SCL (HHS) EIA Report</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OM2a/HHS, OM3/HHS, OM8/HHS</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>South Side Ventilation Shaft (SSVS)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SCL (HHS) EIA Report</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OM2a/HHS, OM2b/HHS, OM3/HHS, OM8/HHS</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CLP Transformer Plant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SCL (HHS) EIA Report</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OM3/HHS</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cooling Tower</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Report</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OM1, OM2a, OM2b, OM2c, OM3</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Realignment of Cheong Wan Road</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Report</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>OM1</li> </ul>

Note:

- (1) Please refer to **Figure No. 1.1** for the area in Hung Hom covered by EP-437/2012/A for SCL(MKK-HUH). Other permanent aboveground structures in Hung Hom area, including Noise barriers at south of Chatham Road North and north of new aligned Cheong Wan Road, and HHS Semi Noise Enclosure are covered by EP-438/2012/K for SCL(TAW-HUH) and SCL(HHS).

### 3. TREE PLANTING AND TREE PROTECTION MEASURES

#### 3.1 Affected Trees

3.1.1 Detailed tree surveys were conducted to identify all affected trees within project site boundary. Trees located within those areas within project site boundary that would be not affected by construction works will be retained on site and will be protected from construction works in its vicinity as far as possible. Trees unavoidably affected by the construction works will be either fell or transplanted according to relevant guidelines.

3.1.2 With the proposed tree transplanting and compensation proposal as mitigation measures, a summary of affected trees at the corresponding Landscape Resource (LR) is presented in **Table 3.1**. Details of tree assessment schedules and recommendation plans are provided in **Annex C**, while the details of tree protection measures, and transplantation, felling and compensation proposals in accordance with EP Condition 2.11 are presented in the following sections.

**Table 3.1 Summary of Affected Trees**

ID No. <sup>(1)</sup>	Landscape Resources <sup>(1)</sup>	No. of Trees <sup>(1)</sup>				
		Retain	Affected <sup>(1a)</sup>	Transplant	Fell <sup>(2)</sup>	Compensatory Planting <sup>(3)</sup>
SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Report						
LR1.1 <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	Roadside Amenity Areas at Chatham Road Interchange	519	308	20	288	83
LR1.2	Roadside Amenity Areas along Cheong Wan Road	224	0	0	0	0
LR2 <sup>(4)</sup>	Amenity areas at Oi Sen Path	33	37	0	37	0
LR10 <sup>(4)(6)</sup>	Man-made Slope at Chatham Road North	14	139	2	137	0
Other	Out of Landscape Resources Boundary	0	1	0	1	192
SCL(HHS) EIA Report						
HUH/LR 3.2	Trees in MTR track area north of Hung Hom	0	8	1	7	4
Total <sup>(7)</sup>		790	493	23	470	279 <sup>(8)</sup>

Notes:

(1) Please refer to **Figure No. 1.1** for the area in Hung Hom covered by EP-437/2012/A.

(1a) Affected trees are the trees directly impacted by construction activities, i.e. trees to be transplanted and trees to be felled within landscape areas.

(2) Fell trees would be compensated on-site within the landscape area as far as practicable. Trees that cannot be compensated on-site would be compensated off-site as far as practicable.

- (3) Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to compensate for felled trees as far as practicable. Compensatory tree planting proposal including location of compensatory shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's endorsement, in accordance with the applicable technical circular during the time of application.
- (4) Tree compensation on the slope areas are not allowed based on latest comments from relevant Government Department.
- (5) Slope area as shown in Annex E2 Drawing C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/053 were not allowed for tree compensation due to comment from Lands Department during site handover. Nevertheless, hydroseeding was provided on this area before site handover.
- (6) Man-made slope at Chatham Road North (LR10) and part of amenity areas at Oi Sen Path (LR2) is currently zone as Government, Institution or Community (GIC) in Approved Ho Man Tin Outline Zoning Plan No. S/K7/24 (18 Sep 2015). Recent planning applications at this GIC site were approved to facilitate the new Campus Extension Development (including residential institution and educational institution) of the Hong Kong Polytechnic University (HKPU) (Application Nos.: A/K7/111 & A/K7/111-1). Compensatory planting therefore cannot be provided on-site due to programme mismatch between SCL and the proposed Campus Extension Development. Nevertheless, it should be noted that landscape provision and open space with tree planting will be provided at this GIC site ([https://www2.ozp.tpb.gov.hk/gist/apply/en\\_tc/A\\_K7\\_111\\_TC.pdf](https://www2.ozp.tpb.gov.hk/gist/apply/en_tc/A_K7_111_TC.pdf)) which could minimise the impact on the respective LRs in year 10 operation.
- (7) Information presented in this table is based on the latest available TRAs. The final tree transplanting and compensation proposals should refer to final approved TRAs or subject to approval from Lands Department.
- (8) Total nos. of compensatory tree planting as estimated in approved SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) EIA reports is 630 but only 470 no. of trees were actually felled during the construction period.

## 3.2 Tree Protection

- 3.2.1 Based on the tree assessment schedule (**Annex C** refers), there would be a total of 790 trees to be retained on site. Majority of the retained trees are mainly *Caryota ochlandra*, *Macaranga tanarius* and *Bauhinia x blakeana*. All these species are commonly found in Hong Kong. About 93% of all the retained trees are in fair to good health condition while about 78% of them have fair to good tree form. In addition, about 94% of all the retained trees are of low to medium amenity value. The quantity, species and general conditions of retained trees are summarized in **Annex D**. The trees to be retained on site will be protected by appropriate working method statement as detailed in **Annex D**.
- 3.2.2 The requirements as detailed in the working method statement have been included in the civil works contract specification and the Civil Works Contractors shall implement the tree protection measures accordingly.

## 3.3 Tree Transplantation

### *Assessment Approach*

- 3.3.1 Trees that are unavoidably affected by the Project have been evaluated for transplantation based on the principles in ETWB TCW No. 3/2006<sup>1</sup>, DEVB TCW No. 7/2015<sup>2</sup> and Lands Department (LandsD) Practice Note No. 7/2007<sup>3</sup>. Factors considered for reviewing the feasibility for transplanting the affected trees include the location of the tree, the species, form, health and amenity value of the tree, survival rate after transplanting, ease of transplanting and safety of transplanting operation, etc. The assessments have been submitted to Lands Department (LandsD) together with Tree Removal Applications (TRAs). Final tree transplanting arrangement is subject to the approval of TRAs.
- 3.3.2 All tree pruning and transplanting works will be carried out by approved specialist contractor who is on the List of Approval Supplies of Materials and Specialist Contractor for Public Works under the category of Landscaping.
- 3.3.3 All transplanted trees are proposed to be transplanted directly to their permanent receptor sites as far as possible. In the event that their permanent receptor sites are unavailable for caring them, the Contractor will transport those trees to a nursery site and then transplant them to their permanent receptor sites when the receptor sites are available.

### *Proposal*

- 3.3.4 Trees selected to be transplanted commonly have direct conflicts with construction works. Trees with good health, sound structural condition, reasonable sized of practical rootball preparation, accessible by transplanting machinery, feasible for transportation on public roads, as well as accessible to tree transplanting and final receptor sites would be considered to be transplanted. Corresponding parameters in the tree assessment such as tree forms and amenity value are presented in **Annex C**.

---

<sup>1</sup> ETWB TC(W) 3/2006 - Tree Preservation

<sup>2</sup> DEVB TC(W) No 7/2015 - Tree Preservation

<sup>3</sup> Lands Department Practice Note No. 7/2007 - Tree preservation and tree removal application for building development in private projects

- 3.3.5 A total of 23 trees are proposed to be transplanted. Majority of the transplanted trees are *Livistona chinensis*, *Roystonea regia* and *Bombax ceiba*. 100% of them are in good and fair health condition and 100% are having fair to good tree form. In addition, approx. 91% of the transplanted trees are of medium to high amenity value.
- 3.3.6 The locations of proposed transplanted trees are presented in **Annex C**, while a summary of the quantity, species and general conditions of transplanted trees are provided in **Annex E**. **Annexes C** and **E** have been prepared according to the latest available TRAs. The final tree transplanting and compensation proposals should refer to final approved TRAs or subject to approval from Lands Department.

### 3.4 Tree Felling

#### *Assessment Approach*

- 3.4.1 The tree felling proposal is prepared in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 3/2006, DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 and LandsD Practice Note No. 7/2007. Under the Project, the trees to be felled are of common species found locally and they are proposed to be felled by the following reason(s):
- (a) No irreplaceable rare species of tree is involved.
  - (b) Felling of the existing trees found on site would not cause serious environmental impact.
  - (c) A genuine construction works is required which cannot be reasonably overcome.
  - (d) The tree is not one of the specimens registered as “Old and Valuable Trees” kept by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department.
  - (e) The tree is not one of the “Fung Shui Trees”, or of similar community status.
  - (f) Undesirable species (self-seeded tree) that prevent natural succession of indigenous species.
  - (g) The health, form and condition of tree does not indicate value of preservation against necessary construction works.
  - (h) The tree is ineligible for transplanting on or off site because of its low conservation and amenity value, or its low chance of surviving or recovering to its normal form after transplanting.
  - (i) The tree is in direct conflict with the proposed works.
  - (j) The tree is dead, hazardous or diseased.
  - (k) A tree that has been rendered unstable because of the removal of neighbouring trees may be considered for felling.

#### *Proposal*

- 3.4.2 For trees having direct conflicts with construction works, they would be considered to be either transplanted or felled. Consideration factors for tree transplantation have been discussed in **Section 3.3.4** above. Trees with poor health, high potential for tree failure due to weak structure, grown on slope with unbalance rootball would be considered to be felled. Corresponding parameters during tree assessment such as tree forms and survival rate after transplantation are presented in **Annex C**.
- 3.4.3 The locations of trees to be felled are presented in **Annex C**, while a summary of the quantity, species and general conditions of these trees of such proposal, are

provided in **Annex F**. It should be noted that the tree felling proposal would be updated upon the approval of the TRAs, where necessary.

3.4.4 The locations, size, number and plant species of trees to be felled are summarized in **Annex C**. The tree felling proposal would be updated upon the approval of the TRAs, where necessary.

3.4.5 Based on the latest TRAs, there are 470 numbers of trees to be removed. Majority of the felled trees are *Bauhinia x blakeana*, *Bauhinia variegata* and *Caryota mitis*. About 90% of them are poor to fair in health and 92% of them are poor to fair in form, while over 80% of all felled trees are of low amenity value.

### 3.5 Tree Compensation

#### *General Principle*

3.5.1 Upon completion of the construction works, which will take place in stages according to the Contractor's working methods, the felled trees would be compensated on-site within the reinstated landscape area as far as practicable. The remaining trees that cannot be located on-site would be compensated off-site as far as possible. The tree compensation proposal is prepared with reference to ETWB TCW No. 3/2006, DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 and LandsD Practice Note No. 7/2007.

#### *Proposal*

3.5.2 The compensatory tree planting plans as illustrated in **Annex E** include the following information:

- the existing trees that have been recommended to be retained;
- the approximate locations of the proposed compensatory trees; and
- size, number and plant species of the proposed compensatory trees.

3.5.3 The sizes of compensatory tree planting may be varied subject to planting objectives, without jeopardizing the landscape and visual performance. In case any species of tree could not be compensated in accordance with approved TRAs due to stock availability and site constraints, alternative compensatory tree planting proposal with similar landscape and visual performance would be provided.

3.5.4 The locations of the planting would be varied subject to the final engineering design, site constraints, land availability and agreement with relevant government department for future maintenance, without jeopardizing the landscape and visual performance requirements. The exact number of compensatory trees should refer to final approved TRAs.

3.5.5 Despite different planting compensation opportunities were explored throughout design and construction phase of the Project, a shortfall of less than 200 trees was identified after compensation of 279 no. of trees for 470 no. of felled tree. Therefore, alternative compensatory planting is proposed to compensate for the loss of amenity value from the shortfall. Hence, following the example from the Express Rail Link (XRL) project for planting seedlings and taking consideration of various constraints including current site soil context and maintenance aspects for on-site compensation, it is proposed to plant a total no. of 400 additional tree seedlings along a strip of uncultivated land at the trackside area in Hung Hom for

the shortfall of compensatory planting in the Project to maintain amenity value in local area.

- 3.5.6 It is anticipated that all the tree seedlings would take around 3 years to be established in a self sustainable manner with low post planting care. Hence, tree seedling surveys would be conducted in regular interval during 3 years establishment period. A final tree seedlings survey will be conducted after the establishment period.
- 3.5.7 The details including locations, numbers and species of the proposed compensatory tree seedling planting are presented in **Annex E**.

### 3.6 Post-planting Care Proposal

- 3.6.1 The Contractor should provide a 12-month Establishment Period<sup>4</sup> for the transplanted/ compensatory trees including their care and maintenance. The tentative Establishment Period of transplantation and compensation works for the works contracts is summarised in **Table 3.2**, while **Table 3.3** provides a breakdown summary of compensatory trees in each area. The associated maintenance care requirements and frequency of transplanted and compensated trees are also detailed in **Annex G**.

**Table 3.2 Tentative Implementation and Establishment Period of Transplantation and Compensation Works for the Project**

Project Area	Contract No.	Tentative Establishment <sup>(1)</sup> Period for the Project	Responsible Party During Establishment Period <sup>(2)</sup>
Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	1111	2019 to 2020 and 2023 to 2024	MTR
Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings	1112	2020 to 2021	MTR

Notes:

- (1) Establishment period subject to change for the completion of works, from the date of transplanted trees to final receptor locations or from the date of handover to the MTRCL or the relevant Government departments/relevant authorities
- (2) For long-term maintenance parties after establishment period, please refer to the details in **Annex B**.

<sup>4</sup> "Establishment Period" means the period from the date of the Certificate of Completion of the Works, from the date of transplanted trees to final receptor locations or from the date of handover to the MTRCL or the relevant Government departments/relevant authorities.

**Table 3.3 Breakdown Summary for Compensatory Trees**

ID No.	Works Contract	Landscape Resources	No. of Compensation Trees	Time of Completion <sup>(1)</sup>	Works Agent	Tree management/ maintenance departments <sup>(2)</sup>
SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Report						
LR1.1	1111	Roadside Amenity Areas at Chatham Road Interchange <sup>5&amp;6</sup>	78	2019 Q4	MTRC	LCSD
			5			MTRC
LR1.2		Roadside Amenity Areas along Cheong Wan Road	0	-	-	-
LR2		Amenity areas at Oi Sen Path	0			
LR10		Man-made Slope at Chatham Road North	0			
Other		Out of Landscape Resources Boundary <sup>7&amp;8</sup>	192	2023 Q4	MTRC/ArchSD	LCSD / MTRC
SCL(HHS) EIA Report						
HUH/LR 3.2	1112	Trees in MTR track area north of Hung Hom <sup>9</sup>	4	2020 Q3	MTRC	MTRC
Total			279 <sup>(3)</sup>			

Notes:

- (1) Completion of tree planting is subject to actual construction program, availability of planting location. As-built drawings of trees would be submitted to relevant government departments after completion of planting.
- (2) Information provided was based on maintenance matrix in discussion with relevant government departments.
- (3) Total nos. of compensatory tree planting as estimated in approved SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) EIA reports is 630 but only 470 no. of trees were actually felled during the construction period. Compensatory tree planting will be provided in Hung Hom and Kai Tak areas and the compensatory tree planting proposal, including locations, numbers and species etc., will be subject to the final landscape design. On top of compensatory tree planting provided in Hung Hom and Kai Tak areas, a total of 400 additional tree seedlings planting in Hung Hom is proposed for the shortfall of compensatory planting. The details including locations, numbers and species of proposed compensatory tree seedling planting are presented in **Annex E**.

<sup>5</sup> Annex E2 Drawing C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/053 – 78 nos

<sup>6</sup> Annex E2 Drawing C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/354 – 5 nos.

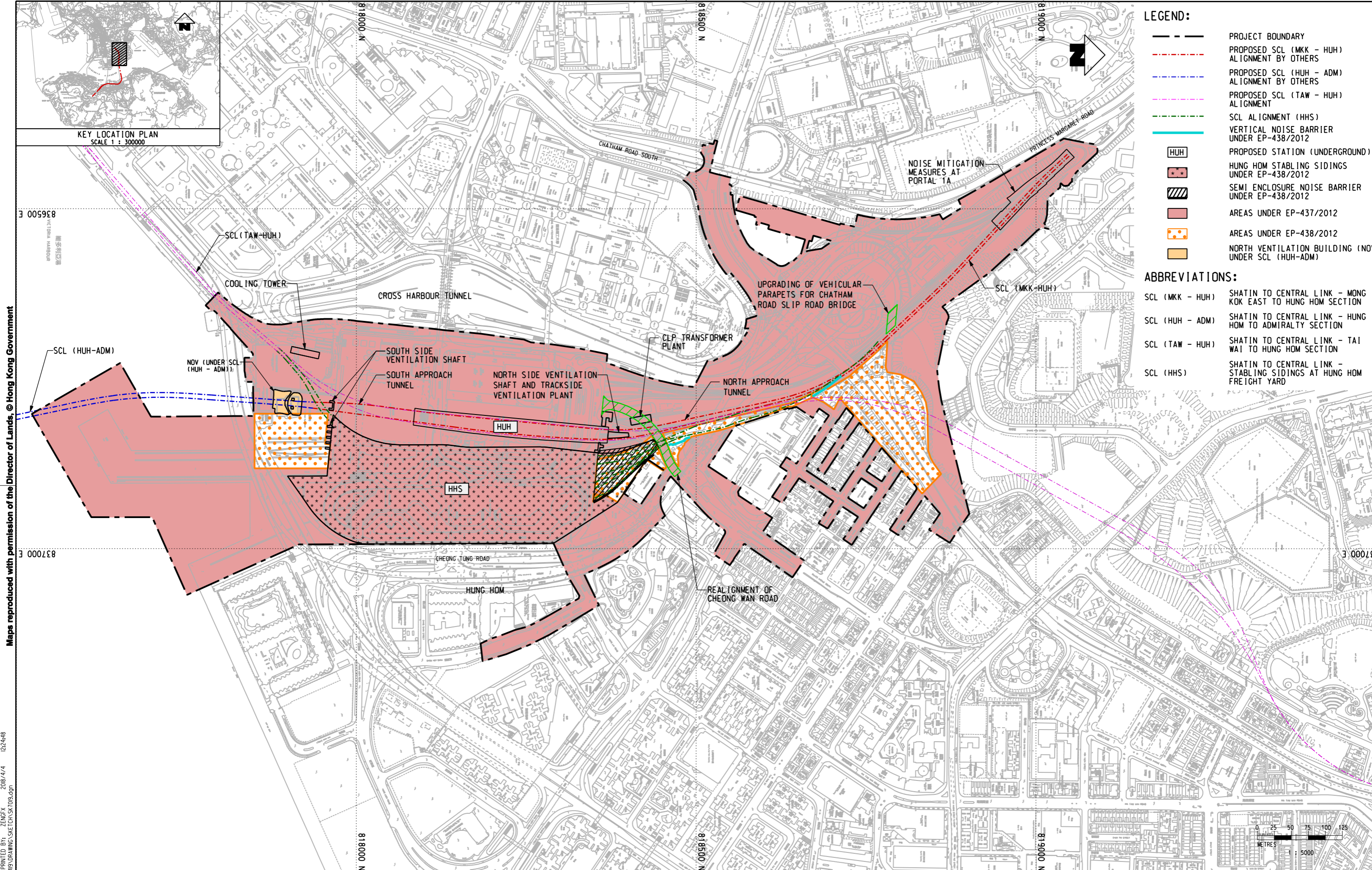
<sup>7</sup> Annex E2 Drawing C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/353 – 2 nos.

<sup>8</sup> Annex E2 Drawing 437/KAT/001 – 190 nos.


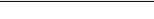
<sup>9</sup> Annex E2 Drawing C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/358 – 4 nos.

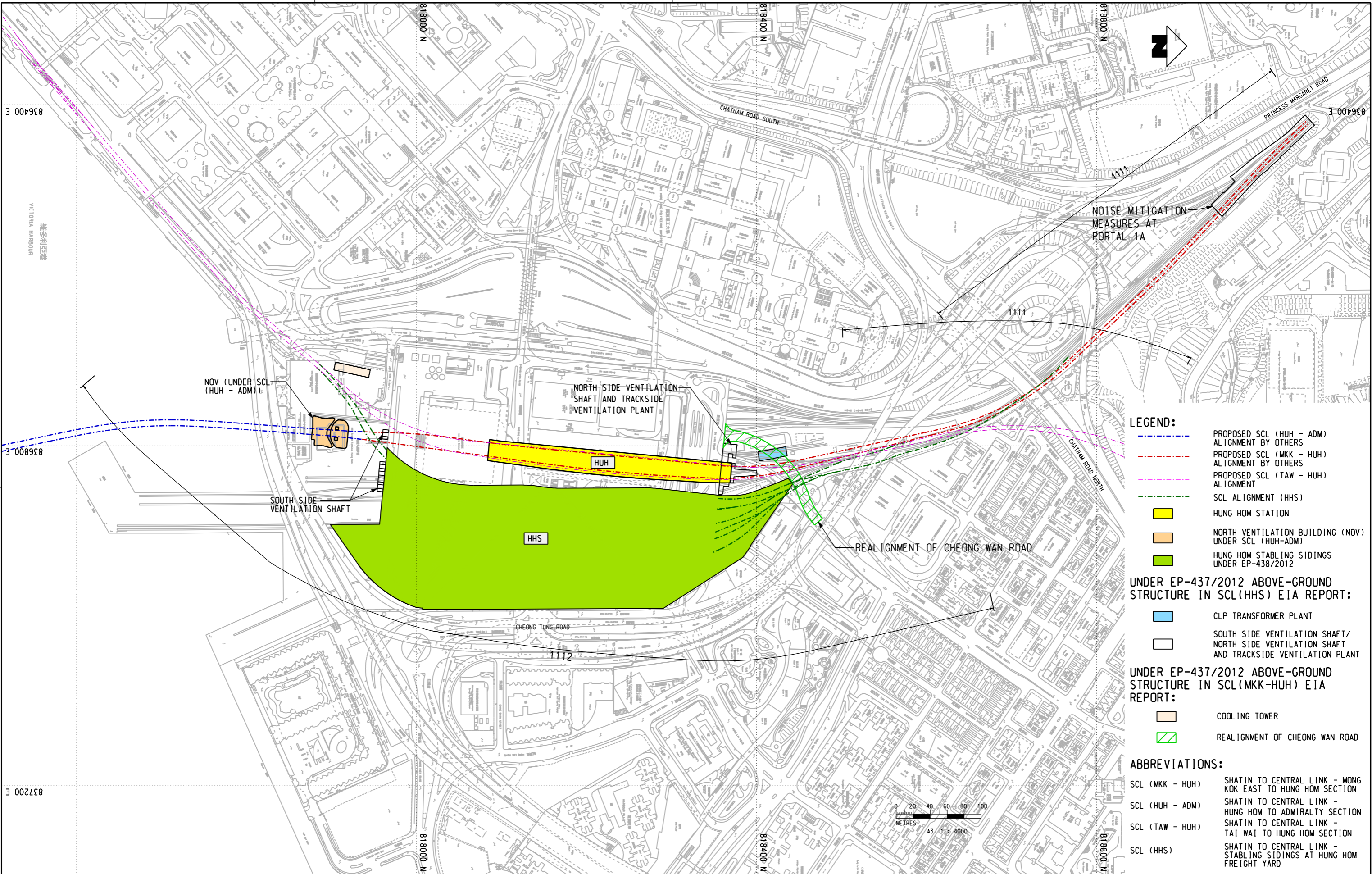
Maps reproduced with permission of the Director of Lands, © Hong Kong Government

PLOT DRW: V:\usr\mtr\p1\01000000\X3 COL01000000.dgn  
MODELNAME: ZENEXA  
FILENAME: P1\01000000\X3 COL01000000.dgn  
122446  
2016/4/4



- LEGEND:**
- PROJECT BOUNDARY
  - PROPOSED SCL (MKK - HUH) ALIGNMENT BY OTHERS
  - PROPOSED SCL (HUH - ADM) ALIGNMENT BY OTHERS
  - PROPOSED SCL (TAW - HUH) ALIGNMENT
  - SCL ALIGNMENT (HHS)
  - VERTICAL NOISE BARRIER UNDER EP-438/2012
  - PROPOSED STATION (UNDERGROUND)
  - HUNG HOM STABLING SIDINGS UNDER EP-438/2012
  - SEMI ENCLOSURE NOISE BARRIER UNDER EP-438/2012
  - AREAS UNDER EP-437/2012
  - AREAS UNDER EP-438/2012
  - NORTH VENTILATION BUILDING (NOV) UNDER SCL (HUH-ADM)
- ABBREVIATIONS:**
- SCL (MKK - HUH) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - MONG KOK EAST TO HUNG HOM SECTION
  - SCL (HUH - ADM) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - HUNG HOM TO ADMIRALTY SECTION
  - SCL (TAW - HUH) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - TAI WAI TO HUNG HOM SECTION
  - SCL (HHS) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - STABLING SIDINGS AT HUNG HOM FREIGHT YARD

MODEL NAME: FILENAME: Default P:\projects\6027													DRAWN	ZFX		TITLE C11033 SCL (MKK - HUH) AREAS COVERED BY EP-437/2012 IN HUNG HOM																						
													DESIGNED	LCLL																								
													CHECKED	LCLL		ORIGINATOR 																						
													APPROVED	IMW																								
													DATE	12/MAR/2018																								
												DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.																										
												CADD REF. SK7019.dgn												SCALE	1 : 5000 (A3)				FIGURE NO.	FIGURE 1.1				REV.				
REV	DESCRIPTION												BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION												BY	DATE	APPROVED							



--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

## **ANNEX A**

### **Excerpt of SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) EIA Reports**

## **Annex A1**

### **Excerpt of SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Report**

**Table 4.9 Proposed Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase**

ID No.	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures	Funding Agency <sup>(1)</sup>	Implementation Agency
CM1	Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted as far as possible in accordance with ETWB TCW 3/2006 – Tree Preservation.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation
CM2a	Compensatory tree planting shall be provided in accordance with ETWB TCW 3/2006 – Tree Preservation.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation
CM2b	Compensatory shrub planting shall be provided to compensate for the loss of shrub planting in amenity areas.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation
CM3	Control of night-time lighting glare	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation
CM4	Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation
CM5	Management of facilities on work sites which give control on the height and disposition/arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation
CM6	All hard and soft landscape areas disturbed temporarily during construction shall be reinstated to equal or better quality, to the satisfaction of the relevant Government Departments.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation

**Note:**

(1) The HKSAR Government will adopt the Concession Approach with MTR Corporation to provide funding for the capital cost of SCL.

**Table 4.10 Proposed Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures for Operation Phase**

ID No.	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures	Funding Agency <sup>(1)</sup>	Implementation Agency	Maintenance/Management Agency <sup>(2)</sup>
OM1	Aesthetically pleasing design as regard to the form, material and finishes shall be incorporated to MTR Ventilation Shafts, Cooling Tower and associated engineering facilities of the project so as to blend in the structures to the adjacent landscape and visual context.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation
OM2a	Climbers shall be incorporated to the Ventilation Shafts and Cooling Tower to soften the structure.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation
OM2b	Trees and Shrubs Planting shall be incorporated to enhance the landscape and visual amenity value of the area.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation	LCSD <sup>(1)</sup>
OM2c	Bamboo planting is proposed along the boundary of the Cooling Tower to provide greening / landscape resources in Hung Hom Area.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation

ID No.	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures	Funding Agency <sup>(1)</sup>	Implementation Agency	Maintenance/Management Agency <sup>(2)</sup>
OM3	Green Roof shall be proposed to Cooling Tower, North and South Side Ventilation Shafts to enhance the landscape quality of the structures and mitigate any potential visual impact on adjacent VSRs.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation

**Note:**

(1) The HKSAR Government will adopt the Concession Approach with MTR Corporation to provide funding for the capital cost of SCL.

(2) The management and maintenance agencies of mitigation measures have been identified in accordance with ET WBTC 2/2004. The agreement and approval of the implementation, management and maintenance agencies of the Project will be sought from relevant parties during detailed design stage of the project. MTR Corporation would be responsible for maintenance and management of trees within the permanent site boundary. The maintenance matrix and responsible parties for trees outside the permanent site boundary are yet to be confirmed. To facilitate with the confirmation process, MTR Corporation would be responsible for the maintenance works before any agreement is made.

4.97 The following good site practice measures will also be incorporated in the construction phase of the project: -

- Topsoil, where identified, shall be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works.
- Existing trees to be retained on site shall be carefully protected during construction.

4.98 The construction phase mitigation measures listed above shall be implemented as early as possible in order to minimize the landscape impacts in the construction stage. The operation phase mitigation measures listed above shall be adopted during the detailed design and be built as part of the construction works at the last stage of the construction period so that they are in place at the date of commissioning of the Project. However, it should be noted that the full effect of the soft landscape mitigation measures would not be appreciated for several years. Photomontages of the proposed project without and with mitigation measures illustrating the appearance after 10 years of the proposed works are shown in [Figures NEX2213/C/361/ENS/M54/571/A to 576/A](#). Viewpoint locations of the photomontages are shown in [Figure NEX2213/C/361/ENS/M54/570/A](#).

**Residual Impacts*****Residual Landscape Impacts***

4.99 After implementation of mitigation measures as illustrated in [Figures NEX2213/C/361/ENS/M54/550/A to 558/A](#), residual impacts on landscape resources of significance during construction and operation phase are described below: -

- LR1.1 - Roadside Amenity Areas at Chatham Road Interchange - Approximately 416 existing trees will be affected by the proposed works, of which, approximately 21 trees will be transplanted and approximately 395 trees to be felled. Trees to be felled are in the range of 2-14m height, 1-8m spread 100-600mm trunk diameter. Compensation for felled trees will be planted in the reinstated roadside amenity areas except for slope works which are exempted from the compensation planting ratio requirement ETWB TCW No. 3/2006 – Tree Preservation. Woodland whip trees and shrubs planting are proposed for slope works. During the operation phase, the temporarily alienated amenity areas will be reinstated on like to like basis. It is considered that the residual impact on this LR is still moderate during construction phase but slight during Day 1 of Operation when the affected areas are reinstated with compensatory tree planting. The residual impact would further reduce to insubstantial during Year 10 of Operation when the proposed compensated trees become mature.
- LR1.2 – Roadside Amenity Areas along Cheong Wan Road – Approximately 27 existing trees will be affected by the proposed works, of which, approximately 2 tree will be transplanted and approximately 25 trees will be felled. Approximately 900sqm amenity area will be temporarily alienated. After completion of temporary works, with the affected areas

### Preliminary Tree Impact Summary

- 4.100 With the proposed tree transplanting and compensation proposal as mitigation measures, preliminary tree impact summary including preliminary location for transplanted and compensation trees is tabled as below:

LR Ref.	Landscape Resources	Tree to be Affected <sup>(1)</sup>	Tree Transplanting		Tree Felling			Tree Compensation <sup>(3)</sup>		
			Quantity (No.)	Preliminary Location for Transplanted Trees <sup>(2)</sup>	Quantity (No.)	Avg. Girth (m)	Tree Trunk Diameter Loss (m)	Quantity (No.) and Avg. Size	Tree Trunk Diameter Compensation (m)	Preliminary Location for Compensated Trees
LR1.1	Roadside Amenity Areas at Chatham Road Interchange	416	21	Roadside Amenity Areas at Chatham Road Interchange	395	0.20	110	610Hvy std.	61	Landscape areas in roadside amenity areas at Chatham Road Interchange, amenity area along Cheong Wan Road, Hung Luen Road and Hung Lok Road, reinstated landscape areas at Chatham Road North
LR1.2	Roadside Amenity Areas along Cheong Wan Road	27	2	Roadside Amenity Areas along Cheong Wan Road	25	0.10				
LR2	Amenity areas at Oi Sen Path	45	-	Not Required	45	0.15				
LR10	Man-made Slope at Chatham Road North	148	3	Will be transplanted off-site	145	0.15				
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>26</b>		<b>610</b>		<b>110</b>	<b>610 Hvy Std.</b>	<b>61</b>	

**Note:** (1) The tree impact summary provided above is indicative only based on a preliminary broad brush tree survey data and preliminary landscape proposals.

(2) Transplanted trees planting shall be provided within the identified preliminary location as far as practicable.

(3) Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to compensate for felled trees as far as practicable. Compensatory tree planting proposal including location of compensatory shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCB No. 3/2006. Compensation tree species shall follow the tree planting theme of the Greening Master Plan of the area. Total number of compensatory planting will follow the minimum ratio of 1:1 in number except for slope works. Heavy standard (Hvy Std.) sized tree shall be tree with a trunk diameter of 75 to 125mm (i.e. average 100mm).

### Public Open Space and Amenity Area Impact Summary

- 4.101 The quantitative descriptions of temporary and permanent alienation and compensation of the amenity areas and open spaces are tabled below to illustrate the residual impacts on landscape resources: -

ID	Landscape Resources	Existing Site Area	Temporarily alienated during construction	Permanently alienated during operation	Compensation and Reinstatement Proposals
LR1.1	Roadside Amenity Areas at Chatham Road Interchange	14,800sqm	8,200sqm	Nil	Temporary alienated areas will be reinstated on like to like basis.
LR1.2	Roadside Amenity Areas along Cheong Wan Road	4,030sqm	900sqm	Nil	Temporary alienated areas will be reinstated on like to like basis.
LR1.3	Roadside Amenity Areas at Hung Luen Road and Hung Lok Road	5,080sqm	1,050sqm	Nil	Temporary alienated areas will be reinstated on like to like basis.
LR1.4	Roadside Amenity Areas Salisbury Road	4,390sqm	540sqm	Nil	Temporary alienated areas will be reinstated

ID	Landscape Resources	Existing Site Area	Temporarily alienated during construction	Permanently alienated during operation	Compensation and Reinstatement Proposals
	and Hong Chong Road above Portal of Cross Harbour Tunnel				on like to like basis.
LR2	Amenity Areas at Oi Sen Path	300m long	300m long	Nil	Temporary alienated areas will be reinstated on like to like basis.
LR10	Man-made Slope at Chatham Road North	13,250sqm	11,000sqm	Nil	Temporary alienated areas will be reinstated on like to like basis.

There would not be any temporary and permanently loss of public open space and there would not be net permanent loss of amenity area due to the Project.

- 4.102 Approximately 640 existing trees will be affected by the proposed works, of which approximately 30 trees will be transplanted and approximately 610 trees will be felled. Many of the affected trees are of heavy standard to mature size. None of these are Registered Old and Valuable Trees. There are no rare species or endangered species but only common species. Under the proposed scheme for the Project, opportunities for tree compensation within the project boundary has been fully explored and incorporated in the proposed mitigation measures as much as practicable. Due to limited available space for tree planting within the project boundary, compensatory tree planting of a ratio of 1:1 in terms of quantity of heavy standard trees except for slope works are proposed. Since there is no permanent loss of landscape areas, trees to be removed from the landscape areas during construction will be replanted by same number of trees of smaller size in the same area. Heavy standard sized trees are proposed for long term healthy growth of the trees. Potential offsite mitigation measures for tree compensation have been identified in Long Valley, Ho Sheung Heung Priority Site and along Ng Tung River. However, it is considered that such offsite mitigation measures are not effective solution and are not able to significantly mitigate loss of existing trees within the Project boundary. Therefore, offsite mitigation measures would only be considered as a last resort. However, detailed tree removal application will be submitted in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 3/2006 - Tree Preservation. Meanwhile, in addition to the compensated trees, new landscape resources such as horizontal greening including green roof, shrubs and bamboo planting (approximately 300m<sup>2</sup>), vertical greening including climbers (approximately 200m<sup>2</sup>) and slope greening with woodland whip trees and shrubs planting (approximately 2,800m<sup>2</sup>) are proposed as alternative compensatory planting proposals around the ventilation structures and cooling tower to optimize greening opportunities within the project boundary. It is considered that with the proposed compensated trees and the proposed new landscape resources, the overall residual impact on existing trees and greenery would be reduced to an acceptable level.

- 4.103 After implementation of mitigation measures, residual impacts on landscape character areas of significance during construction and operation phase are described below: -

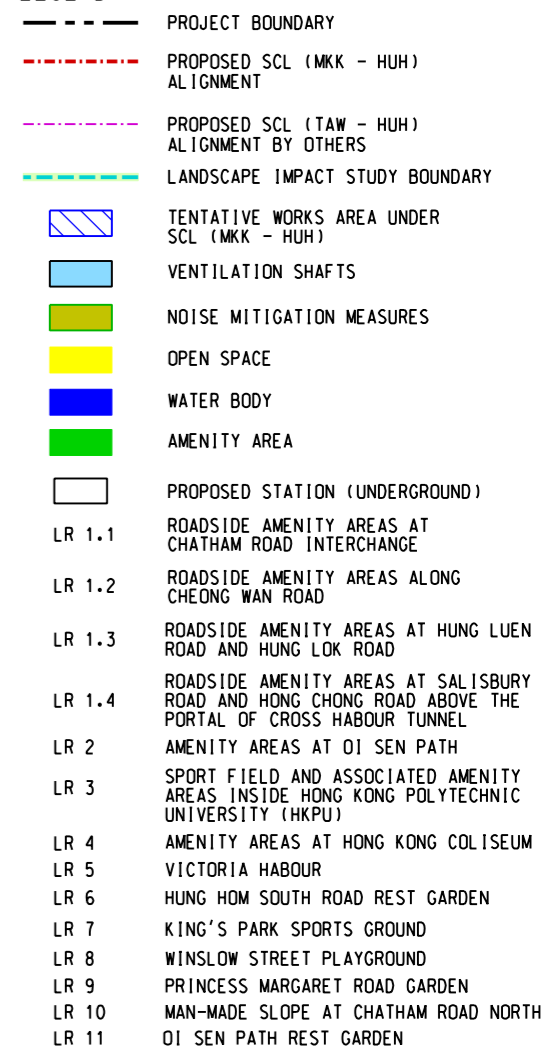
- LCA06 - Hung Hom Transportation Corridor LCA – During the construction phase, there would be still moderate residual impact due to the relative large scale of construction works within this LCA. During the operation phase, there will be significant change in the character of the areas by the erection of the Noise Mitigation Measures at Portal 1A. With the aesthetic chromatic design to blend in the structures with the adjacent landscape context, there will be slight residual impact during Day 1 and Year 10 of the Operation Phase.

**Table 4.11 Significance of Landscape Impacts during Construction and Operation Phases**

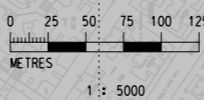
ID No.	Landscape Resource / Landscape Character Areas	Sensitivity (Low, Medium, High)		Magnitude of Impact (Negligible, Small, Intermediate, Large)		Impact Significance before Mitigation (Insubstantial, Slight, Moderate, Substantial)		Recommended Mitigation Measures	Significance of Residual Impact (Insubstantial, Slight, Moderate, Substantial)		
		Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation		Construction	Operation	
										Day 1	Year 10
LR1.1	Roadside Amenity Areas at Chatham Road Interchange	Medium	Medium	Large	Large	Moderate	Moderate	CM1, CM2a, CM2b, CM6, OM2b	Moderate	Slight	Insubstantial
LR1.2	Roadside Amenity Areas along Cheong Wan Road	Medium	Medium	Small	Small	Slight	Slight	CM1, CM2a, CM2b	Slight	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LR1.3	Roadside Amenity Areas at Hung Luen Road and Hung Lok Road	Medium	Medium	Small	Small	Slight	Slight	CM1, CM2a, CM2b	Slight	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LR1.4	Roadside Amenity Areas at Salisbury Road and Hong Chong Road Above Portal of Cross Harbour Tunnel	Medium	Medium	Small	Small	Slight	Slight	CM1, CM2b	Slight	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LR2	Amenity Areas at Oi Sen Path	Medium	Medium	Large	Large	Moderate	Moderate	CM1, CM2a, CM2b, CM6, OM2b	Moderate	Slight	Insubstantial
LR3	Sport Field and associated amenity areas inside Hong Kong Polytechnic University (HKPU)	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LR4	Amenity Area at Hong Kong Coliseum	Medium	Medium	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LR5	Victoria Harbour	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LR6	Hung Hom South Road Rest Garden	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LR7	King's Park Sports Ground	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LR8	Winslow Street Playground	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial



















ID No.	Landscape Resource / Landscape Character Areas	Sensitivity (Low, Medium, High)		Magnitude of Impact (Negligible, Small, Intermediate, Large)		Impact Significance before Mitigation (Insubstantial, Slight, Moderate, Substantial)		Recommended Mitigation Measures	Significance of Residual Impact (Insubstantial, Slight, Moderate, Substantial)		
		Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation		Construction	Operation	
										Day 1	Year 10
LR9	Princess Margaret Road Garden	Medium	Medium	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LR10	Man-made Slope at Chatham Road North	Medium	Medium	Large	Large	Moderate	Moderate	CM1, CM2a, CM2b, CM6, OM2b	Moderate	Slight	Insubstantial
LR11	Oi Sen Path Rest Garden	Medium	Medium	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LCA01	Hung Hom Mixed Modern Comprehensive Urban Development LCA	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LCA02	Hung Hom Residential Urban LCA	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LCA03	Hung Hom City Grid Mixed Urban LCA	Low	Low	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LCA04	Valley Road Miscellaneous Urban Fringe LCA	Low	Low	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LCA05	Ho Man Tin Residential Urban LCA	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LCA06	Hung Hom Transportation Corridor LCA	Low	Low	Large	Large	Moderate	Moderate	CM1, CM2a, CM2b, CM3, CM4, CM5, CM6, OM1, OM2a, OM2b, OM2c, OM3	Moderate	Slight	Slight
LCA07	King's Park Residential Urban Fringe LCA	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LCA08	The Hong Kong Polytechnic University (HKPU) Institutional LCA	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial

ID No.	Landscape Resource / Landscape Character Areas	Sensitivity (Low, Medium, High)		Magnitude of Impact (Negligible, Small, Intermediate, Large)		Impact Significance before Mitigation (Insubstantial, Slight, Moderate, Substantial)		Recommended Mitigation Measures	Significance of Residual Impact (Insubstantial, Slight, Moderate, Substantial)		
		Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation	Construction	Operation		Construction	Operation	
										Day 1	Year 10
LCA09	Tsim Sha Tsui Medium/High- Rise Commercial Urban Landscape	Low	Low	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
LCA10	Victoria Harbour Strait LCA	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial



SCALE 1 : 5000 (A3)	FIGURE NO. NEX2213/C/361/ENS/M54/520	REV. A
------------------------	---	-----------



	PROJECT BOUNDARY
	PROPOSED SCL (MKK - HUH) ALIGNMENT
	PROPOSED SCL (TAW - HUH) ALIGNMENT BY OTHERS
	LANDSCAPE IMPACT STUDY BOUNDARY
	TENTATIVE WORKS AREA UNDER SCL (MKK - HUH)
	VENTILATION SHAFTS
	NOISE MITIGATION MEASURES
	PROPOSED STATION (UNDERGROUND)
	HUNG HOM MIXED MODERN COMPREHENSIVE URBAN DEVELOPMENT LCA
	HUNG HOM RESIDENTIAL URBAN LCA
	HUNG HOM CITY GRID MIXED URBAN LCA
	VALLEY ROAD MISCELLANEOUS URBAN FRINGE LCA
	HO MAN TIN RESIDENTIAL URBAN LCA
	HUNG HOM TRANSPORTATION CORRIDOR LCA
	KING'S PARK RESIDENTIAL URBAN FRINGE LCA
	THE HONG KONG POLYTECHNIC UNIVERSITY (HKPU) INSTITUTIONAL LCA
	TSIM SHA TSUI MEDIUM/ HIGH- RISE COMMERCIAL URBAN LANDSCAPE
	VICTORIA HARBOUR STRAIT LCA

BP	BARGING POINT AT HUNG HOM FREIGHT PIER
TWA1	TEMPORARY WORKS AREA AT HUNG HOM PODIUM AND FREIGHT TERMINAL
TWA2	TEMPORARY WORKS AREA AT CHATHAM ROAD INTERCHANGE
NOV	NORTH VENTILATION BUILDING, PLANT ROOMS AND EMERGENCY ACCESS
SCL (MKK - HUH)	SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - MONG KOK EAST TO HUNG HOM SECTION
SCL (HUH - ADM)	SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - HUNG HOM TO ADMIRALTY SECTION
SCL (TAW - HUH)	SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - TAI WAI TO HUNG HOM SECTION

DRAWN	YJP
DESIGNED	---
CHECKED	LCR
APPROVED	---
DATE	10/AUG/2010

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.

© MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008 COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY ANY MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.



CADD REF. NEX2213\_C\_361\_ENS\_M54\_530A.dgn

SCALE	FIGURE NO.	R
1 : 5000 (A3)	NEX2213/C/361/ENS/M54/530	



Note: NEX2213/C/361/ENS/M54/553 of SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Report was superseded by Figures 6.7.2 (B) of SCL (HHS) EIA Report for LVMM proposed at Hung Hom under HHS scheme except those measures in the vicinity of Chatham Road North.

Please refer to Figures 6.7.2 (B) of SCL (HHS) EIA Report

## - North Side Ventilation Shafts (NSVS)

– OM1, OM2a, OM3

**Elevation refers to**  
**NEX2213/C/361/**  
**ENS/M54/555**

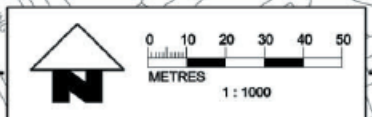
**CM1, CM2a, CM2b, OM2b**







## Realignment and Upgrading of vehicular parapets for Cheong Wan Road

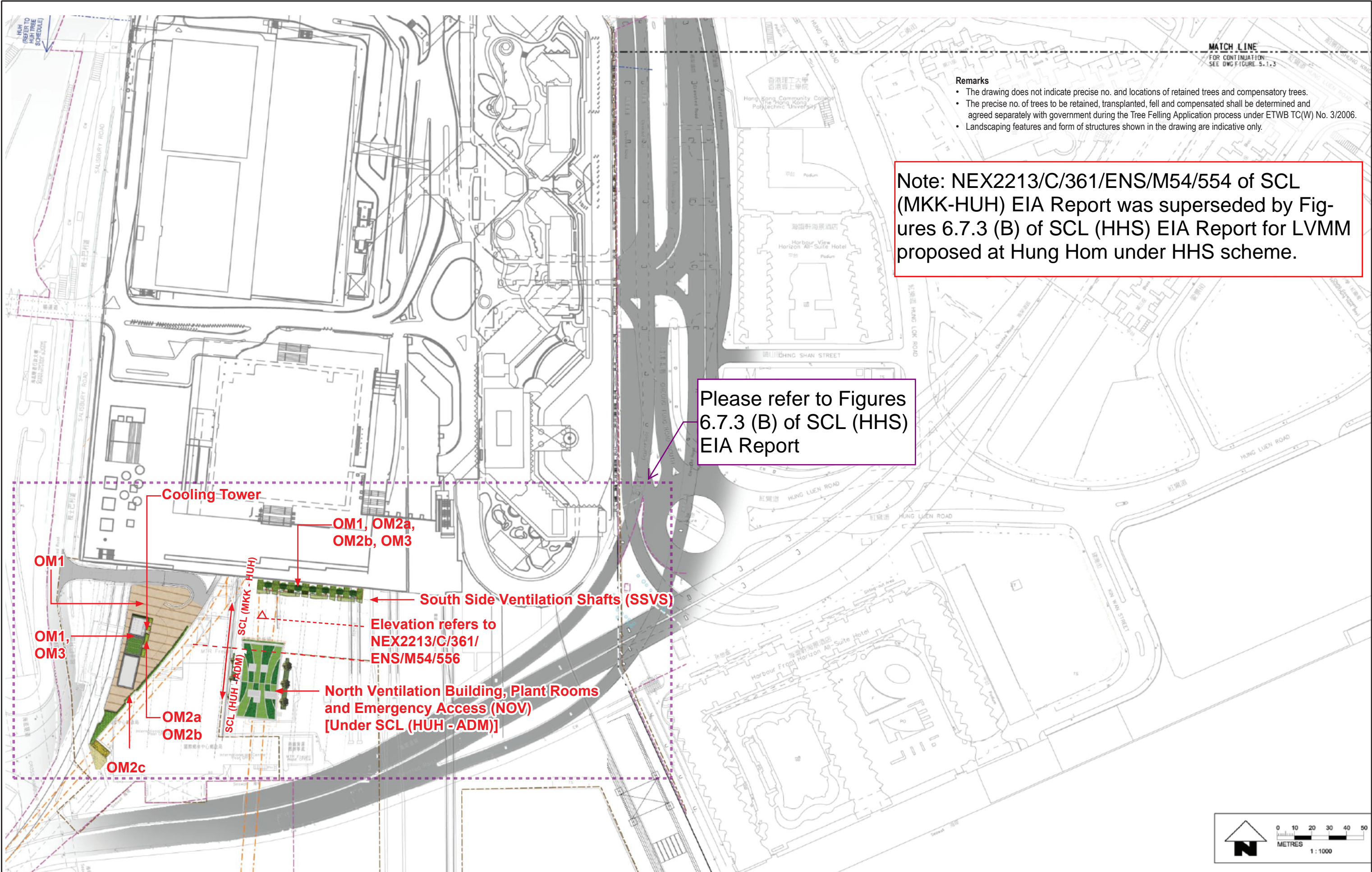
Remarks

- The drawing does not indicate precise no. and locations of retained trees and compensatory trees.
- The precise no. of trees to be retained, transplanted, fell and compensated shall be determined and agreed separately with government during the Tree Felling Application process under ETWB TC(W) No. 3/2006.
- Landscaping features and form of structures shown in the drawing are indicative only.

**MATCH LINE**  
FOR CONTINUATION  
SEE DWG. FIGURE 5.1.2



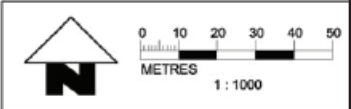
										<table><tr><td>DRAWN</td><td></td><td rowspan="5"> <b>MTR</b></td><td rowspan="5">SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK</td><td rowspan="5"></td><td rowspan="5">ORIGINATOR</td></tr><tr><td>DESIGNED</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>CHECKED</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>APPROVED</td><td>---</td></tr><tr><td>DATE</td><td>OCT 2010</td></tr><tr><td colspan="6"><small>DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.</small></td><td colspan="5"></td></tr></table>					DRAWN		 <b>MTR</b>	SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK		ORIGINATOR	DESIGNED	---	CHECKED		APPROVED	---	DATE	OCT 2010	<small>DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.</small>											<table><tr><td colspan="3">TITLE</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">NEX/2213</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">EIA STUDY FOR SCL (MKK - HUH)</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">LANDSCAPE MASTER PLAN (SHEET 2 OF 3)</td></tr></table>					TITLE			NEX/2213			EIA STUDY FOR SCL (MKK - HUH)			LANDSCAPE MASTER PLAN (SHEET 2 OF 3)		
DRAWN		 <b>MTR</b>	SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK		ORIGINATOR																																																			
DESIGNED	---																																																							
CHECKED																																																								
APPROVED	---																																																							
DATE	OCT 2010																																																							
<small>DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.</small>																																																								
TITLE																																																								
NEX/2213																																																								
EIA STUDY FOR SCL (MKK - HUH)																																																								
LANDSCAPE MASTER PLAN (SHEET 2 OF 3)																																																								
REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	CADD REF.	SCALE	FIGURE NO.	REV.																																											
											N.T.S	NEX2213/C/361/ENS/M54/553	A																																											




- Remarks
- The drawing does not indicate precise no. and locations of retained trees and compensatory trees.
  - The precise no. of trees to be retained, transplanted, fell and compensated shall be determined and agreed separately with government during the Tree Felling Application process under ETWB TC(W) No. 3/2006.
  - Landscaping features and form of structures shown in the drawing are indicative only.

Note: NEX2213/C/361/ENS/M54/554 of SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Report was superseded by Figures 6.7.3 (B) of SCL (HHS) EIA Report for LVMM proposed at Hung Hom under HHS scheme.

Please refer to Figures 6.7.3 (B) of SCL (HHS) EIA Report



										<div><div><div>DRAWN</div><div>DESIGNED</div><div>CHECKED</div><div>APPROVED</div><div>DATE</div></div><div><div>---</div><div>---</div><div></div><div>---</div><div>OCT 2010</div></div><div>DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. (C) MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.</div></div>					<div><div><div><div></div><div>MTR</div></div><div>SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK</div><div><div>AECOM</div></div></div><div>ORIGINATOR</div><div>CADD REF.</div></div>					<div><div>TITLE</div><div>NEX/2213 EIA STUDY FOR SCL (MKK - HUH) LANDSCAPE MASTER PLAN (SHEET 3 OF 3)</div></div>				
REV	DESCRIPTION				BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION				BY	DATE	APPROVED	SCALE	N.T.S	FIGURE NO.	NEX2213/C/361/ENS/M54/554	REV.	A			

## **Annex A2**

### **Excerpt of SCL (HHS) EIA Report**

proposed entrances are of an open design, surrounded by glazing, with a large central skylight in the roof. This presents an open nature to Station Square and reflects the unique character of the site. The entrances will therefore admit much natural light by day and be illuminated at night creating a welcoming image to pedestrians and passengers alike.

Entrance D will cater for the majority of passengers during the mega event scenario. There are two parts: the lightweight open passenger section and the more robust stone clad functional section which contains the Designated Emergency Entrance (DEE) and various other accommodations. Over both of which is a large overhanging roof in similar form to entrance A and B, giving a unified entrance as a whole and a larger sense of scale and grandeur, reflecting its stature as the main entrance of the station. A central skylight is also present in this roof to collect as much natural light as possible into the concourse level below.

The design of the ventilation shafts is envisaged as a backdrop to the landscaped square, they will have simple rectangular forms and clad with natural materials where possible. It is intended that the outward facing walls will be covered with vertical green climber as much as practicable to soften the visual impact.

### **Diamond Hill Station**

The south side of the station will be visually screened from the existing tree at ex-Tai Hom village site. On the north side of the station facing Lung Cheung Road, the visual impact is minimised through shifting the station structure south-eastward in order to allow sufficient set back from Lung Cheung Road and also create the opportunity to introduce additional landscaped layers.

Furthermore, the proposed station entrance A2 at the western end of the station will be located close to the existing ground level, this minimises the size of the building as well as building wall effect to residents facing Choi Hung Road whilst creating an opportunity to enhance the pedestrian connection with Choi Hung Road. Treatment to the exposed southern face of the ventilation shafts and plant buildings will include a floating vine climber on trellis screen panels set off from the building, whilst the base of the building wall will be clad with natural stone to integrated the ground level finish treatment.

The massing and finishes of each above ground ventilation shaft were designed in response to the surrounding context such as new and existing landscaping, entrance frontages to walkways. Ventilation shaft louvers are purposely orientated away from noise and visual sensitive areas. Architectural theme finishes were incorporated in view of complementing line wide and station identity.

### **6.9.2 Proposed Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures for Construction and Operation Phases**

The proposed landscape and visual mitigation measures in the construction and operation phases are listed in **Tables 6.9** and **6.10** below, together with an indication of Funding, Implementation and Maintenance Agencies and illustrated in **Figures 6.7.1** to **6.7.7**.

**Table 6.9 Proposed Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase**

ID No.	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures	Funding*/ Implementation	Management/ Maintenance
CM1	<u>Decorative Hoarding</u> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation
CM2	<u>Management of facilities on work sites</u> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites,	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation

ID No.	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures	Funding*/ Implementation	Management/ Maintenance
	give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs.		
CM3	<u>Tree Transplanting</u> Trees of medium to high survival rate that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation (Until handover to relevant government departments)

\* The HKSAR Government will adopt the Concession Approach with MTR Corporation to provide funding for the capital cost of SCL.

**Table 6.10 Proposed Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures for Operation Phase**

ID No.	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures	Funding*/ Implementation	Management**/ Maintenance
OM1	<u>Compensation Tree Planting</u> Compensatory tree planting should be provided to compensate for felled trees as far as practicable. Compensatory tree planting proposal including location of compensation shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW 3/2006.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation / relevant government departments (responsible parties for trees are under discussion with government departments)
OM2a	<u>Screen Planting</u> Buffer tree planting including shrub and climber plants shall be incorporated to provide screening to ventilation shafts/plant, engineering structures and associated facilities.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation
OM2b	<u>Landscape Re-instatement</u> All hard and soft landscape areas temporarily disturbed during construction phase shall be reinstated to equal or better quality, to the satisfaction of the relevant government departments.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation (Until handover to relevant government departments)
OM3	<u>Aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment on Station / Entrances/ Ventilation Shaft</u> All station entrances, ventilation shafts and all above ground structures shall be sensitively designed to ensure that suitable architectural design and the element with colour, texture and tonal quality being compatible to the existing urban and future urban context, which shall include tree planting where space permits, to minimize the potential adverse landscape and visual impacts.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation
OM4	Not Used.	Nil	Nil
OM5	<u>Re-instatement of excavated area</u> All excavated area and disturbed area for temporary works utilities diversion, temporary road diversion, and pipeline works shall be reinstated to former conditions or better, to the satisfaction of the relevant Government departments.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation (Until handover to relevant government departments)
OM6	Not Used.	Nil	Nil

ID No.	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures	Funding*/ Implementation	Management**/ Maintenance
OM7	<u>Aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment for DIH</u> The above ground structures shall be designed to ensure the element with colour, texture and tonal quality being compatible to the existing urban context.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation
OM8	<u>Roof greening of large built structures</u> Roof greening to mitigate the visual impact of the large roof area of aboveground structures on the VSRs at high level	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation
OM9	<u>Aesthetic design on Noise Barrier</u> Noise barrier shall be sensitively designed to minimize visual impact upon adjacent VSRs. Transparent noise barrier panel should be used as far as practical. If use of transparent panel material is not possible due to technical concerns, solid noise barrier panel of non-reflective material in neutral colours will be adopted together with aesthetic treatment to minimise any potential visual impact.	MTR Corporation	MTR Corporation

\* The HKSAR Government will adopt the Concession Approach with MTR Corporation to provide funding for the capital cost of SCL.

\*\* The management and maintenance agencies of mitigation measures have been identified in accordance with ETWB TCW 2/2004. The agreement and approval of the implementation, management and maintenance agencies of the Project will be sought from relevant parties during detailed design stage of the project. MTR Corporation would be responsible for maintenance and management of trees within the permanent site boundary. The maintenance matrix and responsible parties for trees outside the permanent site boundary are yet to be confirmed. To facilitate with the confirmation process, MTR Corporation would be responsible for the maintenance works before any agreement is made.

The construction phase mitigation measures listed above shall be implemented as early as possible in order to minimize the landscape impacts in the construction stage. The operation phase mitigation measures listed above shall be adopted during the detailed design and be built as part of the construction works at the last stage of the construction period so that they are in place at the date of commissioning of the Project. However, it should be noted that the full effect of the soft landscape mitigation measures would not be appreciated for several years. Photomontages of the proposed project without and with mitigation measures illustrating the appearance after 10 years of the proposed works are shown in **Figures 6.8.1 to 6.8.4**, **Figures 6.9.1 to 6.9.4** and **Figures 6.10.1 to 6.10.6**. Viewpoint locations of the photomontages are shown in **Figures 6.6.1 to 6.6.3**.

### **6.9.3 Good site practices and measures incorporated in the Project**

The following good site practices and measures have also been recommended:

#### **Re-use of Existing Soil**

For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the Project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary.

#### **No-intrusion Zone**

To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate "No-intrusion Zone" to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the "no-intrusion zone", even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment.

reduced to insubstantial in Year 10 of operation when the compensation trees become mature.

### DIH&KAT/LCA3.2 - Wong Tai Sin Residential Area

During the construction phase, with the implementation of management of facilities within the temporary works sites, the residual impact would be slight. With the implementation of mitigation measures such as management of facilities within the temporary works sites, the residual impact would be slight. During the operation phase, with the implementation of compensation tree planting, reinstatement of affected landscape areas, reinstatement of excavated area etc., the residual impact would be reduced to insubstantial in Day 1 and Year 10 of operation phase.

### Preliminary Tree Impact Summary

With the proposed tree transplanting and compensation proposal as mitigation measures, preliminary tree impact summary including preliminary location for transplanted and compensation trees is tabled as below:

Table 6.11: Summary Table for Preliminary Tree Impact

LRs ID No.	Landscape Resources	Affected	Transplant <sup>(1)</sup>	Fell <sup>(1)</sup>	Compensatory Planting <sup>(2, 3)</sup>
<b>Hung Hom Study Area</b>					
HUH/LR3.2	Trees in MTR track area north of Hung Hom	20	0	20	20

Area Covered by EP-438/2012/K

Table Note:

- (1) The tree impact summary provided above is indicative only based on a preliminary broad brush tree survey data and preliminary landscape proposals. Exact nos. of trees to be felled or transplanted including final location for transplanted trees shall be determined during tree removal application.
- (2) Fell trees would be compensated on-site within the landscape area as far as practicable. Trees that cannot be compensated on-site would be compensated off-site as far as practicable.
- (3) Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to compensate for felled trees as far as practicable. Compensatory tree planting proposal including location of compensatory shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCB No. 3/2006. Based on the preliminary tree survey finding, it is estimated approximately 82.0m aggregate girth size of trees will be felled and approximately 19.3m aggregate girth size of trees will be compensated. Heavy standard (Hvy Std.) sized tree shall be tree with a trunk diameter of 75 to 125mm (i.e. average 100mm).

Tree compensation has been proposed as far as possible within the landscape area. Compensatory tree planting can achieve 1:1 in number for Hung Hom and Kai Tak Study

Table 6.12: Significance of Landscape Impacts during Construction and Operation Phase

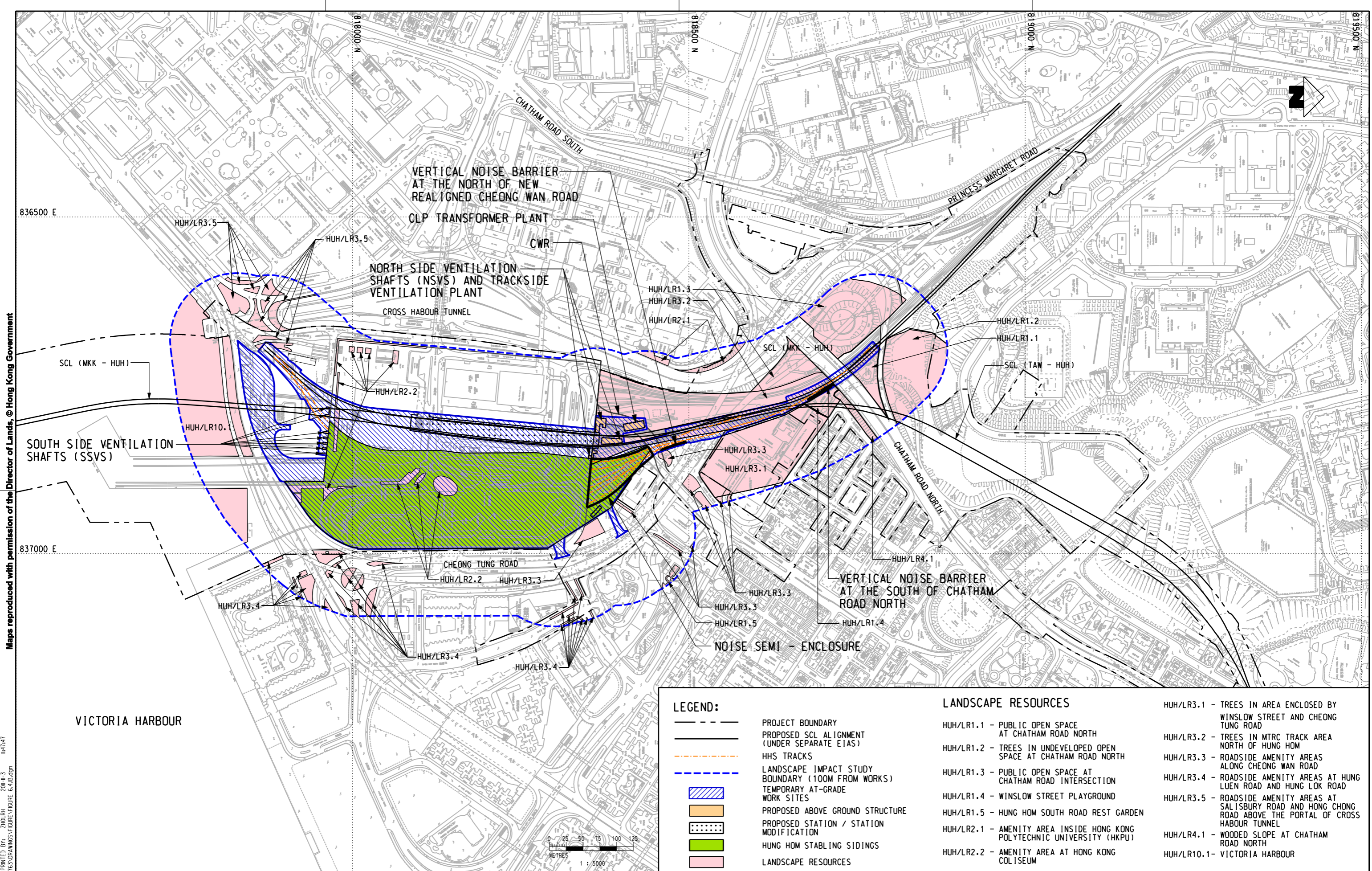
ID No.	Landscape Resource / Landscape Character Areas	Sensitivity (Low, Medium, High)		Magnitude of Impact (Negligible, Small, Intermediate, Large)		Impact Significance before Mitigation (Insubstantial, Slight, Moderate, Substantial)		Recommended Mitigation Measures	Significance of Residual Impact (Insubstantial, Slight, Moderate, Substantial)		
		Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper		Cons	Oper	
										Day 1	Year 10
Landscape Resources											
Hung Hom Study Area											
HUH/LR 1.1	Public Open Space at Chatham Road North	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
HUH/LR 1.2	Trees in Undeveloped Open Space at Chatham Road North	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
HUH/LR1.3	Public Open Space at Chatham Road Intersection	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
HUH/LR1.4	Winslow Street Playground	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
HUH/LR1.5	Hung Hom South Road Rest Garden	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
HUH/LR2.1	Amenity Area inside Hong Kong Polytechnic University (HKPU)	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
HUH/LR2.2	Amenity Area at Hong Kong Coliseum	Medium	Medium	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
HUH/LR3.1	Trees in Area enclosed by Winslow Street and Cheong Tung Road	Low	Low	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
HUH/LR3.2	Trees in MTR track area north of Hung Hom	Low	Low	Intermediate	Intermediate	Slight	Slight	OM1, OM2b	Slight	Slight	Insubstantial

ID No.	Landscape Resource / Landscape Character Areas	Sensitivity (Low, Medium, High)		Magnitude of Impact (Negligible, Small, Intermediate, Large)		Impact Significance before Mitigation (Insubstantial, Slight, Moderate, Substantial)		Recommended Mitigation Measures	Significance of Residual Impact (Insubstantial, Slight, Moderate, Substantial)		
		Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper	Cons	Oper		Cons	Oper	
										Day 1	Year 10
HUH/LR3.3	Roadside Amenity Areas along Cheong Wan Road	Medium	Medium	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
HUH/LR3.4	Roadside Amenity Areas at Hung Luen Road and Hung Lok Road	Medium	Medium	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
HUH/LR3.5	Roadside Amenity Areas at Salisbury Road and Hong Chong Road above the Portal of Cross Harbour Tunnel	Medium	Medium	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
HUH/LR4.1	Wooded slope at Chatham Road North	Medium	Medium	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial
HUH/LR10.1	Victoria Habour	High	High	Negligible	Negligible	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Not Required	Insubstantial	Insubstantial	Insubstantial

Area Covered by EP-438/2012/K

Maps reproduced with permission of the Director of Lands, © Hong Kong Government

Plot Drw: R:\usr\mtr\p10\drw\windows\3.3\colour\2011-3\2011-3.dgn  
Model Name: M:\projects\2011\2011-3\2011-3.dgn  
Rev: 1



**LEGEND:**

- PROJECT BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED SCL ALIGNMENT (UNDER SEPARATE EIAs)
- HHS TRACKS
- LANDSCAPE IMPACT STUDY BOUNDARY (100M FROM WORKS)
- TEMPORARY AT-GRADE WORK SITES
- PROPOSED ABOVE GROUND STRUCTURE
- PROPOSED STATION / STATION MODIFICATION
- HUNG HOM STABLING SIDINGS
- LANDSCAPE RESOURCES

**LANDSCAPE RESOURCES**

HUH/LR1.1 - PUBLIC OPEN SPACE AT CHATHAM ROAD NORTH

HUH/LR1.2 - TREES IN UNDEVELOPED OPEN SPACE AT CHATHAM ROAD NORTH

HUH/LR1.3 - PUBLIC OPEN SPACE AT CHATHAM ROAD INTERSECTION

HUH/LR1.4 - WINSLOW STREET PLAYGROUND

HUH/LR1.5 - HUNG HOM SOUTH ROAD REST GARDEN

HUH/LR2.1 - AMENITY AREA INSIDE HONG KONG POLYTECHNIC UNIVERSITY (HKPU)

HUH/LR2.2 - AMENITY AREA AT HONG KONG COLISEUM

HUH/LR3.1 - TREES IN AREA ENCLOSED BY WINSLOW STREET AND CHEONG TUNG ROAD

HUH/LR3.2 - TREES IN MTRC TRACK AREA NORTH OF HUNG HOM

HUH/LR3.3 - ROADSIDE AMENITY AREAS ALONG CHEONG WAN ROAD

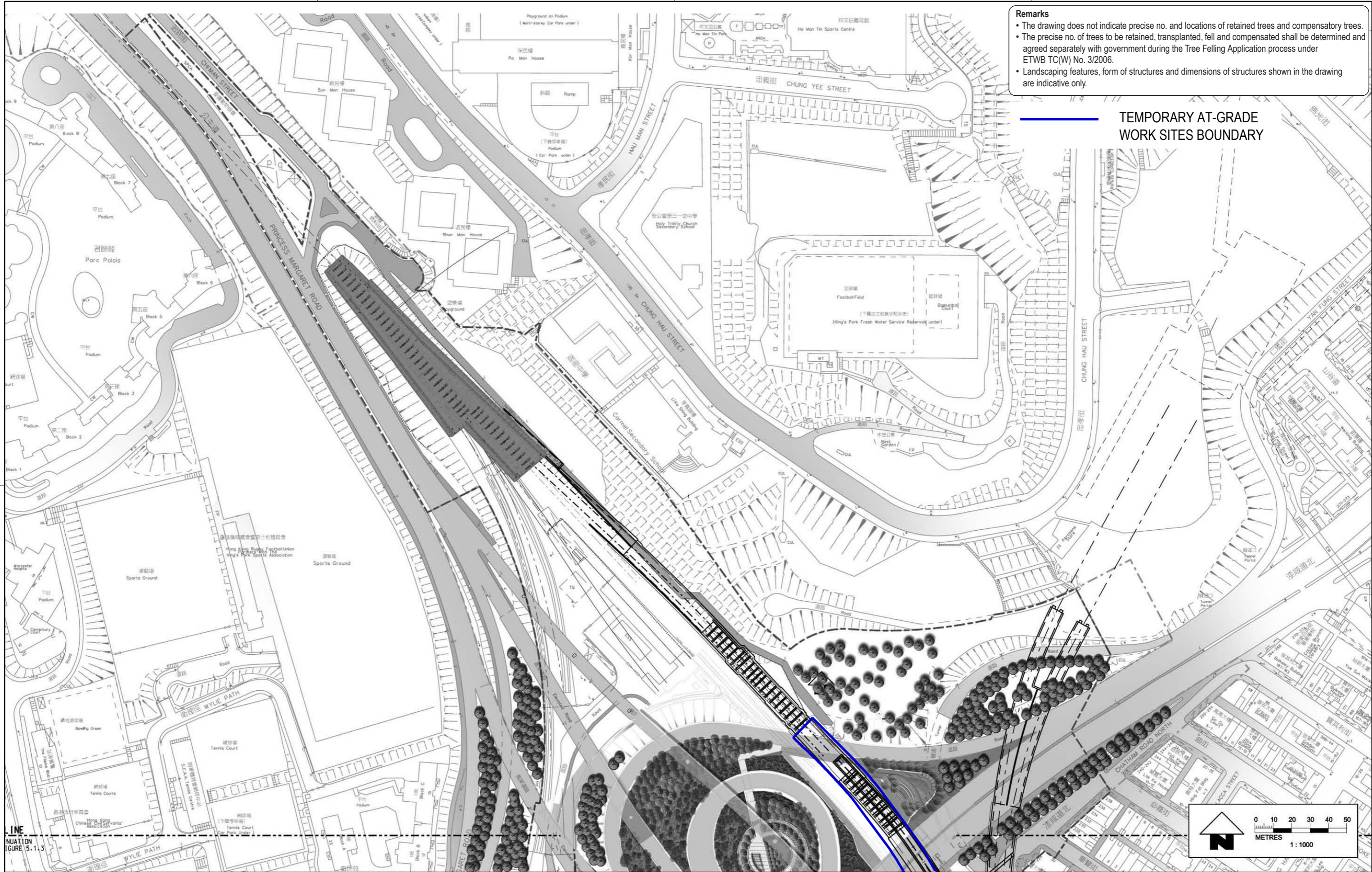
HUH/LR3.4 - ROADSIDE AMENITY AREAS AT HUNG LUEN ROAD AND HUNG LOK ROAD

HUH/LR3.5 - ROADSIDE AMENITY AREAS AT SALISBURY ROAD AND HONG CHONG ROAD ABOVE THE PORTAL OF CROSS HARBOUR TUNNEL

HUH/LR4.1 - WOODED SLOPE AT CHATHAM ROAD NORTH


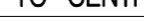
HUH/LR10.1 - VICTORIA HARBOUR

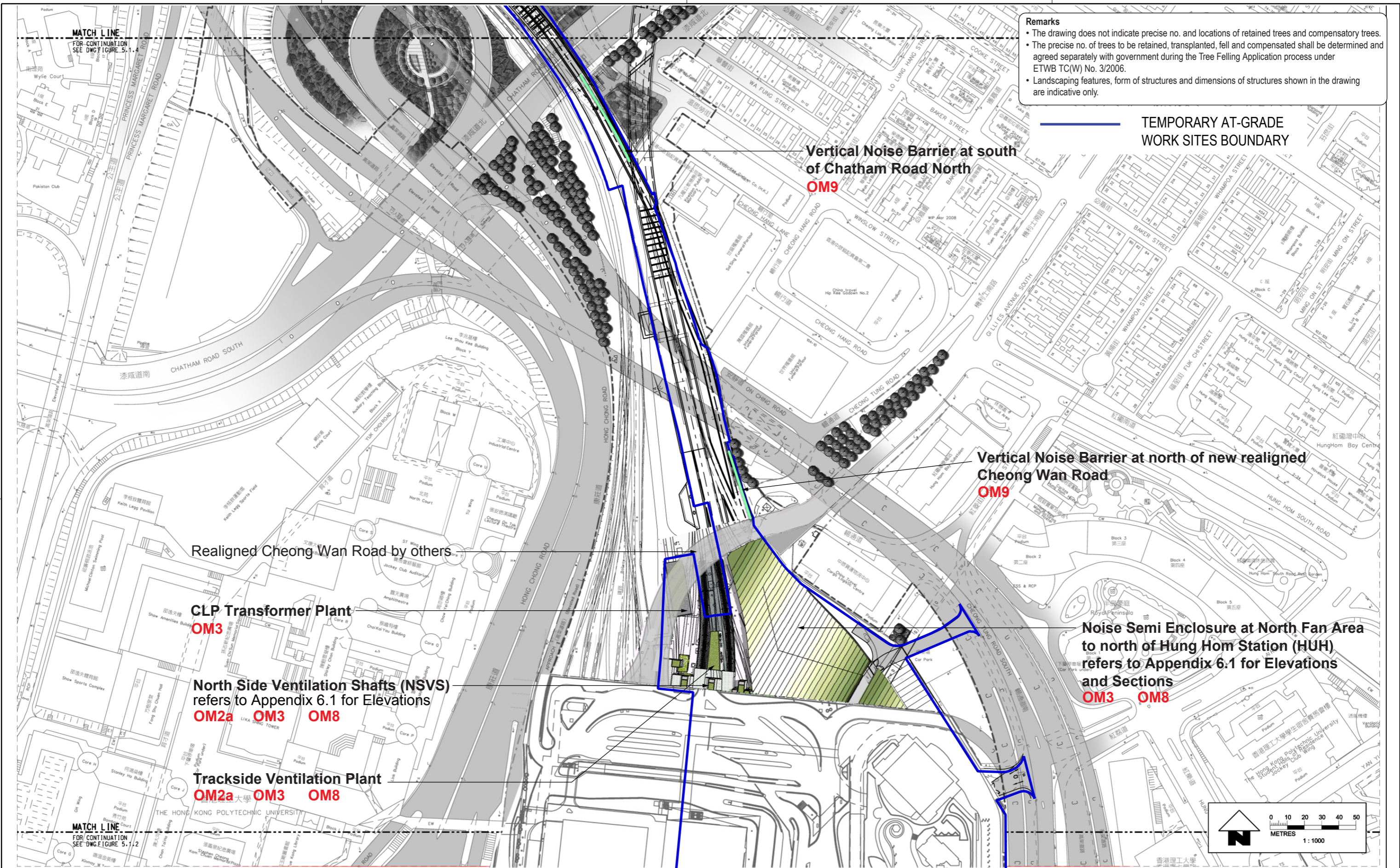
Default M:\projects\6005  MODEL NAME: FILE NAME:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



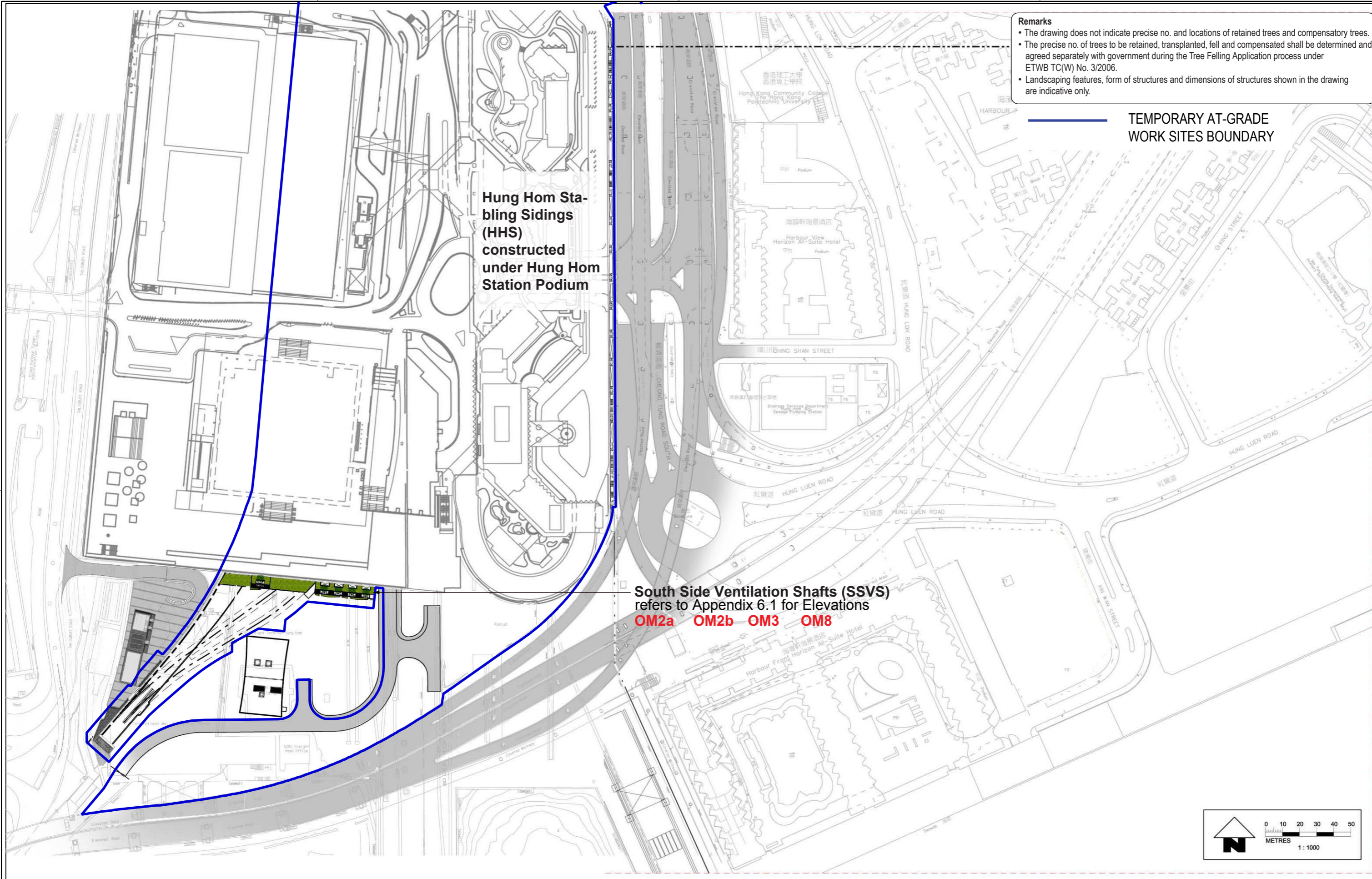
- Remarks
- The drawing does not indicate precise no. and locations of retained trees and compensatory trees.
  - The precise no. of trees to be retained, transplanted, fell and compensated shall be determined and agreed separately with government during the Tree Felling Application process under ETWB TC(W) No. 3/2006.
  - Landscaping features, form of structures and dimensions of structures shown in the drawing are indicative only.

TEMPORARY AT-GRADE  
WORK SITES BOUNDARY

										DRAWN ---										<div></div> <div>SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK</div> <div>ORIGINATOR</div> <div></div> <div>CADD REF.</div>										TITLE										NEX/2213 - EIA STUDY FOR SCL (HHS) LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT																														
										DESIGNED ---																														LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES																														
										CHECKED ---																														HUH LANDSCAPE MASTER PLAN (SHEET 1 OF 3)																														
										APPROVED ---																																																												
										DATE 29/JUL/2011																																																												
										DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.																																																												
REV	DESCRIPTION										BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION										BY	DATE	APPROVED											SCALE	N. T. S										FIGURE NO.	FIGURE 6.7.1										REV.	B									



																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					</
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

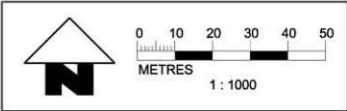


- Remarks**
- The drawing does not indicate precise no. and locations of retained trees and compensatory trees.
  - The precise no. of trees to be retained, transplanted, fell and compensated shall be determined and agreed separately with government during the Tree Felling Application process under ETWB TC(W) No. 3/2006.
  - Landscaping features, form of structures and dimensions of structures shown in the drawing are indicative only.

TEMPORARY AT-GRADE  
WORK SITES BOUNDARY

Hung Hom Sta-  
bling Sidings  
(HHS)  
constructed  
under Hung Hom  
Station Podium

South Side Ventilation Shafts (SSVS)  
refers to Appendix 6.1 for Elevations  
**OM2a OM2b OM3 OM8**



												DRAWN ---		MTR		SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK		ORIGINATOR  AECOM		TITLE NEX/2213 - EIA STUDY FOR SCL (HHS) LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES HUH LANDSCAPE MASTER PLAN (SHEET 3 OF 3)	
												DESIGNED ---									

## **ANNEX B**

### **Design concept and proposed aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment**

## **Annex B1 - Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (Works Contract 1111) and Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings (Works Contract 1112)**

### ***Project Elements under SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Report***

#### **Noise Mitigation Measures (NMM) at Portal 1A**

- The proposed superstructure will be a steel structure and rest on top of the supporting walls on East and West sides of the rail tracks. Noise absorbing panels will be placed above and below the structure. The top surface and sides will be formed from a traditional roof cladding of the profiled metal deck type. The top surface is not continuous since an opening is required to allow smoke to escape in the event of fire underneath. The roof will have a chamfer on both long edges of the structure except for area adjacent to the tunnel portal which will remain rectangular to accommodate the cantilever structure. This will reduce the top roof width on plan to make the structure less bulky on the top. The metal deck cladding will be aluminium, which will be finished in non-reflective powder coating. The segmentation of the cladding will also be enhanced by a white fascia panel at each segment step. The cladding colour will change from dark green to light green gradually from north to south along the length of the noise enclosure.
- The architectural concept for the noise enclosure was to adopt a segmented shape to create definition and movement to the structure. Inspired by the imagery of the segmented stalk of bamboo plants common to this region, and the movement of the MTRC trains, the segments and colour scheme have been chosen to add a dynamic effect to the existing rocky valley.
- Eastern side of the Noise Enclosure: Alignment of the SCL(MKK-HUH) tracks at the south end of the noise enclosure comes very close to the Oi Sen Path. As a result, there are spatial constraints, which required the noise enclosure foundation wall to be integrated with the Oi Sen Path retaining wall structure. This segment of the noise enclosure foundation provided an opportunity to add a new landscaping planter to be incorporated in the permanent structure. In addition, a reinforced concrete slope berm type planter will be constructed on top of the no-fines concrete slope reinstatement along the length of Oi Sen Path adjacent to the noise enclosure to enhance the experience of the viewing public when using Oi Sen Path. The planters will be planted with bamboo to create a hedge effect next to the path, which will in effect camouflage the bulk of the noise enclosure.
- Western side of the Noise Enclosure: A reinforced concrete cantilevered planter will be added to the noise enclosure support wall structure. Bamboo will also be planted in this planter to soften the visual impact of the wall and roof structure from the western side.

**Cooling Tower**

- The Cooling Tower will be located between south approach trough and the existing ventilation building of the tunnel to East Tsim Sha Tsui Station (ETS). This area was used as the loading area of the International Mail Centre (IMC) till late 2012.
- To minimise potential adverse visual impacts to the future waterfront redevelopment, the Cooling Tower structure will occupy a very narrow footprint and will be placed as close as possible to the existing East Rail portal i.e. offset 3.5m from the portal to maintain a minimum but sufficient space for air intake and exhaust of the Cooling Tower. The height of Cooling Tower will also limited to only one-storey high so as to not exceeding the top level of existing portal structure and ventilation shafts.
- The concept of the external design concept is to treat the Cooling Tower as 3 articulated structures. They will be the stainless steel mesh screened cages at the south lower end and the north upper end of the Cooling Tower, enclosing the cooling towers and air cooled chillers, plus the central plant room body clad with gabion cage or stone panels at the bottom and finished by rendering at the top. A green roof will also be introduced to the middle block to mitigate any potential visual impact from receivers at HUH Podium level. The steel mesh of the cladding treatment will offer a visual continuity to this new structure with the adjacent station ventilation shafts cladding.
- The ground level building surrounds will not lie in the public realm and will only be seen and used by operational staff. It is therefore proposed to provide simple ground level paving treatment for the building surrounds comprising clay or concrete block pavers.
- Greening opportunities within the boundary of Cooling Tower have been explored but was found not feasible as the open area at north and east side of the cooling tower is an EVA hammer-head reserved for fire appliances manoeuvring.
- Bamboo strip planting is proposed along the boundary wall of SCL (TAW-HUH) south approach trough, shrub and climbers will also be planted at the frontage of Cooling Tower; with green roof proposed at middle building; the overall greening effect and facade treatments will blend well and strengthen the adjacent landscape and visual amenity of Hom Hung Area.

***Project Elements under SCL (HHS) EIA Report*****South Side Ventilation Shaft (SSVS), North Side Ventilation Shaft (NSVS) and Trackside Ventilation Plant**

- The design of NSVS and SSVS has been carefully considered and studies have been carried out to achieve a form and shape that would be both highly functional and aesthetically pleasing with a limited visual impact. The

amalgamation and siting of the shafts will be the main driver to mitigate the visual impact. As such the ventilation shafts associated with HUH will be integrated into two banks, one at the immediate north ends of the Hung Hom Station Podium and the other at the immediate south of the same podium, thereby minimising the exposure to immediate environment and sensitive receivers.

- The vent openings will be carefully orientated so to minimize potential impact to the nearby residents. The massing of the ventilation shafts will also be carefully articulated to keep the height of these vents under the parapet level of the existing podium. The ventilation shafts themselves will be lined with a proprietary stainless steel mesh, which will offer almost 70% open air as opposed to 50% for the aluminium louvers, effectively minimising the size of the vent opening and the resultant ventilation shafts from being too large.
- Opportunities for vertical greening on ventilation shafts have been considered. In view of the locations of NSVS and SSVS in close proximity to operating railway tracks, trees planting around or at these structures are not recommended due to the high risk of tree litter on railway track that would affect the operating railway line. Nevertheless, both NSVS and SSVS will be provided with green roof together with vertical plantings in form of trained climbers to minimise potential visual impact.
- Trackside ventilation plant is located between the converging island site and the SCL (TAW-HUH) tracks to the north of Hung Hom Station at the podium level. The structure of this plant will also mimic the converging nature of the tracks sympathetically blending into the surrounding with its concrete façade (reciprocating the existing façade of the podium level). Greening opportunity in the form of a green roof over this structure will help to minimise the visual impact of the concrete roof deck. This structure is also visually integrated with the surrounding NSVS by linking the physical mass and will read as a cohesive whole with the existing podium facade. One ventilation opening is provided here which will be in the form of the front of the structure truncated and lined with stainless steel mesh, which will offer a visual identity different from normal louvered vents.

### **CLP Transformer Plant**

- CLP transformer plant is located underneath the Cheong Wan Road Viaduct to the north of Hung Hom Station. The integration of this plant structure underneath the new viaduct will reduce the usage of the existing open areas and also minimise the visual impact. The plant structure will be visually integrated with the viaduct, this will minimise the visual impact of the new plant and enhance its visual outlook.

**Proposed Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures at Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (Works Contract 1111) and Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings (Works Contract 1112)**

ID No.	Proposed Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures in SCL(HHS) EIA	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures in this Plan	Implementation Agency <sup>(1)</sup>	Management / Maintenance Agency <sup>(1)</sup>	Implementation Programme
<b>Construction Phase</b>					
<b>SCL(MKK-HUH) EIA Report</b>					
CM1	Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted as far as possible in accordance with ETWB TCW 3/2006 – Tree Preservation <sup>(2)</sup> .	Please refer to Annex E for the details of tree transplanting plans.	Contractor	MTRC (Until handover to relevant government departments)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transplantation of trees to permanent receptor site or nursery site: Early stage of construction</li> <li>• Transplantation of trees to permanent receptor site depend upon agreed programme with relevant parties</li> </ul>
CM2a	Compensatory tree planting shall be provided in accordance with ETWB TCW 3/2006 – Tree Preservation <sup>(2)</sup> .	Please refer to Annex E for the details of tree compensation plans.	MTRC	MTRC; Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After completion of construction works at the respective areas</li> <li>• Tentative to be completed between 2021 and 2023 by stages</li> </ul>
CM2b	Compensatory shrub planting shall be provided to compensate for the loss of shrub planting in amenity areas.	Shrub planting will be provided in amenity areas as far as practicable.  Please refer to Annex E for provision	MTRC	LCSD / MTRC for project's permanent areas only	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After completion of construction works at the respective areas</li> <li>• Tentative to be</li> </ul>

ID No.	Proposed Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures in SCL(HHS) EIA	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures in this Plan	Implementation Agency <sup>(1)</sup>	Management / Maintenance Agency <sup>(1)</sup>	Implementation Programme
		of OM2b.			completed in 2021 by stages
CM3	Control of night-time lighting glare	Night-time lighting glare of all facilities on the works site will be controlled.	Contractor	Contractor	Throughout the Construction Period
CM4	Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Decorative screen will be erected during construction stage to screen off undesirable views.	Contractor	Contractor	Throughout the Construction Period
CM5	Management of facilities on work sites which give control on the height and disposition/arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs.	Height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site will be controlled.	Contractor	Contractor	Throughout the Construction Period
CM6	All hard and soft landscape areas disturbed temporarily during construction shall be reinstated to equal or better quality, to the satisfaction of the relevant Government Departments.	E.g. Hard and soft landscape elements at the external area will be provided to enhance the urban environment.  Please refer to Annex Figures for details.	MTRC	HyD / MTRC for project's permanent areas only	Operation stage (tentative in 2021)
<b>Operation Phase</b>					
<b>SCL(MKK-HUH) EIA Report</b>					
OM1	Aesthetically pleasing design as regard to the form, material and finishes shall be incorporated to MTR Ventilation Shafts, Cooling Tower and associated engineering facilities of the project so as	The building form, height and bulk of Noise Mitigation Measures at Portal 1A and Cooling Tower will be softened visually by the selection of a palette of materials and integrated	MTRC	MTRC	Operation stage (tentative in 2021)

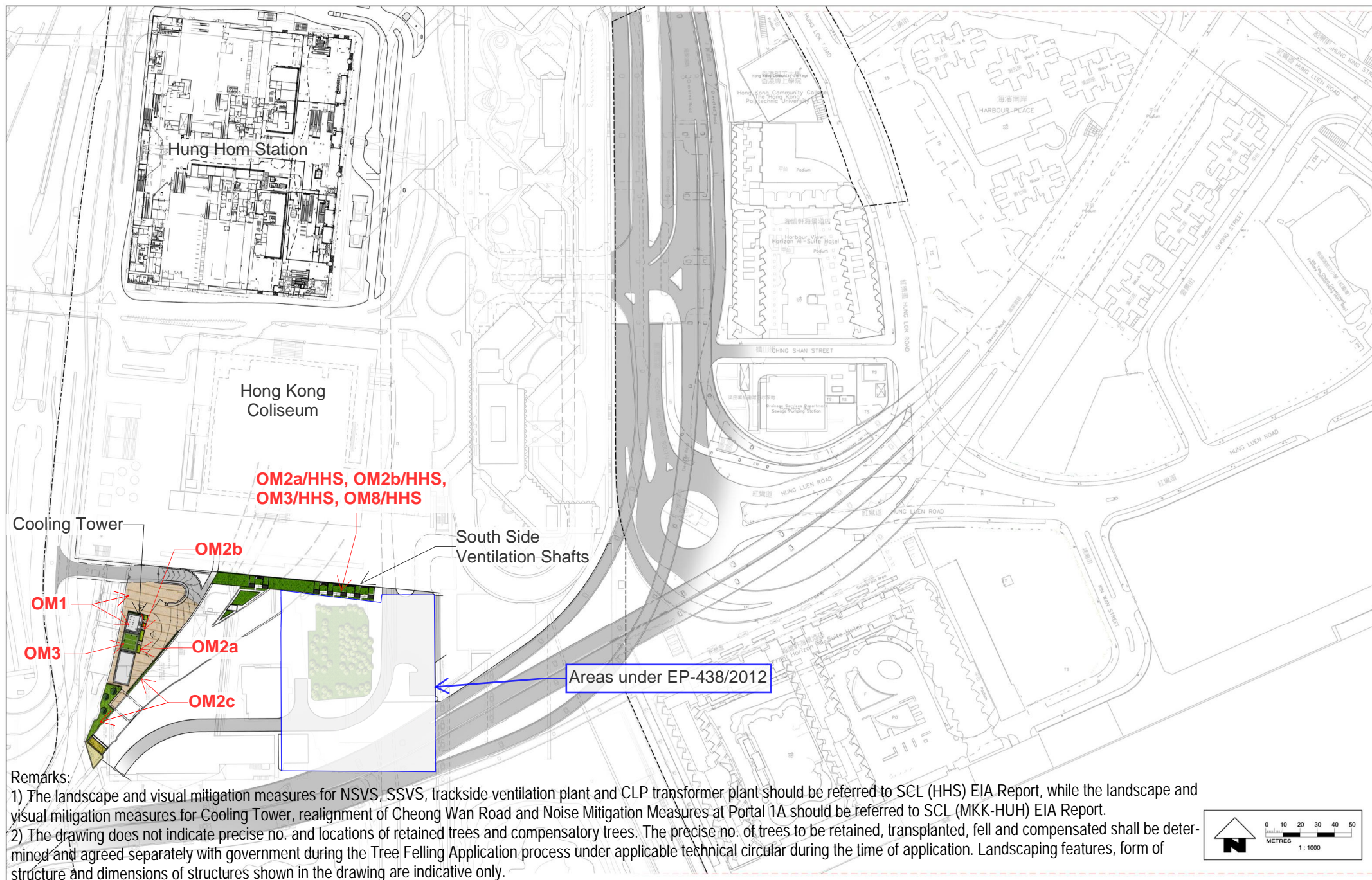
ID No.	Proposed Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures in SCL(HHS) EIA	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures in this Plan	Implementation Agency <sup>(1)</sup>	Management / Maintenance Agency <sup>(1)</sup>	Implementation Programme
	to blend in the structures to the adjacent landscape and visual context.	landscaping.  Please refer to Annex Figures for details.			
OM2a	Climbers shall be incorporated to the Ventilation Shafts and Cooling Tower to soften the structure.	E.g. 1 Vertical climber is proposed for Cooling Tower.  Please refer to Annex Figures for details.	MTRC	MTRC	Operation stage (tentative in 2021)
OM2b	Trees and Shrubs Planting shall be incorporated to enhance the landscape and visual amenity value of the area.	Shrubs planting are proposed for Cooling Tower.  Please refer to Annex Figures for details.	MTRC	HyD (for soft landscape on SIMAR slope maintained by HyD); LCSD (for soft landscape other than SIMAR slope maintained by HyD); LandsD (for land to be returned to LandsD)	Operation stage (tentative in 2021)
OM2c	Bamboo planting is proposed along the boundary of the Cooling Tower to provide greening / landscape resources in Hung	E.g. 1 Bamboo planting is proposed for Noise Mitigation Measures at Portal 1A.E.g. 2 Bamboo planting is	MTRC	MTRC	Operation stage (tentative in 2021)

ID No.	Proposed Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures in SCL(HHS) EIA	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures in this Plan	Implementation Agency <sup>(1)</sup>	Management / Maintenance Agency <sup>(1)</sup>	Implementation Programme
	Hom Area.	proposed for Cooling Tower.  Please refer to Annex Figures for details.			
OM3	Green Roof shall be proposed to Cooling Tower to enhance the landscape quality of the structures and mitigate any potential visual impact on adjacent VSRs.	Green roof has been incorporated in the design of Cooling Tower.  Please refer to Annex Figures for details.	MTRC	MTRC	Operation stage (tentative in 2021)
<b><i>SCL(HHS) EIA Report</i></b>					
OM2a/ HHS	<u>Screen Planting</u> Buffer tree planting including shrub and climber plants shall be incorporated to provide screening to ventilation shafts/plant, engineering structures and associated facilities.	E.g. 1 Vertical climber is proposed for ventilation shaft.  Please refer to Annex Figures for details.	MTRC	MTRC	Operation stage (tentative in 2021)
OM2b/ HHS	<u>Landscape Re-instatement</u> All hard and soft landscape areas temporarily disturbed during construction phase shall be reinstated to equal or better quality, to the satisfaction of the relevant government departments.	E.g. Hard and soft landscape elements at the external area will be provided to enhance the urban environment.  Please refer to Annex Figures for details.	MTRC	MTRC	Operation stage (tentative in 2021)
OM3/ HHS	<u>Aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment on Station / Entrances/ Ventilation Shaft</u>	The building form, height and bulk of ventilation shafts will be softened visually by the selection of a palette of materials and integrated	MTRC	MTRC	Operation stage (tentative in 2021)

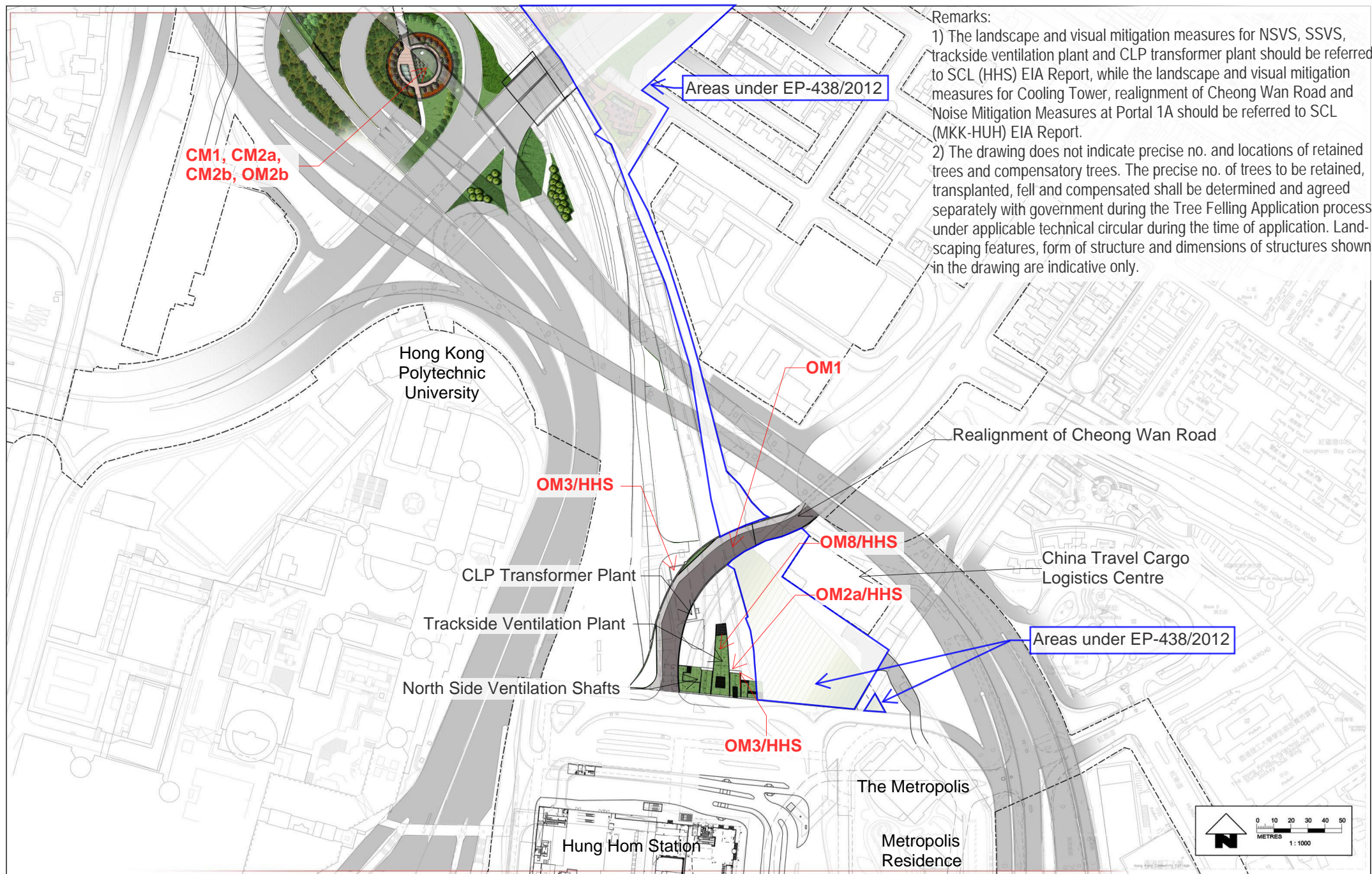
ID No.	Proposed Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures in SCL(HHS) EIA	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures in this Plan	Implementation Agency <sup>(1)</sup>	Management / Maintenance Agency <sup>(1)</sup>	Implementation Programme
	All station entrances, ventilation shafts and all above ground structures shall be sensitively designed to ensure that suitable architectural design and the element with colour, texture and tonal quality being compatible to the existing urban and future urban context, which shall include tree planting where space permits, to minimize the potential adverse landscape and visual impacts.	landscaping.  Please refer to Annex Figures for details.			
OM8/ HHS	<u>Roof greening of large built structures</u> Roof greening to mitigate the visual impact of the large roof area of aboveground structures on the VSRs at high level.	Green roof has been incorporated in the design of ventilation shafts.  Please refer to Annex Figures for details.	MTRC	MTRC	Operation stage (tentative in 2021)

Notes:

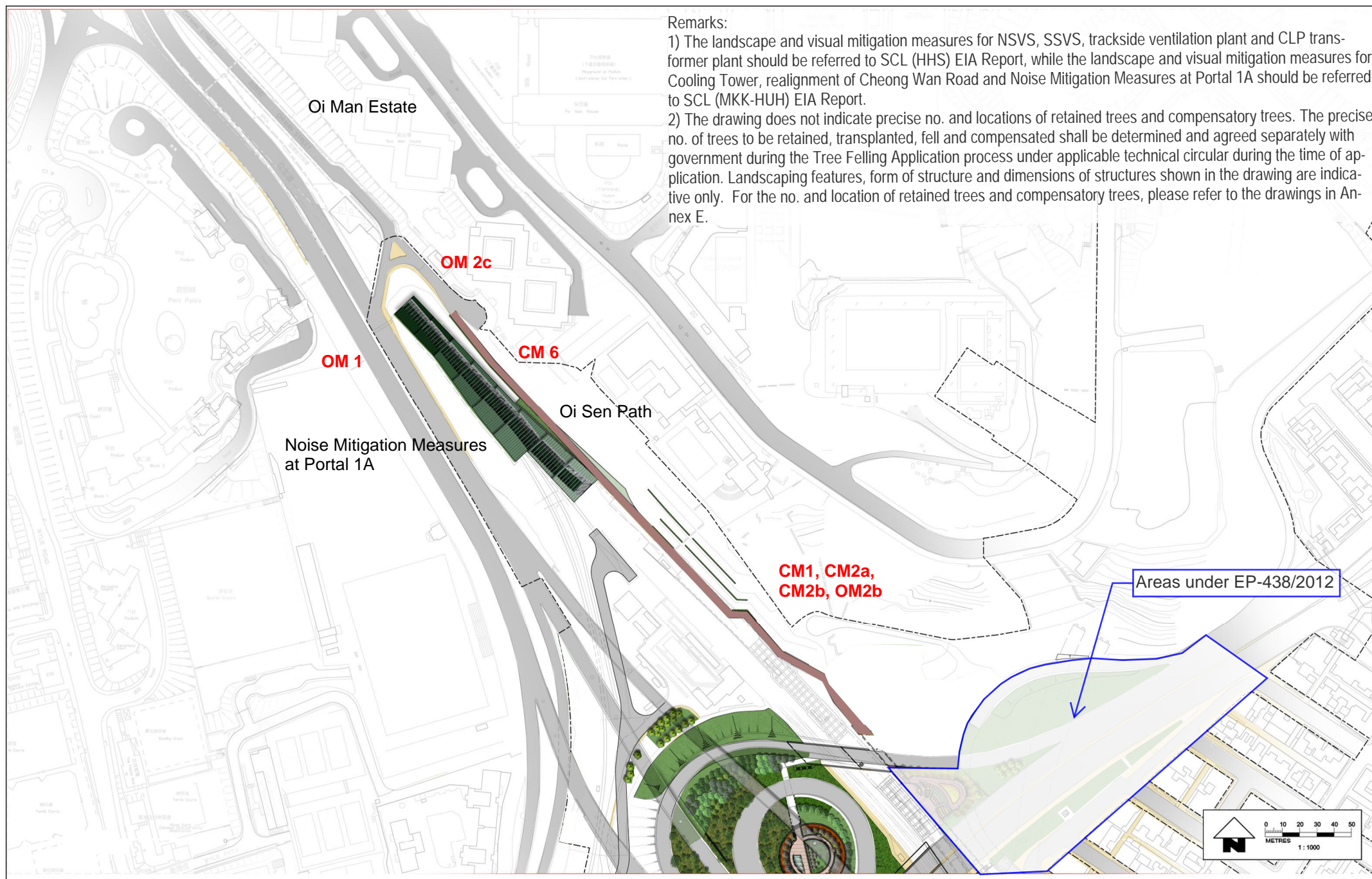
- (1) The management and maintenance agencies of mitigation measures have been identified in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 6/2015. The agreement and approval of the management and maintenance agencies of the Project are being sought from relevant parties during the preparation of this Plan. MTR Corporation would be responsible for maintenance and management of trees within the permanent site boundary. The maintenance matrix and responsible parties for trees outside the permanent site boundary are yet to be confirmed. To facilitate with the confirmation process, MTR Corporation would be responsible for the maintenance works before any agreement is made.
- (2) Proposal on tree preservation, transplantation and felling in Tree Removal Applications (TRAs) would be subject to the applicable technical circular during the time of application.



**FIGURE B1 - SITE LOCATION PLAN - (SHEET 1 OF 3)**



**FIGURE B2 - SITE LOCATION PLAN - (SHEET 2 OF 3)**



**Remarks:**

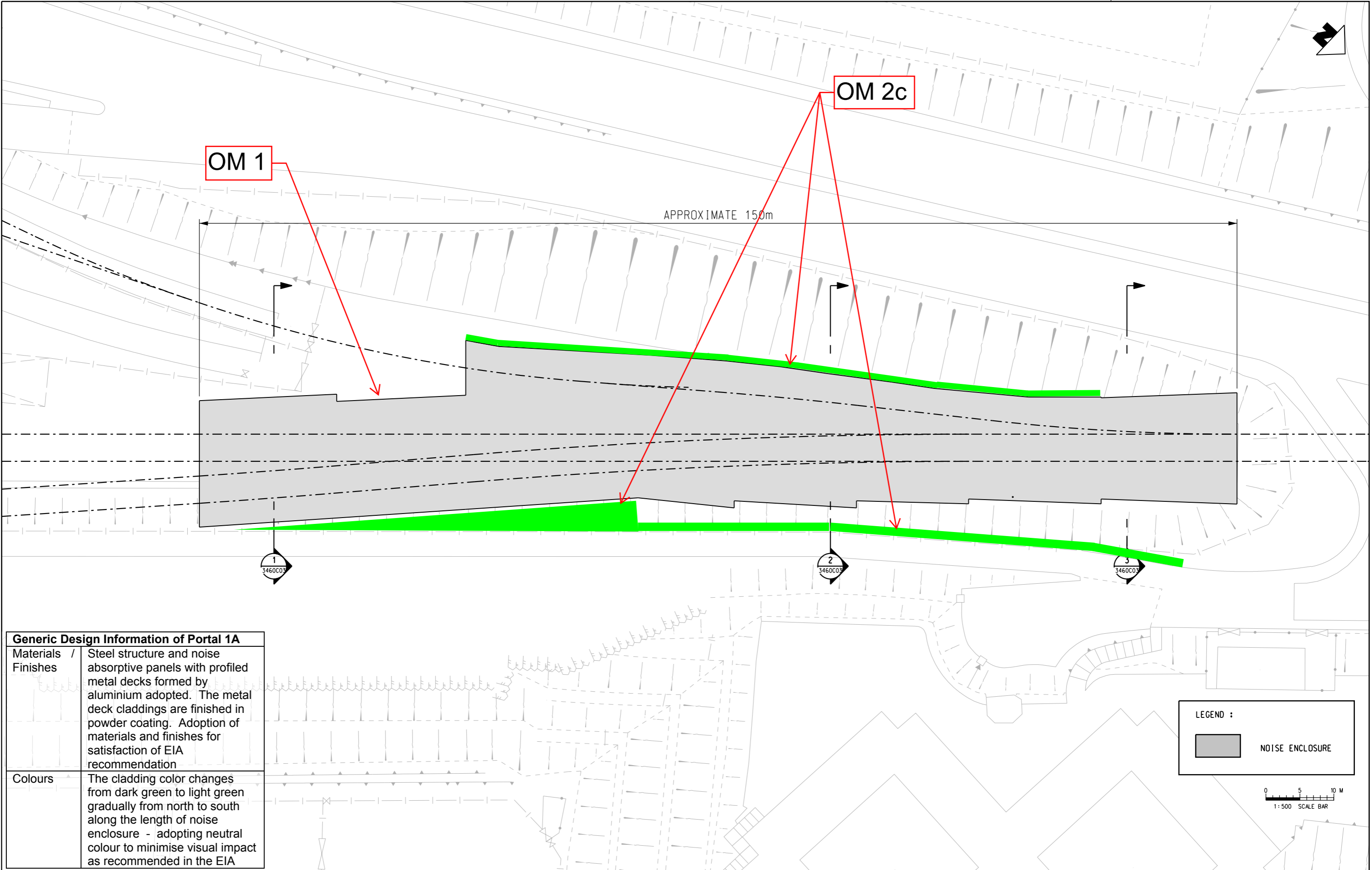
- 1) The landscape and visual mitigation measures for NSVS, SSVS, trackside ventilation plant and CLP transformer plant should be referred to SCL (HHS) EIA Report, while the landscape and visual mitigation measures for Cooling Tower, realignment of Cheong Wan Road and Noise Mitigation Measures at Portal 1A should be referred to SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA Report.
- 2) The drawing does not indicate precise no. and locations of retained trees and compensatory trees. The precise no. of trees to be retained, transplanted, fell and compensated shall be determined and agreed separately with government during the Tree Felling Application process under applicable technical circular during the time of application. Landscaping features, form of structure and dimensions of structures shown in the drawing are indicative only. For the no. and location of retained trees and compensatory trees, please refer to the drawings in Annex E.

**FIGURE B3 - SITE LOCATION PLAN - (SHEET 3 OF 3)**



PLOT DRW: X:\CADD\Library\MicroStation\Workspace\plotdrv\PDF Color\_300dpi\_080923.plt  
MODELNAME: DefaulT  
FILENAME: X:\EP\SCL\Jr\active\2017\at-3460\working\001Issue\3460C02a.dgn  
X:\CADD\Library\MicroStation\Workspace\plotdrv\PDF Color\_300dpi\_080923.plt  
PRINTED BY: od0658 19/12/2017 10:25:40  
X:\EP\SCL\Jr\active\2017\at-3460\working\001Issue\3460C02a.dgn

Maps reproduced with permission of The Director of Lands, (C) Hong Kong Government.



Generic Design Information of Portal 1A	
Materials / Finishes	Steel structure and noise absorptive panels with profiled metal decks formed by aluminium adopted. The metal deck claddings are finished in powder coating. Adoption of materials and finishes for satisfaction of EIA recommendation
Colours	The cladding color changes from dark green to light green gradually from north to south along the length of noise enclosure - adopting neutral colour to minimise visual impact as recommended in the EIA

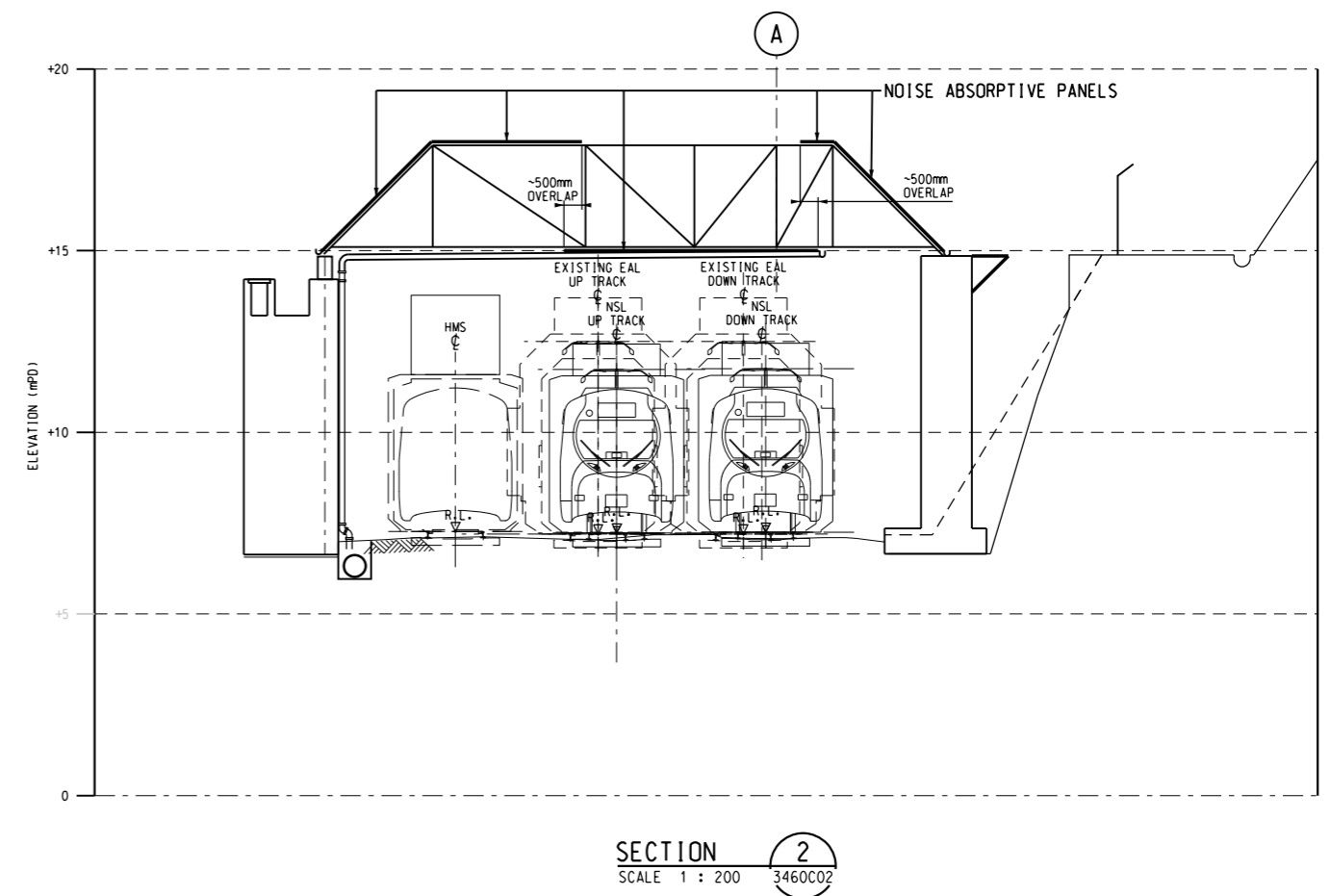
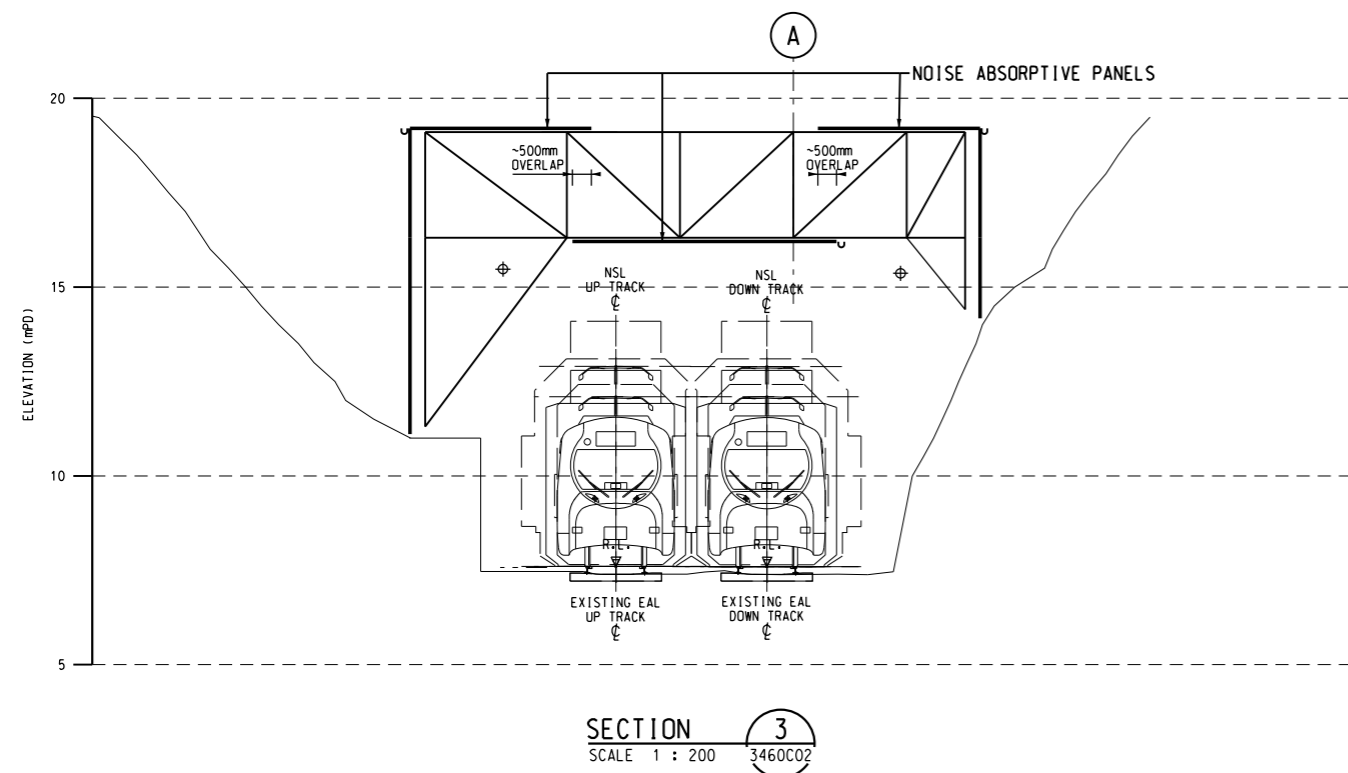
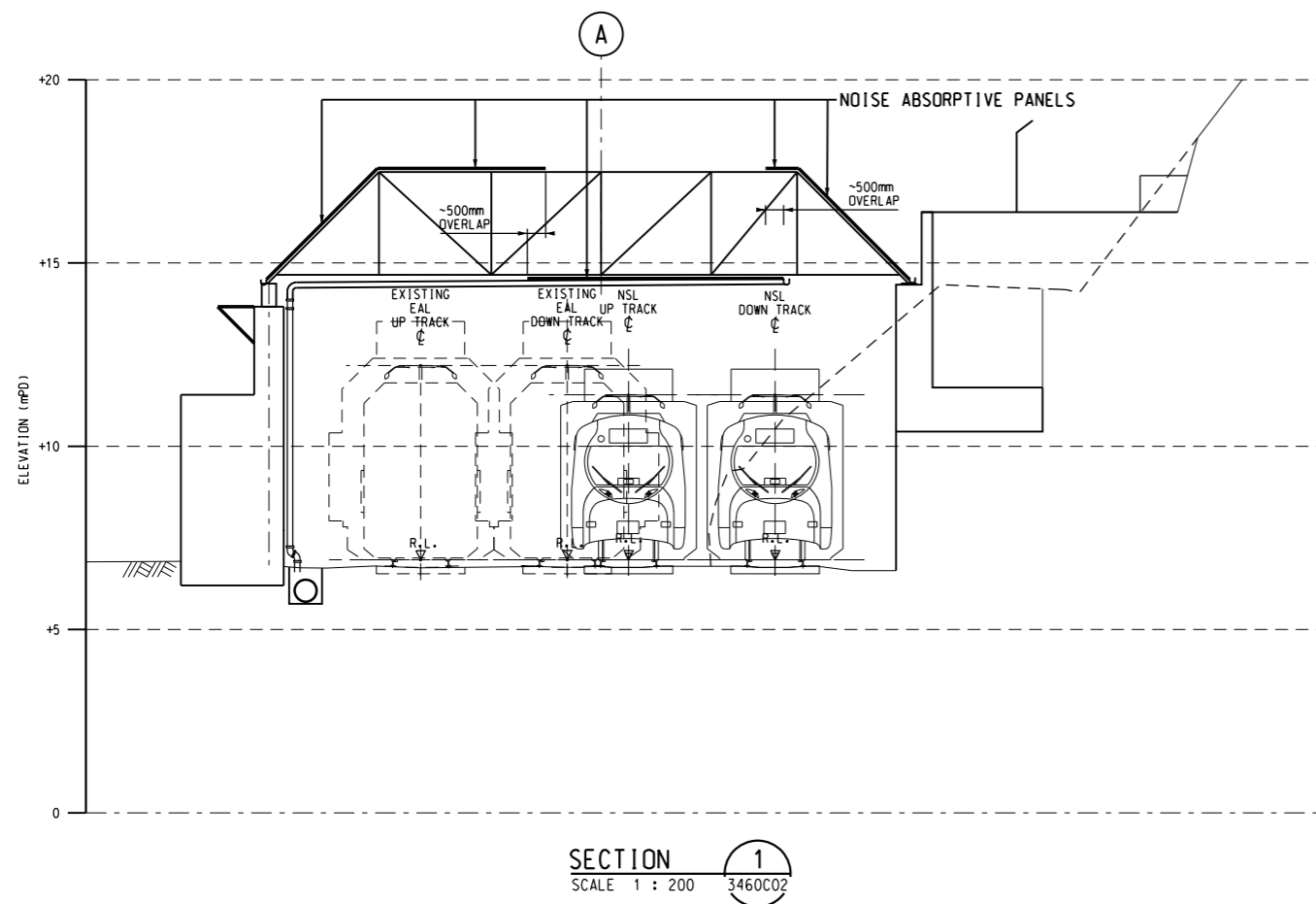
LEGEND :

NOISE ENCLOSURE

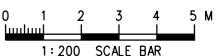
0 5 10 M  
1:500 SCALE BAR

X:\CADD\Library\MicroStation\WorkSpace\plot\dr\PDF Color\_300dpi\_080923.plt  
PLOT DRW: Default PRINTED BY: od0658 08/01/2018 16:08:55  
MODELNAME: X:\EP\SCL\Jr\active\2017\at-3460\working\001\Issue\3460C03A.dgn  
FILENAME:

Maps reproduced with permission of The Director of Lands, (C) Hong Kong Government.



Note: Noise enclosure at Portal 1A is a steel structure and rest on top of the supporting walls (retaining walls by concrete in grey) on East and West sides of the rail tracks.  
Roof cladding consists of noise absorptive panels with profiled metal decks formed by aluminium. The metal deck cladding are finished in powder coating and the cladding colour changes from dark green to light green gradually from north to south along the length of noise enclosure.



SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - MONG KOK EAST TO HUNG HOM SECTION

EP-437/2012

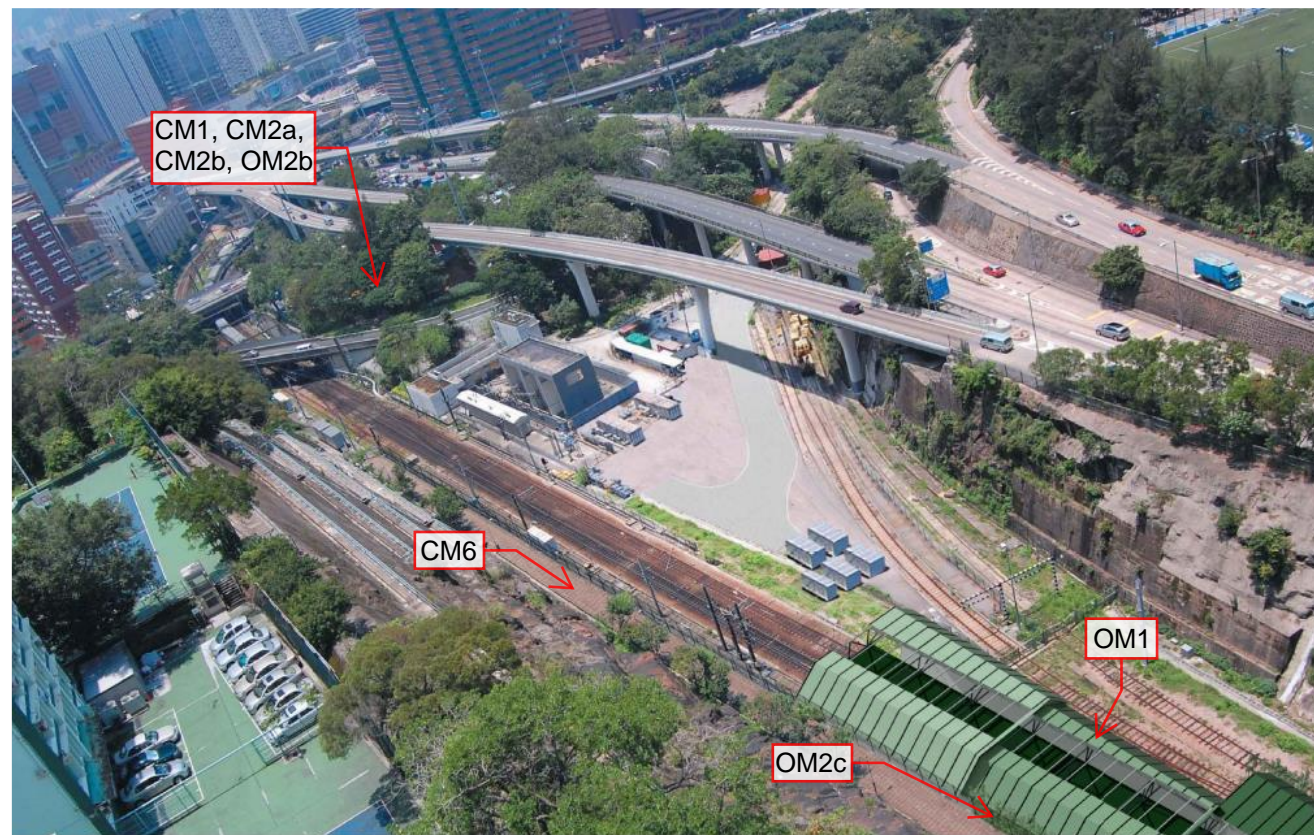
DRAWING FOR NOISE MITIGATION MEASURE AT PORTAL 1A, HO MAN TIN



CN JOB REF. : J17-3460  
DRAWING NO. : 3460C03  
ISSUE NO. : 00  
SCALE : 1:200 @A3  
DATE : 12DEC2017  
CADD FILENAME : 3460C03A.DGN  
REVISION : A

# Noise Mitigation Measures at Portal 1A under SCL(MKK-HUH) EIA

## View from V1

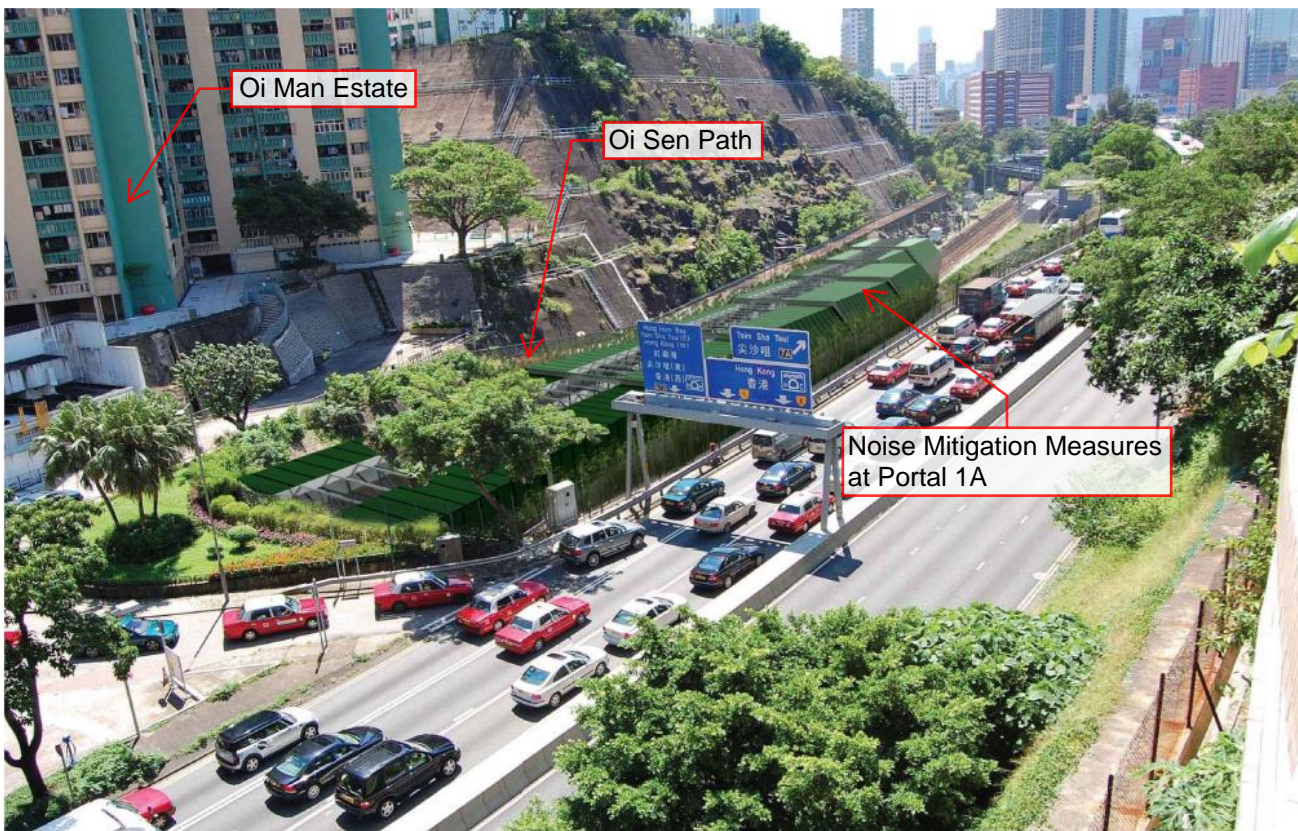


### Remark:

The drawing provides only aesthetic impression of the indicative form, size and quality of the architectural and landscaping treatment for the structures. The final details will be shown in the as-built drawings.

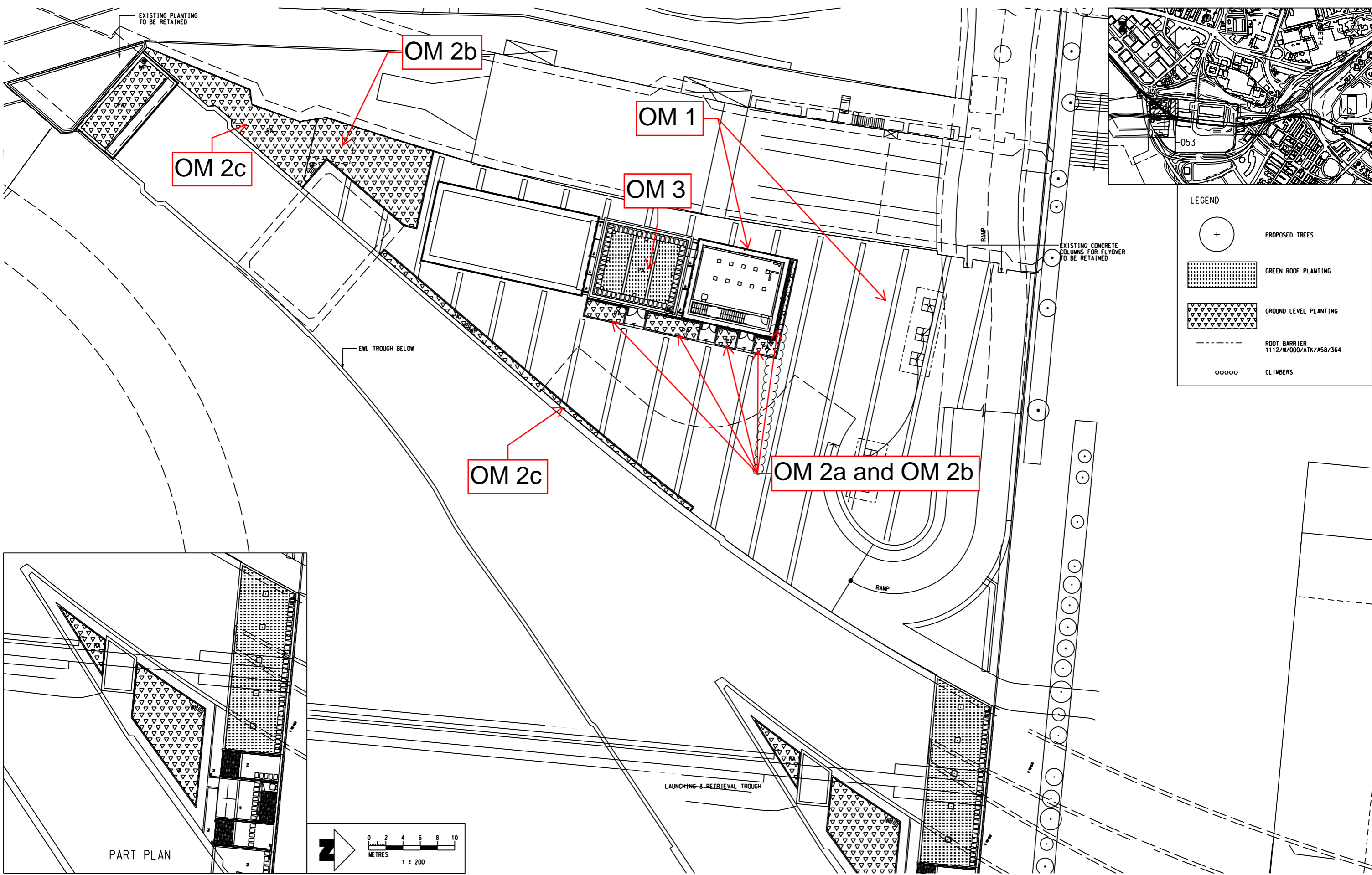
# Noise Mitigation Measures at Portal 1A under SCL(MKK-HUH) EIA

## View from V5



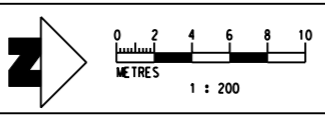
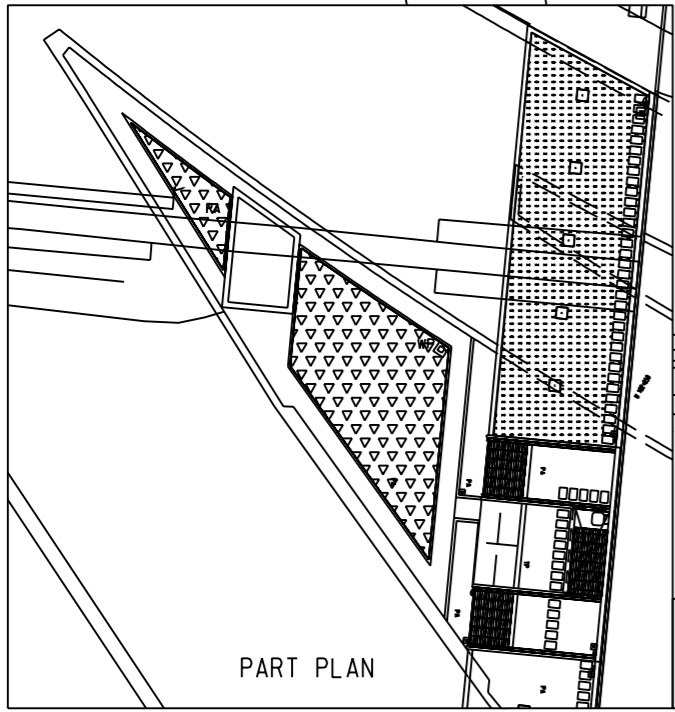
### Remark:

The drawing provides only aesthetic impression of the indicative form, size and quality of the architectural and landscaping treatment for the structures. The final details will be shown in the as-built drawings.



LEGEND

- PROPOSED TREES
- GREEN ROOF PLANTING
- GROUND LEVEL PLANTING
- ROOT BARRIER 1112/W/000/ATK/A58/364
- CLIMBERS



PRINTED BY: \$USERS\$ \$DATES\$ \$TIMES\$  
PLOT DRW: \$PLOTDRW\$ \$MODELS\$ \$FILES\$  
FILENAME:

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	WORKING DRAWING ISSUE	AC	15MAR13	GR					

DRAWN	E1
DESIGNED	MS
CHECKED	AD
APPROVED	GR
DATE	15/03/2013

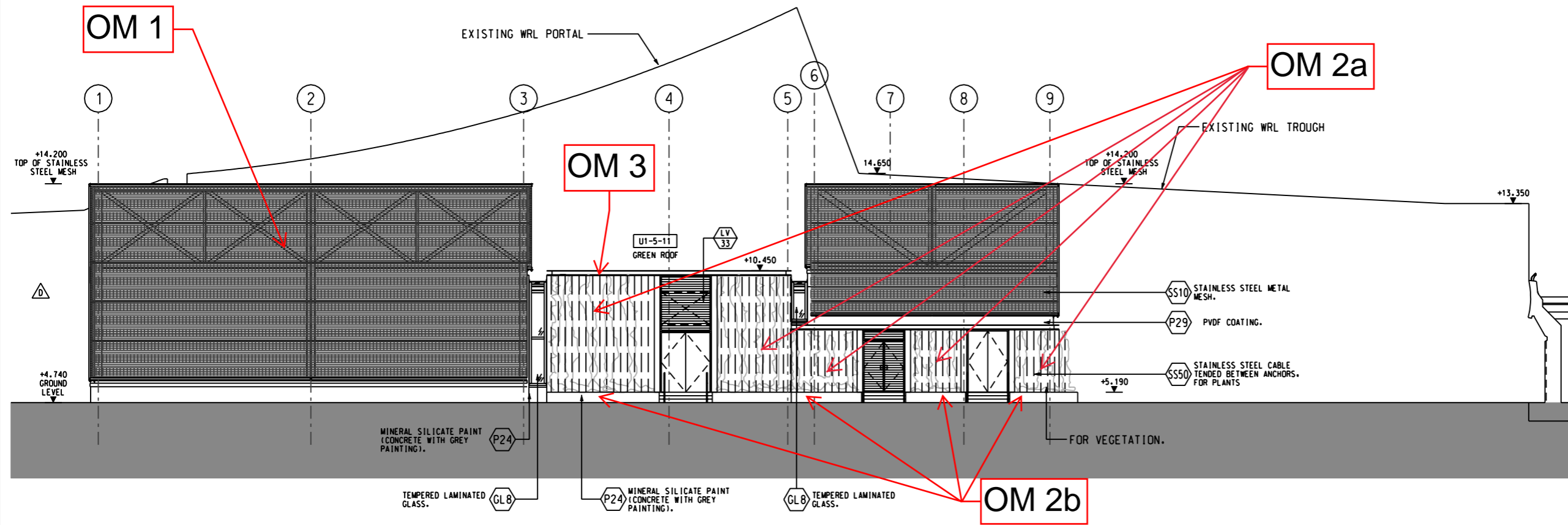
SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

Supported by  
Aedas, PBA,  
Urbis, Widnell

CADD REF. \$FILEA\$

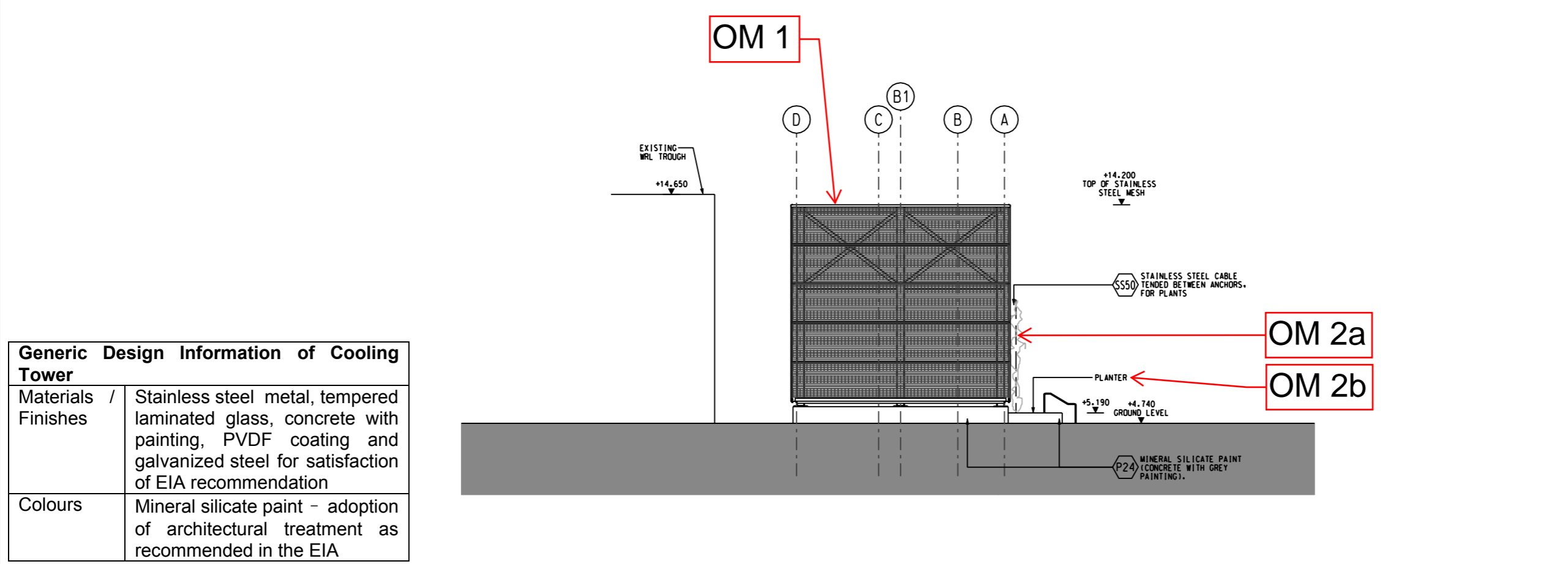
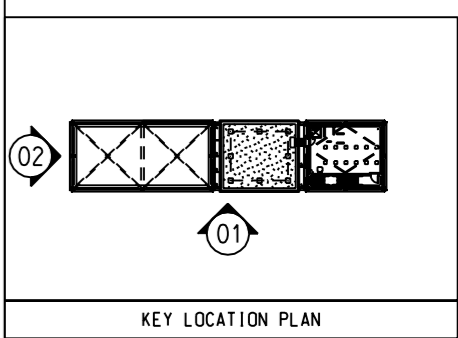
TITLE	
CONTRACT 1112 HUNG HOM STATION AND STABLING SIDINGS PLANTING PLAN HUH COOLING TOWER	
SCALE	DRAWING NO.
1 : 200 (A1)	1112/W/000/ATK/A58/051
REV.	A

MAPS REPRODUCED WITH PERMISSION OF THE DIRECTOR OF LANDS, © HONG KONG GOVERNMENT



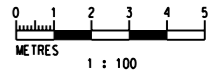
01 ELEVATION : COOLING TOWER (EASTERN)

SCALE 1:100



02 ELEVATION : COOLING TOWER (SOUTHERN)

SCALE 1:100



Generic Design Information of Cooling Tower	
Materials / Finishes	Stainless steel metal, tempered laminated glass, concrete with painting, PVDF coating and galvanized steel for satisfaction of EIA recommendation
Colours	Mineral silicate paint - adoption of architectural treatment as recommended in the EIA

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
D	DRAWING REVISED AS PER DAMS NO. DAMS/1112/A/417	AT	10NOV17	RMC					
C	DRAWING REVISED AS PER DAMS NO. DAMS/1112/A/381	AT	25SEP17	RMC					
B	DRAWING REVISED AS PER DAMS NO. DAMS/1112/A/153	AT	07NOV16	RMC					
A	WORKING DRAWING ISSUE	KB	08MAR13	GR					

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ORIGINATOR

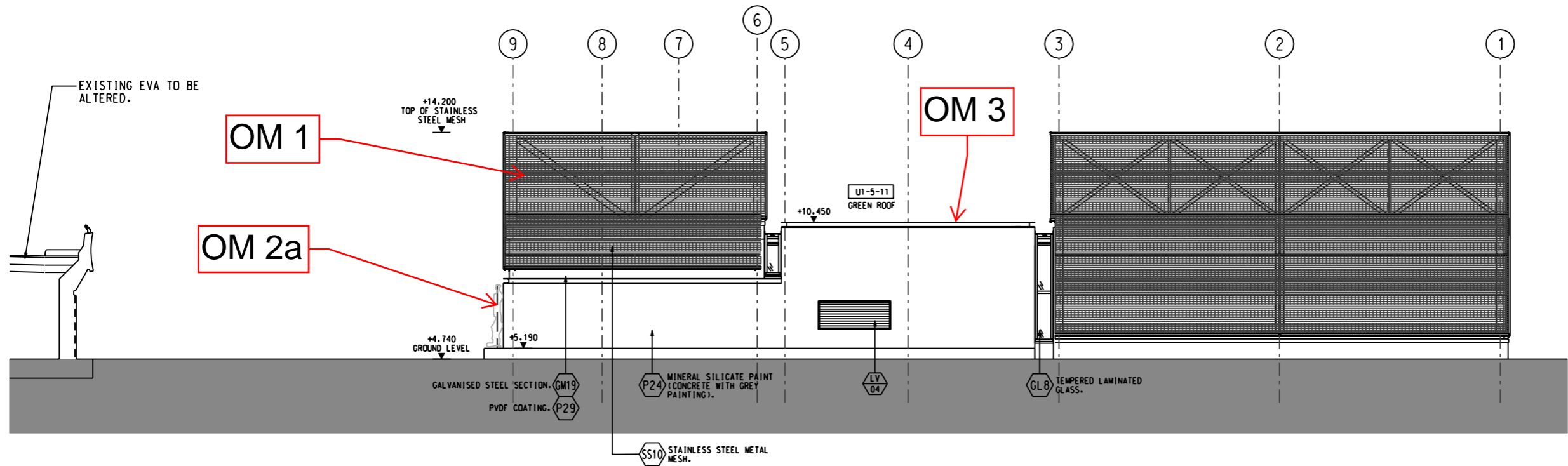
Supported by  
Aedas, PBA,  
Urbis, Widnell

CADD REF.

\$FILE\$

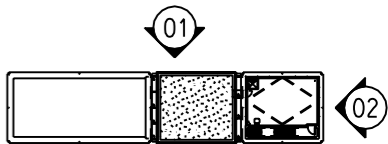
TITLE			CONTRACT 1112 HUNG HOM STATION AND STABLING SIDINGS GENERAL ARRANGEMENT - PHASE 1 COOLING TOWER ELEVATIONS - EASTERN AND SOUTHERN
SCALE			
DRAWING NO.			
REV.			
D			
1 : 100 (A1)			1112/W/HUH/ATK/A14/041

MAPS REPRODUCED WITH PERMISSION OF THE DIRECTOR OF LANDS, © HONG KONG GOVERNMENT

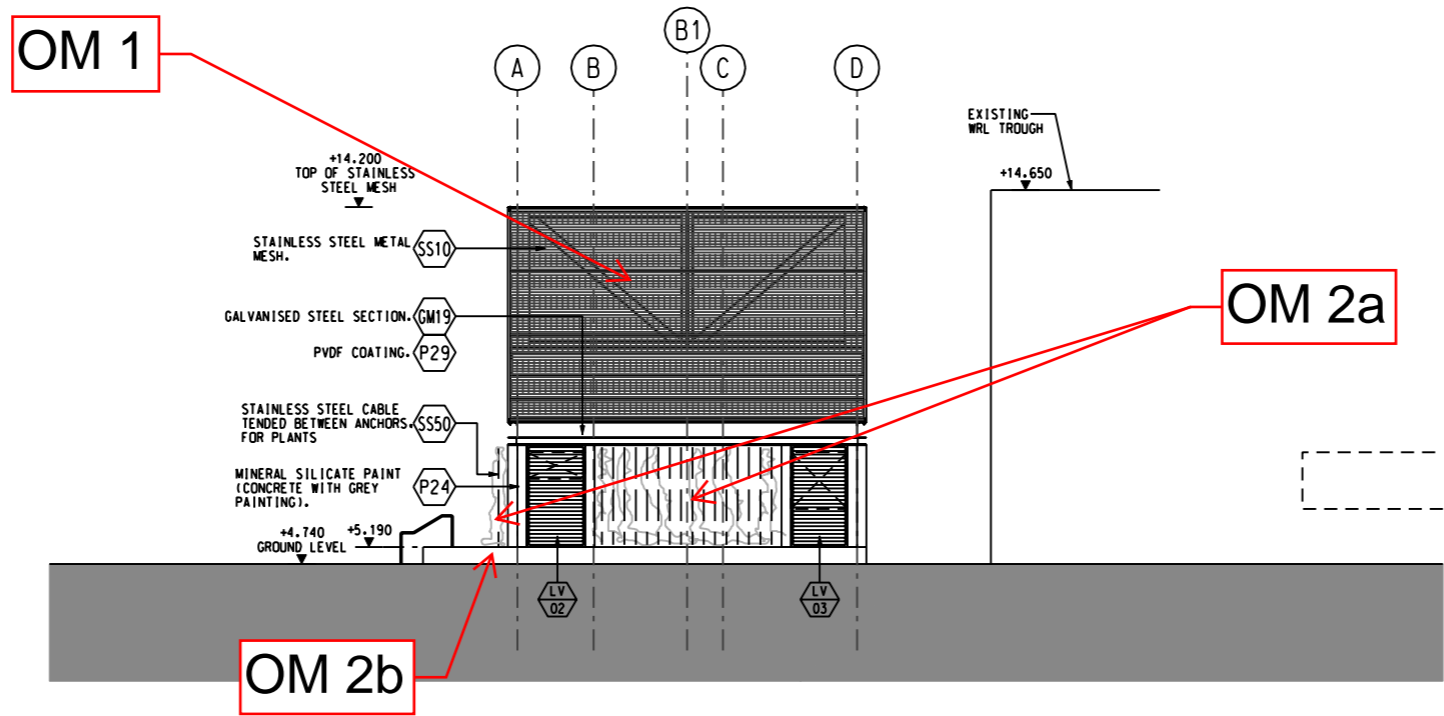


01 ELEVATION : COOLING TOWER (WESTERN)

SCALE 1:100



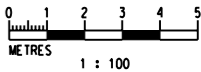
KEY LOCATION PLAN



Generic Design Information of Cooling Tower	
Materials / Finishes	Stainless steel metal, tempered laminated glass, concrete with painting, PVDF coating and galvanized steel for satisfaction of EIA recommendation
Colours	Mineral silicate paint - adoption of architectural treatment as recommended in the EIA

02 ELEVATION : COOLING TOWER (NORTHERN)

SCALE 1:100



PLOT DRW: \$PLTDRAWLS  
MODELNAME: \$MODELNAME  
FILENAME: \$FILENAME

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
D	DRAWING REVISED AS PER DMS NO. DMS/1112/A/417	AT	10NOV17	RMC					
C	DRAWING REVISED AS PER DMS NO. DMS/1112/A/381	AT	25SEP17	RMC					
B	DRAWING REVISED AS PER DMS NO. DMS/1112/A/153	AT	07NOV16	RMC					
A	WORKING DRAWING ISSUE	KB	08MAR13	GR					

DRAWN	IS
DESIGNED	WT
CHECKED	AT
APPROVED	RMC
DATE	8/3/2013



SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ORIGINATOR

ATKINS

Supported by  
Aedas, PBA,  
Urbis, Widnell

CADD REF.

\$FILEA\$

TITLE

CONTRACT 1112  
HUNG HOM STATION AND STABLING SIDINGS  
GENERAL ARRANGEMENT - PHASE 1  
COOLING TOWER  
ELEVATIONS - WESTERN AND NORTHERN

SCALE

1 : 100 (A1)

DRAWING NO.

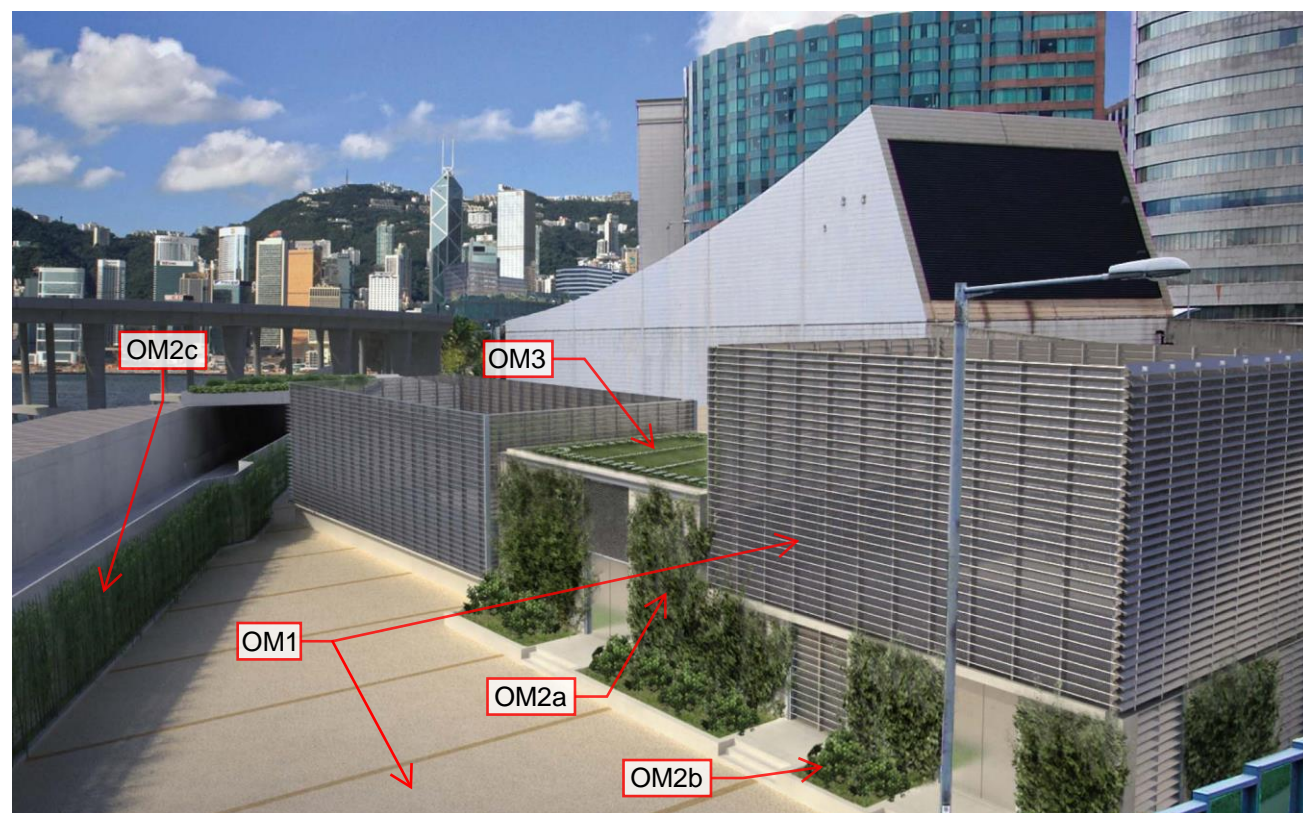
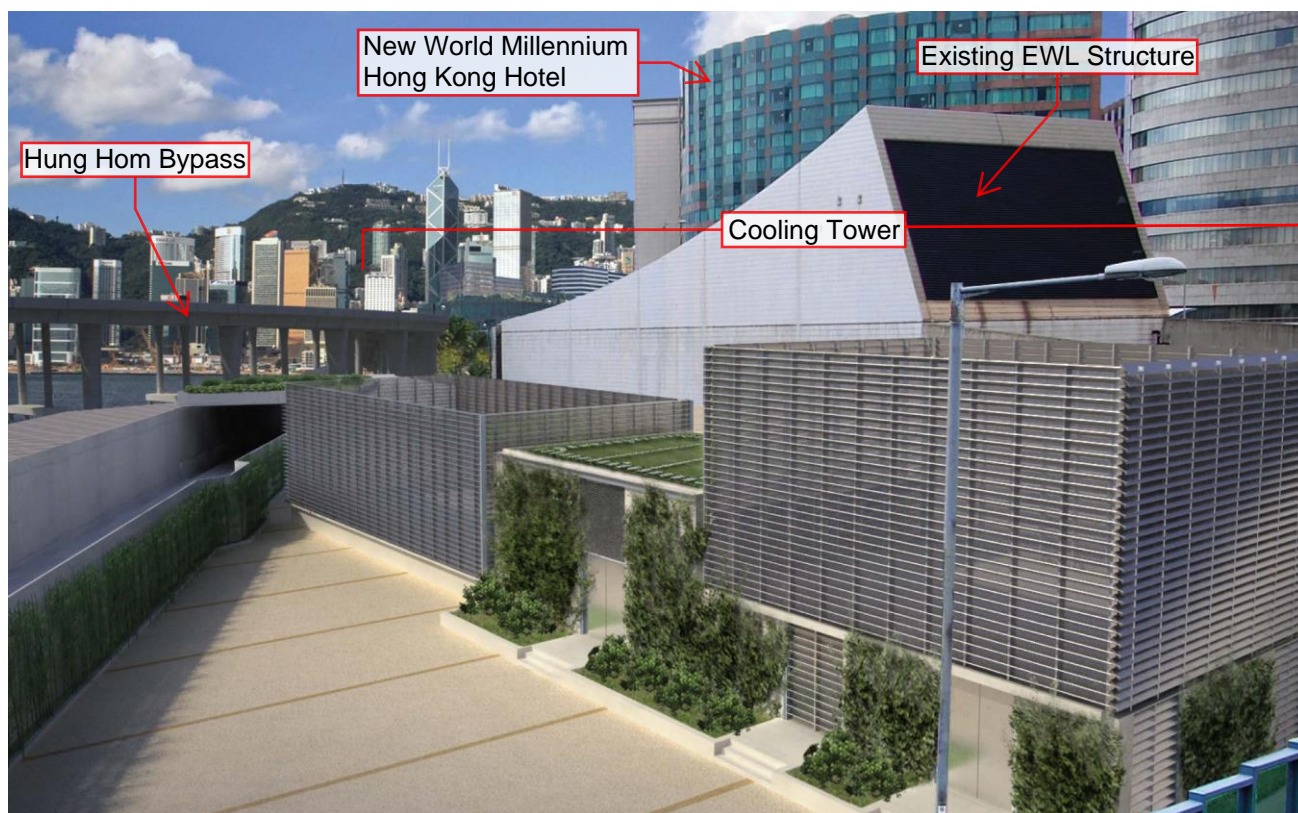
1112/W/HUH/ATK/A14/042

REV.

D

# Cooling Tower under SCL (MKK-HUH) EIA

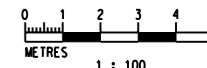
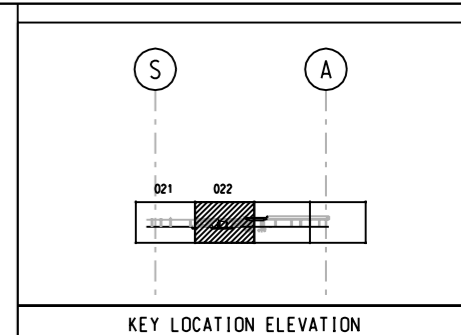
## View from V3



### Remark:

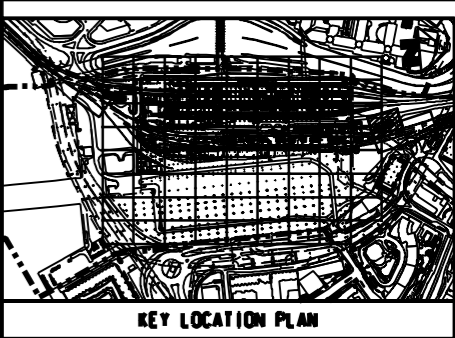
The drawing provides only aesthetic impression of the indicative form, size and quality of the architectural and landscaping treatment for the structures. The final details will be shown in the as-built drawings.



[illegible]

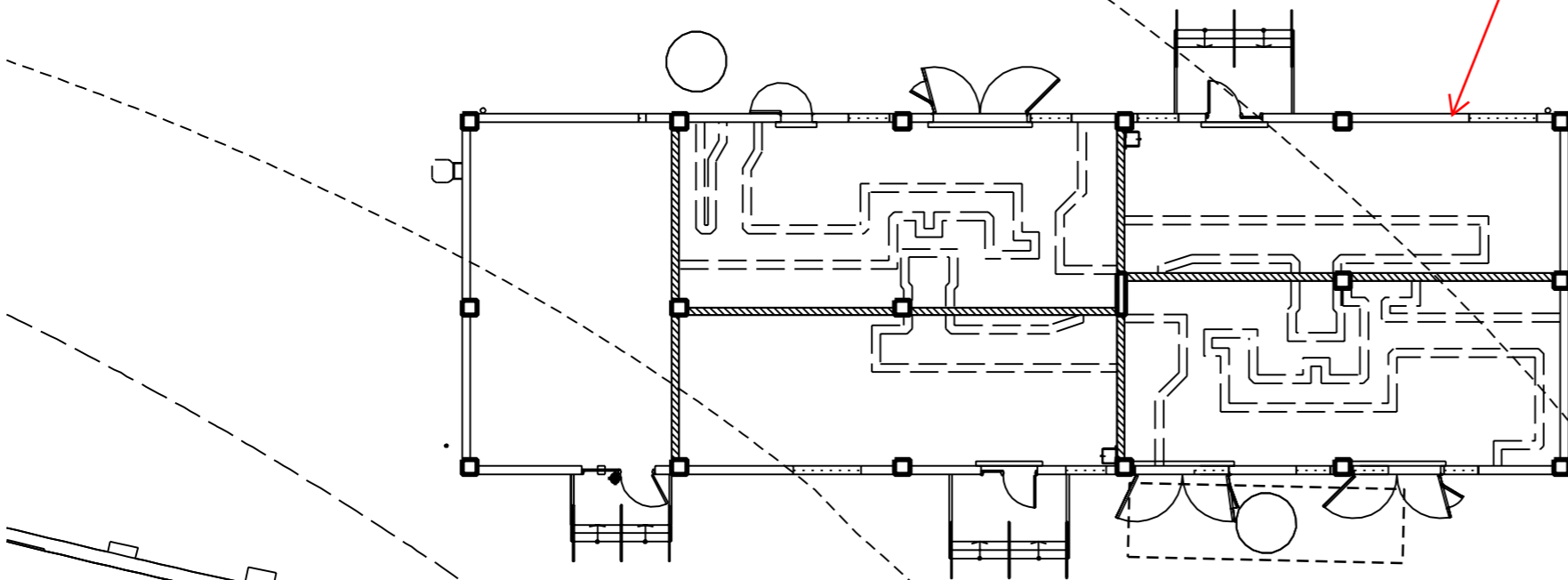
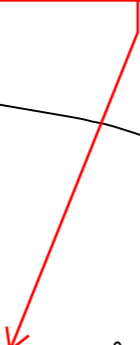
	
<h1 style="text-align: center;">SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK</h1>	
<b>ORIGINATOR</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="font-size: 4em; font-weight: bold;">ATKINS</div> <div style="text-align: right;">             Supported by              Aedas, PBA,              Urbis, Widnell           </div> </div>
<b>CADD REF.</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>\$FILEA\$</span> </div>

TITLE CONTRACT 1112 HUNG HOM STATION AND STABLING SIDINGS GENERAL ARRANGEMENT - PHASE 1 VENT SHAFT - NORTH ELEVATION (SHEET 2 OF 2)		
SCALE 1 : 100 (A1)	DRAWING NO. 1112/W/HUH/ATK/A14/022	REV. C



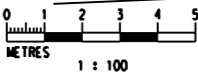
KEY LOCATION PLAN

OM 3/HHS



SPACE FOR ISOLATOR

SPACE FOR ISOLATOR



CONTRACT 1112  
HUNG HOM STATION AND STABLING SIDINGS  
GENERAL ARRANGEMENT - PHASE 1  
E.M.L. PLATFORM LEVEL  
(SHEET 15 OF 31)

DRAWN	IS
DESIGNED	AD
CHECKED	AT
APPROVED	RMC
DATE	8/3/2013
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.	



SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK



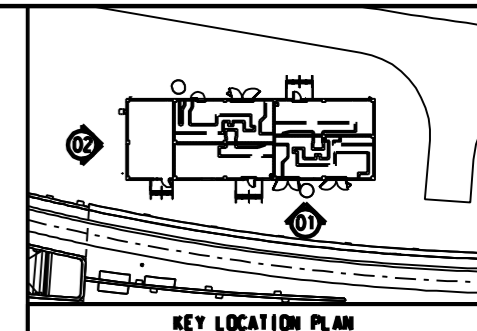
Supported by  
Aedas, PBA,  
Urbis, Widnell

CADD REF.

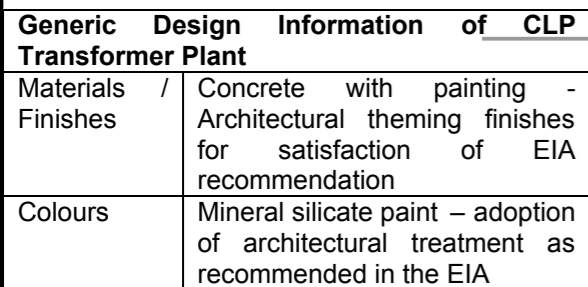
\$FILEAS

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED

SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.
1 : 100 (A1)	1112/W/HUH/ATK/A12/F30	D

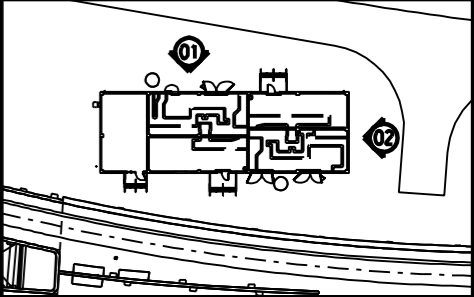
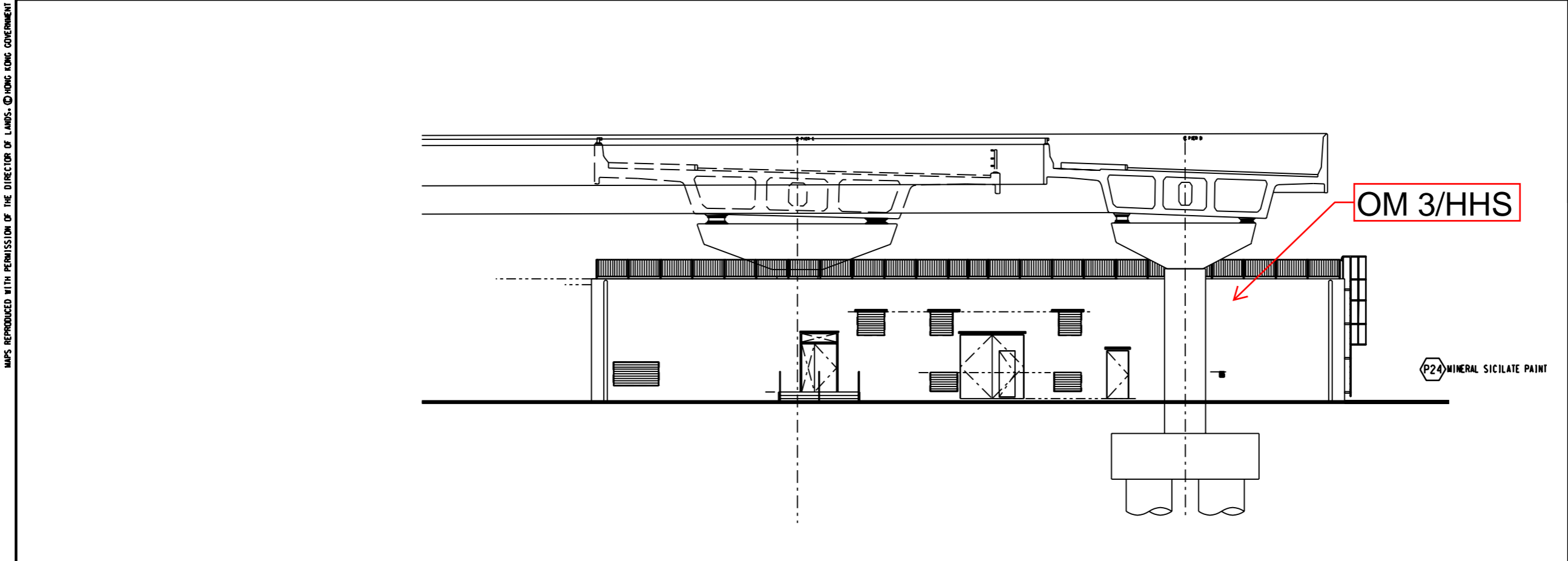


**SCALE 1:100**



**SCALE 1:100**

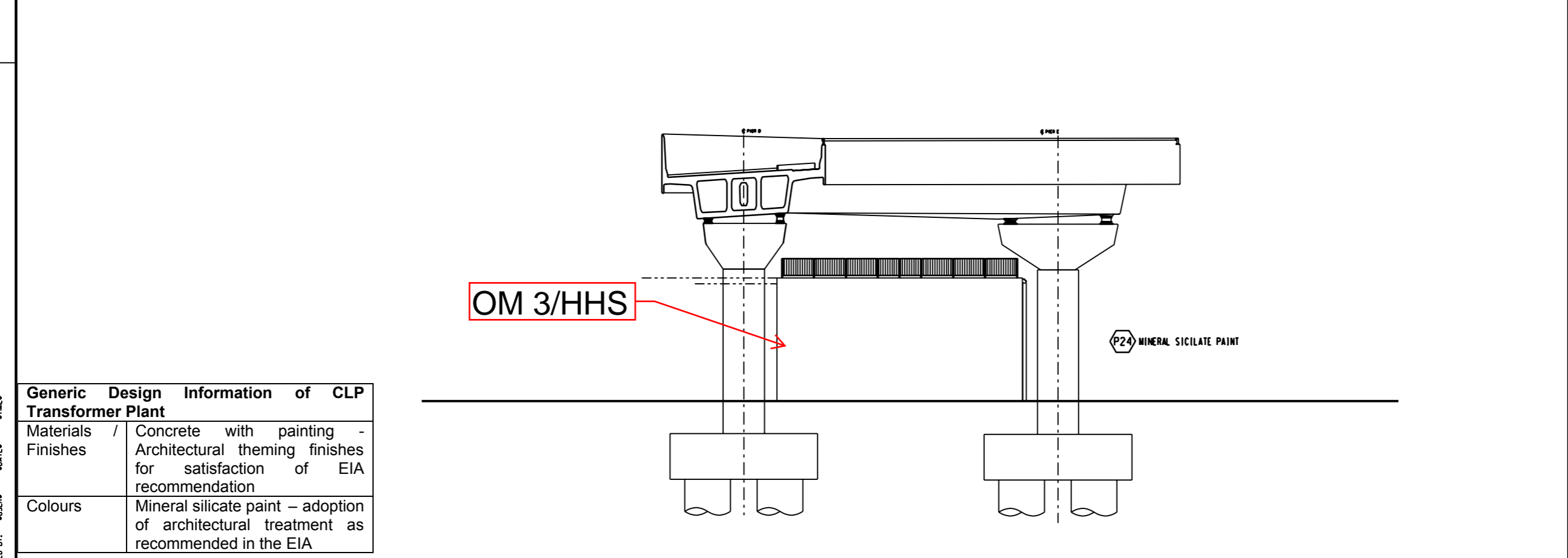
[illegible]



KEY LOCATION PLAN

01 NORTH TRANSFORMER BUILDING : WEST ELEVATION

SCALE 1:100



SCALE 1:100

02 NORTH TRANSFORMER BUILDING : NORTH ELEVATION

Generic Design Information of CLP Transformer Plant	
Materials / Finishes	Concrete with painting - Architectural theming finishes for satisfaction of EIA recommendation
Colours	Mineral silicate paint – adoption of architectural treatment as recommended in the EIA

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
C	DRAWING REVISED AS PER DMS NO. DMS/1112/A/354	AT	18APR17	RMC					
B	DRAWING REVISED AS PER DMS NO. DMS/1112/A/137	AT	07NOV16	RMC					
A	WORKING DRAWING ISSUE	KB	08MAR13	GR					

DRAWN	IS
DESIGNED	EC
CHECKED	AT
APPROVED	RMC
DATE	8/3/2013

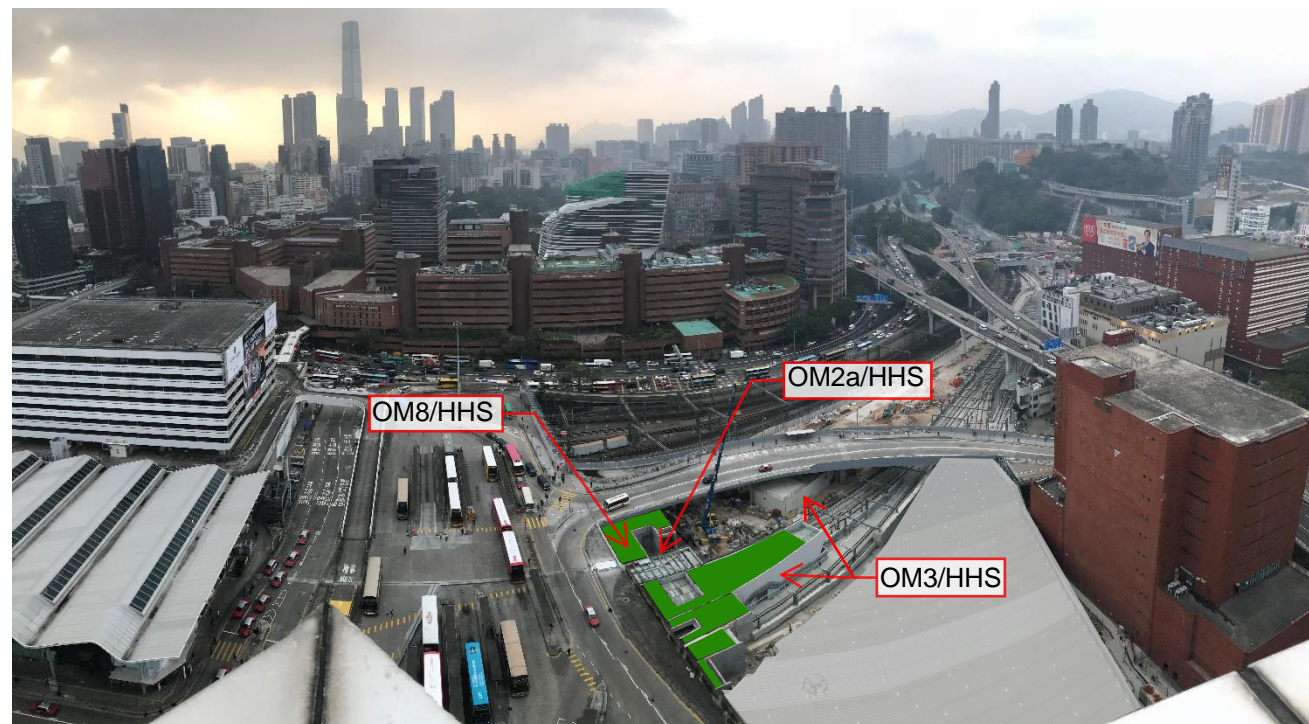
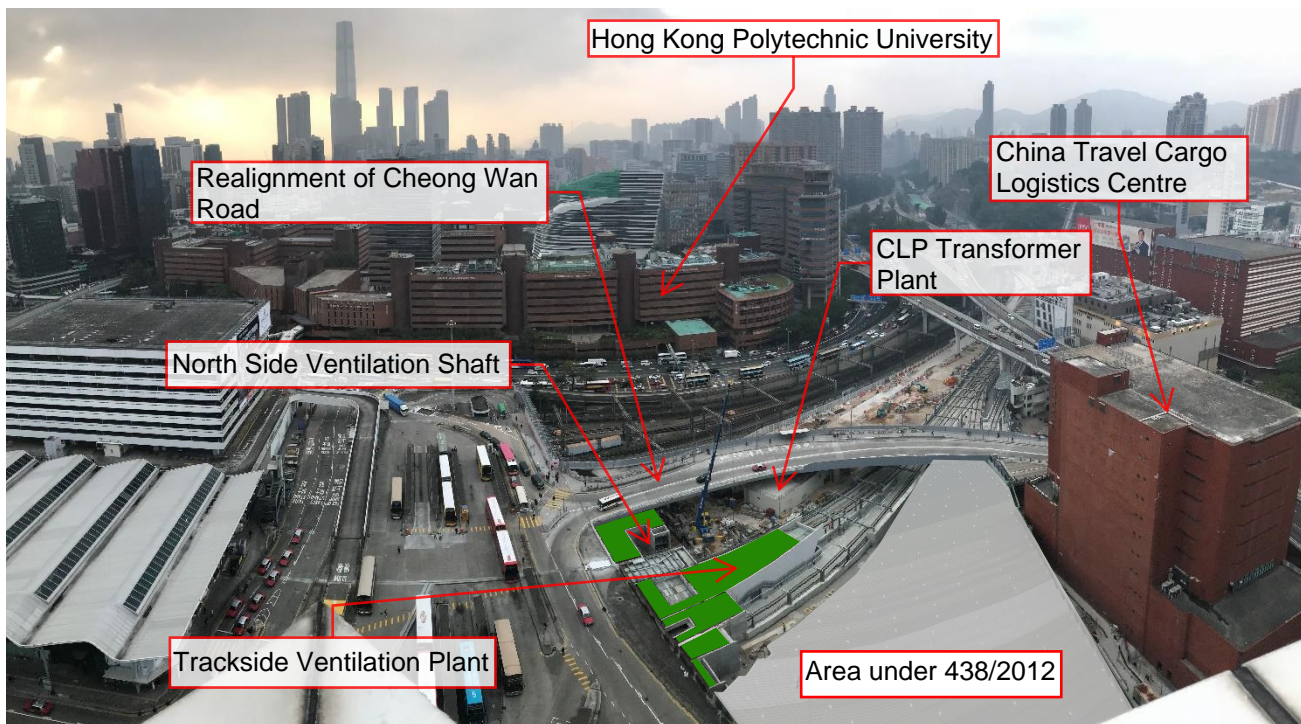
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE READ FROM THE DRAWING.	© MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.
---	--

MTR	SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK
ORIGINATOR	ATKINS
CADD REF.	Supported by Aedas, PBA, Urbis, Widnell
\$FILES	

TITLE	
CONTRACT 1112 HUNG HOM STATION AND STABLING SIDINGS GENERAL ARRANGEMENT - PHASE 1 NORTH TRANSFORMER ROOM & SWITCH ROOM WEST & NORTH ELEVATIONS	
SCALE 1:100 (A1)	DRAWING NO. 1112/W/HUH/ATK/A14/062
REV. C	

# Trackside Ventilation Plant, North Side Ventilation Shaft and CLP Transformer Plant under SCL (HHS) EIA

## View from HUH/V1



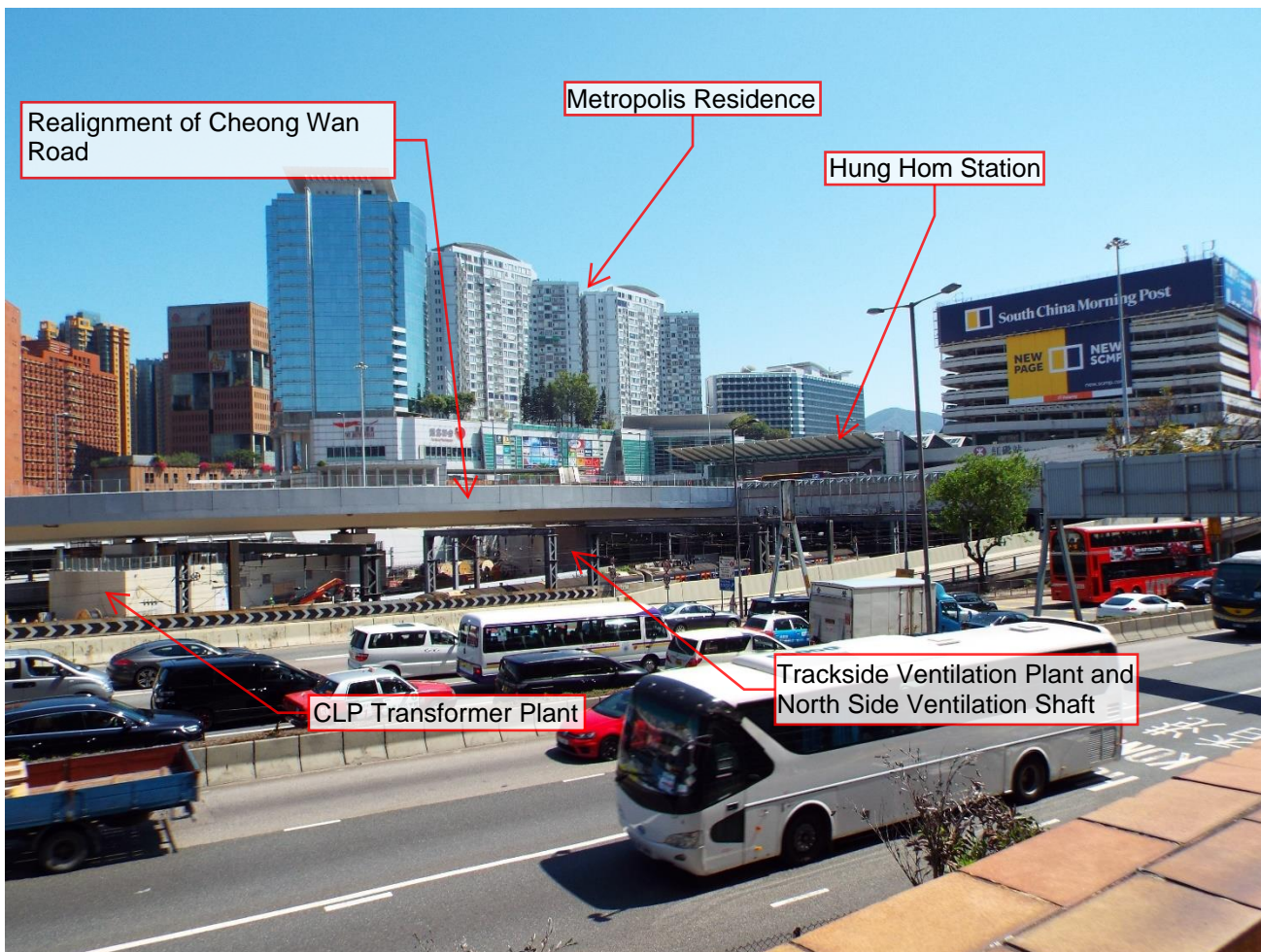
### Remark:

The drawing provides only aesthetic impression of the indicative form, size and quality of the architectural and landscaping treatment for the structures. The final details will be shown in the as-built drawings.

# **-Trackside Ventilation Plant, North Side Ventilation Shaft & CLP Transformer Plant under SCL (HHS) EIA**

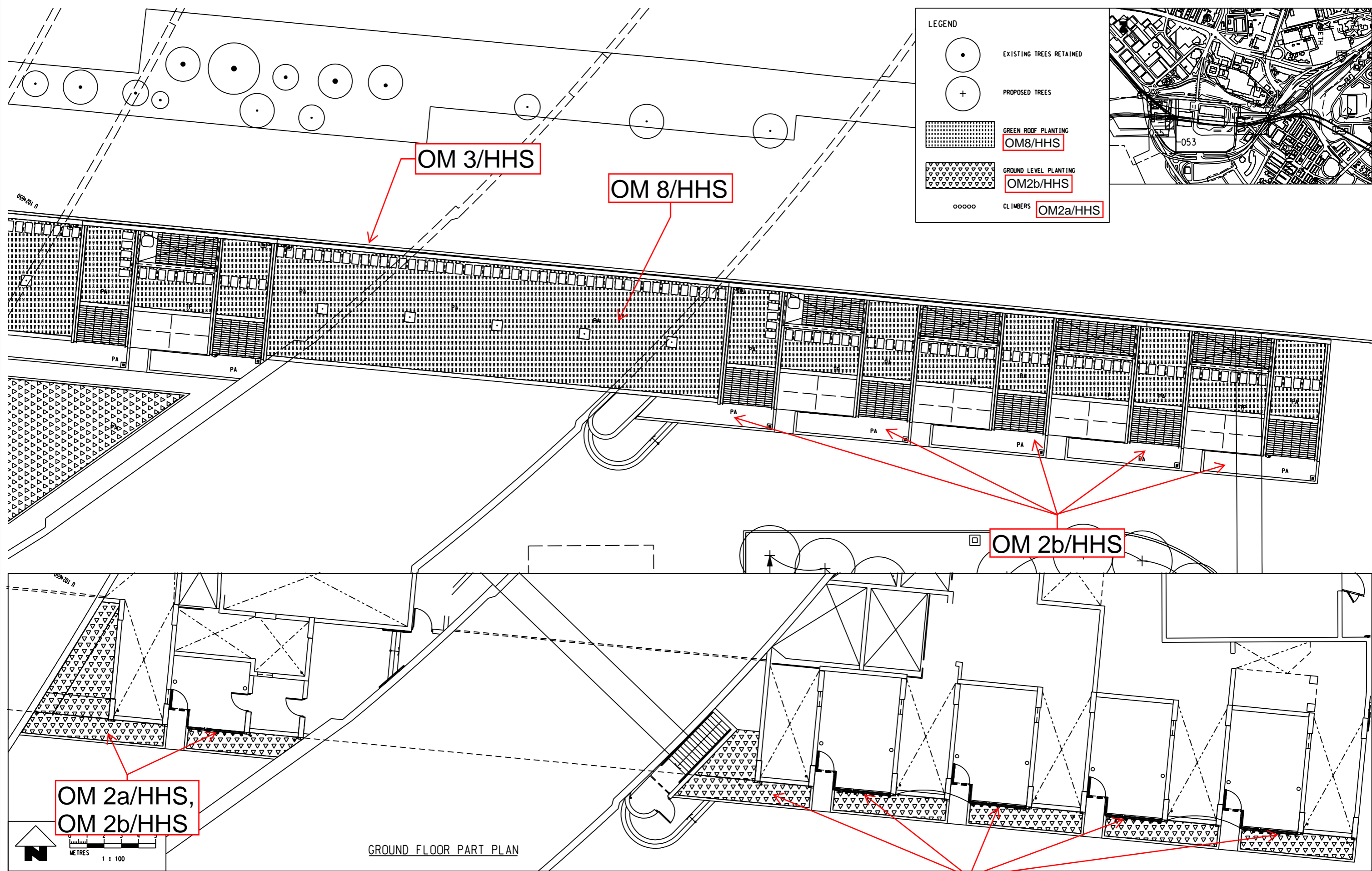
## **-Realignment of Cheong Wan Road under SCL(MKK-HUH) EIA**

View from V6|HUH/V3



Remark:

The drawing provides only aesthetic impression of the indicative form, size and quality of the architectural and landscaping treatment for the structures. The final details will be shown in the as-built drawings.



OM 2a/HHS,  
OM 2b/HHS

OM 3/HHS

OM 8/HHS

OM 2b/HHS

OM 2a/HHS,  
OM 2b/HHS

GROUND FLOOR PART PLAN

DRAWN	E1
DESIGNED	MS
CHECKED	AD
APPROVED	GR
DATE	15/03/2013
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM THE DRAWING. IN THE EVENT OF CONFLICT, THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE DRAWING SHALL PREVAIL. THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED. IT IS TO BE USED FOR THE PROJECT ONLY AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.	



SHATIN T

ATKINS

Urbis, Widnell

ORIGINATOR

CADD REF.

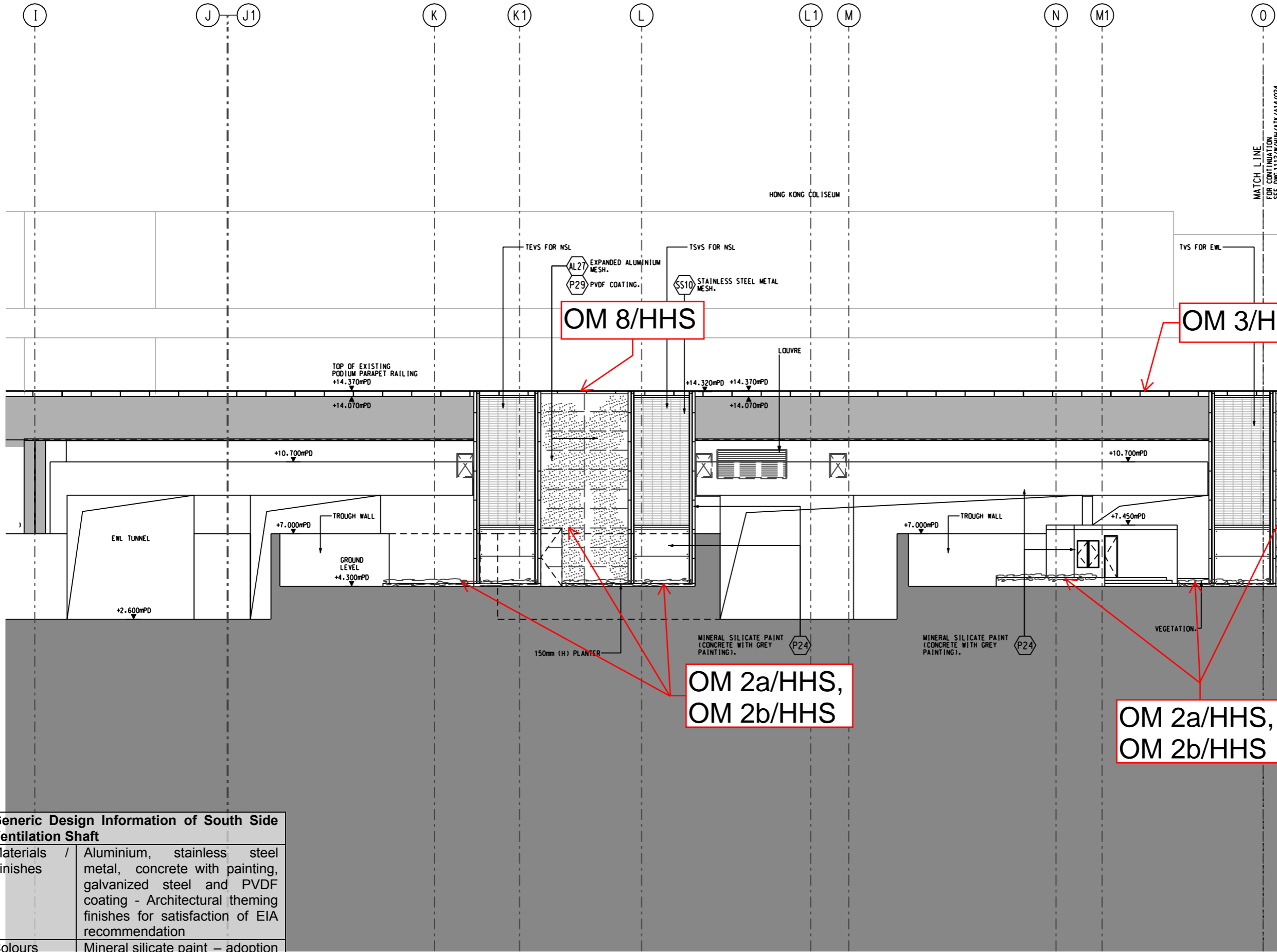
\$FILEA\$

TITLE  
CONTRACT 1112  
HUNG HOM STATION AND STABLING SIDINGS  
PLANTING PLAN  
SOUTH VENT SHAFTS

SCALE  
1 : 100 (A1)

DRAWING NO.  
1112/W/000/ATK/A58/053


REV.  
A



Generic Design Information of South Side Ventilation Shaft	
Materials / Finishes	Aluminium, stainless steel metal, concrete with painting, galvanized steel and PVDF coating - Architectural theming finishes for satisfaction of EIA recommendation
Colours	Mineral silicate paint – adoption of architectural treatment as recommended in the EIA


REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
C	DRAWING REVISED AS PER DMS NO. DMS/1112/A/406.417	AT	10NOV17	RMC					
B	DRAWING REVISED AS PER DMS NO. DMS/1112/A/407	AT	25SEP17	RMC					
A	WORKING DRAWING ISSUE	KB	08MAR13	GR					

DRAWN	IS
DESIGNED	AD
CHECKED	AT
APPROVED	RMC
DATE	8/3/2013
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE HEAVY ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS UNLAWFUL WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.	



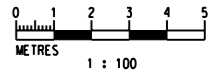
SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ORIGINATOR

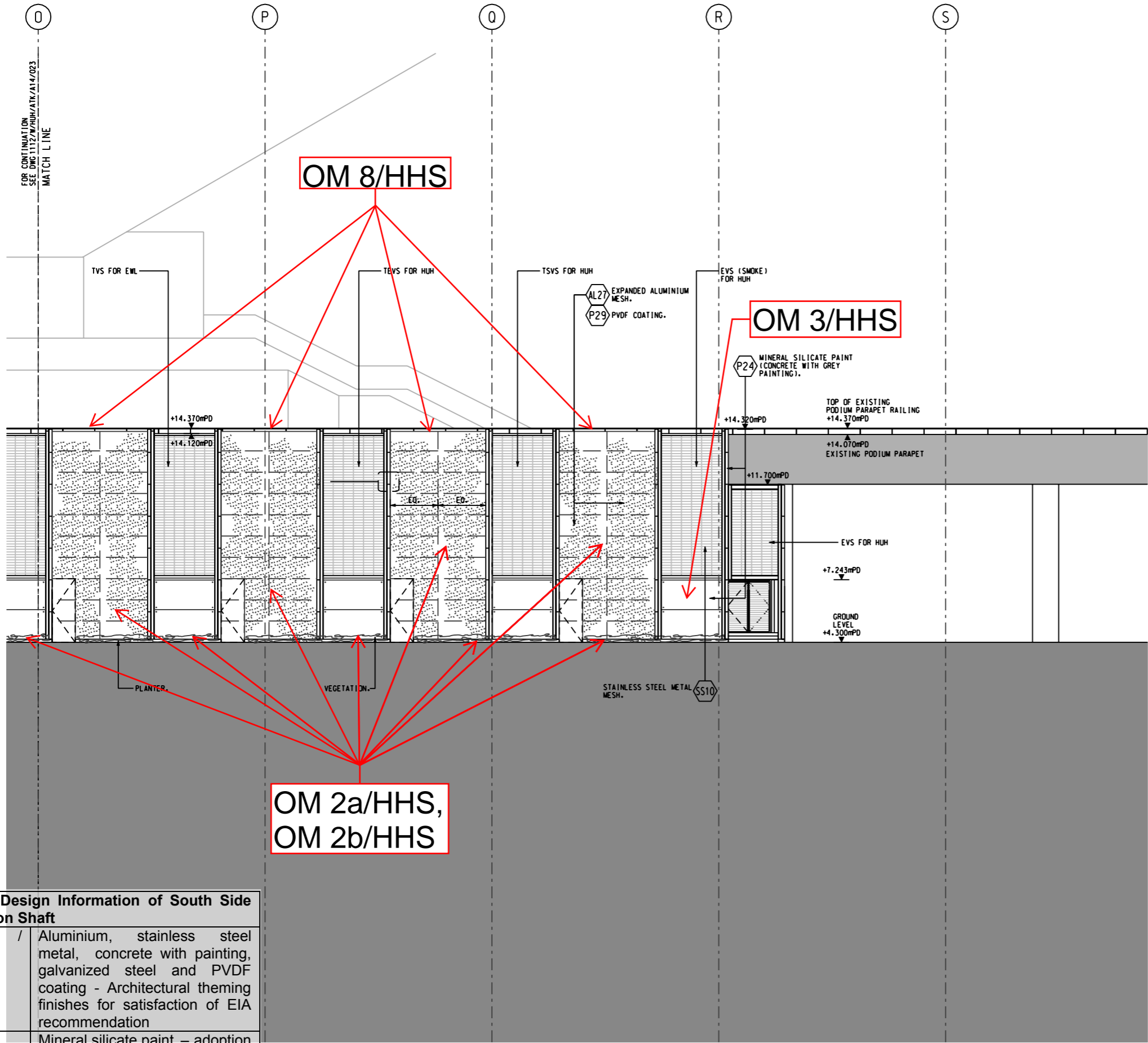
Supported by  
Aedas, PBA,  
Urbis, Widnell

CADD REF. \$FILEA\$

TITLE		CONTRACT 1112	
		HUNG HOM STATION AND STABLING SIDINGS	
		GENERAL ARRANGEMENT - PHASE 1	
		VENT SHAFT - SOUTH ELEVATION	
		(SHEET 1 OF 2)	
SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.	
1 : 100 (A1)	1112/W/HUH/ATK/A14/023	C	



FOR CONTINUATION  
SEE DWG 1112/W/HUH/ATK/A14/023  
MATCH LINE



Generic Design Information of South Side Ventilation Shaft	
Materials / Finishes	Aluminium, stainless steel metal, concrete with painting, galvanized steel and PVDF coating - Architectural theming finishes for satisfaction of EIA recommendation
Colours	Mineral silicate paint – adoption of architectural treatment as recommended in the EIA

NOTE: FOR ALL VENTSHAFT, ALL VISIBLE WALL SURFACES BEHIND SIRE MESH TO BE CP2/P24 BLACK

PLOT DRW: \$PLOTDRW\$  
MODEL: \$MODEL\$  
FILENAME: \$FILENAME\$

B	DRAWING REVISED AS PER DMS NO. DMS/1112/A/406.417	AT	10NOV17	RMC
A	WORKING DRAWING ISSUE	KB	08MAR13	GR

DRAWN	IS
DESIGNED	AD
CHECKED	AT
APPROVED	RMC
DATE	8/3/2013
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE REVERSED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.	

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ORIGINATOR

Supported by  
Aedas, PBA,  
Urbis, Widnell

CADD REF.

\$FILEA\$

TITLE		CONTRACT 1112 HUNG HOM STATION AND STABLING SIDINGS GENERAL ARRANGEMENT - PHASE 1 VENT SHAFT - SOUTH ELEVATION (SHEET 2 OF 2)	
SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.	
1 : 100 (A1)	1112/W/HUH/ATK/A14/024	B	

# South Side Ventilation Shaft under SCL (HHS) EIA

## View from HUH/V2



### Remark:

The drawing provides only aesthetic impression of the indicative form, size and quality of the architectural and landscaping treatment for the structures. The final details will be shown in the as-built drawings.

## **ANNEX C**

### **Details of Trees to be Retained, Transplanted and Felled**

## **Annex C1**

### **Details of Trees to be Retained, Transplanted and Felled**

Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (Works Contract 1111)  
and Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings (Works Contract  
1112)

## **Annex C1-1**

### **Tree Assessment Schedules**

Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (Works Contract 1111)  
and Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings (Works Contract  
1112)

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/005	-	YTM	T0004	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	5.0	2.5	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/005	-	YTM	T0005	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	6.0	2.0	0.30	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/005	-	YTM	T0006	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	4.5	1.0	0.30	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/005	-	YTM	T0007	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	4.5	1.5	0.32	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/005	-	YTM	T0008	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	5.0	2.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/005	-	YTM	T0009	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	6.0	2.5	0.27	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/005	-	YTM	T0010	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	4.5	2.0	0.26	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0011	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	6.0	2.5	0.29	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0012	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	6.0	2.0	0.31	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0013	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	6.0	2.0	0.22	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0014	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	4.5	1.5	0.19	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0015	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	3.0	1.5	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0016	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	6.0	1.5	0.29	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0017	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	6.0	2.0	0.22	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0018	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	6.0	2.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0019	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	7.0	3.5	0.17	Good	Good	Med	High	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0020	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	6.0	1.5	0.30	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0021	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	6.0	1.5	0.32	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0022	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	5.0	2.0	0.29	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0023	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	5.0	2.0	0.26	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0024	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	5.0	2.0	0.29	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0025	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	5.0	2.0	0.29	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0026	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	6.0	1.5	0.25	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0027	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	5.0	2.0	0.27	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0028	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	5.0	2.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0029	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	6.0	2.5	0.33	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0030	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i> cv. <i>Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	5.0	1.5	0.17	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0031	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i> cv. <i>Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	5.0	1.5	0.17	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0032	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i> cv. <i>Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	3.5	1.5	0.16	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/003	-	YTM	T0033	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i> cv. <i>Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	5.5	1.5	0.16	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)				(High/Med/Low)	
C04/003	-	YTM	T0034	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis cv. Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	6.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0035	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis cv. Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	6.0	2.0	0.17	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0036	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis cv. Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	6.0	2.0	0.15	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0037	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis cv. Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	5.0	2.0	0.20	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0038	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis cv. Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	5.0	2.0	0.15	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0039	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis cv. Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	4.5	2.5	0.16	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0040	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis cv. Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	5.0	1.5	0.17	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0041	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis cv. Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	4.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0042	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis cv. Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	4.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0043	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis cv. Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	6.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0044	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis cv. Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	5.0	2.5	0.15	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0045	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis cv. Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	6.0	1.5	0.12	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0046	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis cv. Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	6.0	2.0	0.18	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0047	437	<i>Juniperus chinensis cv. Kaizuca</i>	龍柏	6.0	1.5	0.15	Fair	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0048	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	4.0	1.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0049	437	<i>Ailanthus fordii</i>	常綠臭椿	8.5	2.0	0.27	Poor	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0050	437	<i>Ailanthus fordii</i>	常綠臭椿	9.0	3.0	0.31	Poor	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0051	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	4.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0052	437	<i>Ailanthus fordii</i>	常綠臭椿	7.0	1.5	0.19	Poor	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0053	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	2.5	1.5	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0054	437	<i>Ailanthus fordii</i>	常綠臭椿	8.0	2.0	0.29	Poor	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0055	437	<i>Ailanthus fordii</i>	常綠臭椿	7.0	2.0	0.21	Poor	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0056	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	3.0	1.5	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0057	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	3.5	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/004	-	YTM	T0058	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	4.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0800	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	7.0	4.5	0.23	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0801	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	7.0	4.0	0.26	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0802	437	<i>Ficus benamina</i>	垂榕	6.5	3.5	0.12	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0803	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	6.5	2.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0804	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	5.5	2.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/007	-	YTM	T0805	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	2.0	0.5	0.14	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0806	437	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	4.5	1.5	0.11	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0807	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	2.5	2.5	0.18	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0808	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	7.0	4.0	0.27	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0809	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	2.5	2.5	0.18	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0810	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.0	2.5	0.22	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0811	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	6.5	3.0	0.23	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0812	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.0	2.5	0.20	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0813	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.0	2.5	0.18	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0814	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.0	3.0	0.20	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0815	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.0	3.0	0.19	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0816	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.0	2.5	0.17	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0817	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.0	2.5	0.18	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0818	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.0	2.5	0.19	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0819	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.0	3.5	0.18	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0820	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	6.5	3.0	0.26	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0821	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	5.0	4.0	0.27	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0822	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	6.5	3.5	0.26	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0823	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	4.0	1.5	0.19	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0824	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	4.0	2.5	0.22	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0825	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	4.5	4.0	0.32	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0826	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	5.5	4.0	0.32	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0827	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	7.0	4.5	0.25	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0834	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	7.0	5.0	0.38	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0835	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	7.5	4.5	0.41	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0836	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	7.0	5.0	0.34	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0837	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	2.5	2.5	0.18	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0838	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	2.5	2.5	0.15	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0839	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	7.0	4.0	0.23	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0840	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	6.5	4.0	0.25	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)				(High/Med/Low)	
C04/007	-	YTM	T0841	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	7.5	6.0	0.38	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0842	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	2.0	2.0	0.14	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0843	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	5.0	4.0	0.21	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0844	437	<i>Ficus virens</i>	大葉榕	4.5	2.5	0.25	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0845	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	7.5	5.0	0.24	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0847	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	3.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0849	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	6.5	4.0	0.25	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0850	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	4.0	3.0	0.18	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0851	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	6.5	4.0	0.44	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0852	437	<i>Ficus elastica</i>	印度榕	4.0	3.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0853	437	<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i>	黃槿	6.0	5.0	0.50	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0854	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	6.5	3.0	0.25	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0856	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	5.5	2.5	0.14	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0857	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	5.0	4.0	0.20	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0858	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	7.5	4.0	0.28	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0859	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.0	2.5	0.15	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0860	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.0	2.5	0.19	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0863	437	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	3.0	1.5	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0864	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.0	2.5	0.19	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0865	437	<i>Bischofia javanica</i>	秋楓	3.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0866	437	<i>Araucaria heterophylla</i>	異葉南洋杉	3.0	2.5	0.10	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0867	437	<i>Araucaria heterophylla</i>	異葉南洋杉	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0868	437	<i>Araucaria heterophylla</i>	異葉南洋杉	5.0	1.5	0.11	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0869	437	<i>Araucaria heterophylla</i>	異葉南洋杉	5.5	1.5	0.24	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0870	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.0	2.5	0.16	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0871	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	7.0	3.0	0.23	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0875	437	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	4.0	2.5	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0876	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	5.0	3.5	0.23	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0877	437	<i>Araucaria heterophylla</i>	異葉南洋杉	4.0	2.0	0.13	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0878	437	<i>Archontophoenix alexandrae</i>	假檳榔	5.0	2.5	0.18	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)				(High/Med/Low)	
C04/007	-	YTM	T0883	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	8.5	2.0	0.36	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0884	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	5.5	3.0	0.22	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0885	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	7.0	2.5	0.22	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0886	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	4.0	1.5	0.22	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0887	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	4.5	2.5	0.14	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0888	437	<i>Michelia alba</i>	白蘭	4.5	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0891	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	4.5	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0896	437	<i>Ficus hispida</i>	對葉榕	4.0	1.5	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0897	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	5.0	2.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0903	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	4.5	2.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0904	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	5.0	3.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0906	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.5	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0961	437	<i>Mallotus paniculatus</i>	白楸	5.5	3.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0972	437	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	7.0	2.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0973	437	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	3.5	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0974	437	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	4.5	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0975	437	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	4.5	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1018	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	6.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1020	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1064	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	13.0	10.0	0.58	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1065	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	盾柱木	8.5	3.0	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1066	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	2.5	1.5	0.21	Good	Good	High	High	Transplant
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1067	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	9.0	6.0	0.26	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1068	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	7.0	4.0	0.23	Good	Good	High	High	Transplant
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1069	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	7.5	3.0	0.20	Good	Good	High	High	Transplant
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1070	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	2.5	1.5	0.20	Good	Good	High	High	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1071	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	4.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1072	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.5	2.0	0.26	Good	Good	High	High	Transplant
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1073	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Transplant
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1074	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	5.0	2.5	0.20	Good	Good	High	High	Transplant

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)				(High/Med/Low)	
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1075	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	13.0	5.5	0.43	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1076	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	13.0	5.5	0.26	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1077	437	<i>Tecoma stans</i>	黃鐘花	7.0	3.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1078	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	盾柱木	10.5	4.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1079	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	5.0	3.5	0.23	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Transplant
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1080	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	6.0	3.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1081	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	10.0	3.0	0.20	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1082	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	5.0	5.0	0.26	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1083	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	10.0	3.5	0.46	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1084	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	7.0	5.0	0.26	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Transplant
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1085	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	6.0	3.5	0.23	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Transplant
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1086	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	8.5	5.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1087	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	8.0	4.0	0.14	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1088	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	6.5	1.0	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1090	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	5.0	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1091	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1092	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	11.0	5.0	0.25	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1093	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	11.0	5.0	0.40	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1094	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	10.0	5.0	0.24	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1095	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	10.5	5.0	0.27	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1096	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	10.0	6.0	0.26	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1097	437	<i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>	土蜜樹	6.0	4.0	0.11	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1098	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	9.0	5.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1099	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	9.5	6.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1100	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	10.0	5.5	0.28	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1101	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	7.0	3.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Transplant
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1102	437	<i>Ficus hispida</i>	對葉榕	7.0	2.0	0.10	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1103	437	<i>Ficus hispida</i>	對葉榕	7.0	2.0	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1107	437	<i>Ficus hispida</i>	對葉榕	6.0	1.5	0.10	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1108	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	11.0	3.0	0.21	Good	Good	High	Med	Fell

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1109	437	<i>Ficus elastica</i>	印度榕	11.0	10.0	0.54	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1110	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	6.0	1.5	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1111	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	11.0	4.0	0.42	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1112	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	8.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1113	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	8.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1114	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	8.0	2.5	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1115	437	<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i>	紫檀	11.0	6.5	0.61	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1116	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	5.0	1.0	0.20	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1117	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	7.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1118	437	<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i>	紫檀	10.5	3.0	0.26	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1119	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	8.0	2.0	0.21	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1120	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.0	3.5	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1121	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	9.5	2.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1122	437	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i>	紅膠木	10.0	3.0	0.27	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1123	437	<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i>	紫檀	7.5	2.5	0.15	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1124	437	<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i>	紫檀	9.0	3.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1125	437	<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i>	紫檀	9.0	3.5	0.23	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1126	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	6.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1127	437	<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i>	紫檀	7.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1128	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	6.5	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1129	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	7.0	3.5	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1130	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	6.5	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1131	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	7.0	3.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1132	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	6.5	2.5	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1133	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	7.0	2.5	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1134	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	6.5	2.5	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1135	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	1.5	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1136	437	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	7.0	2.0	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1137	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	12.5	4.0	0.34	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1138	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	8.5	3.0	0.30	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)				(High/Med/Low)	
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1139	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	9.0	2.5	0.21	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1140	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	盾柱木	10.5	6.0	0.76	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1165	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	7.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1166	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.0	5.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1168	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.0	6.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1170	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	2.5	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1172	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.0	5.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1173	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.5	5.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1175	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	2.5	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1176	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.5	3.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1177	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.5	2.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1178	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	4.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1179	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.0	5.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1180	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	9.5	7.0	0.24	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1181	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	8.0	5.0	0.23	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1182	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.0	3.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1184	437	<i>Bischofia javanica</i>	秋楓	8.0	4.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1189	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.5	3.0	0.20	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1190	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	8.0	2.5	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1191	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	6.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1193	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	7.0	3.0	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1197	437	<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i>	日本葵	5.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1198	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	11.5	5.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1199	437	<i>Erythrina variegata</i> 'Picta'	花葉刺桐	8.0	2.0	0.21	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	-	YTM	T1320	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	2.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1321	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	1.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1322	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1323	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1324	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1325	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)				(High/Med/Low)	
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1326	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1327	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1328	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1329	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1330	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1331	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1332	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1333	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1335	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1337	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1340	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1342	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1343	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1344	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1346	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1347	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1348	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1349	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1350	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1351	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1352	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1353	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1355	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1356	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1360	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1363	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1365	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1372	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	1.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1373	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1374	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1375	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1376	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1377	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1378	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1379	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1380	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1381	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1382	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1383	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1384	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1385	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1386	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1390	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1394	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1396	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1397	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.11	Poor	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1398	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1399	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/006	-	YTM	T1644	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1700	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	15.0	8.0	0.50	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1702	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	4.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1703	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	9.0	6.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1704	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	5.0	4.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1705	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	8.0	12.0	0.26	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1706	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	6.0	4.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1707	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	6.0	6.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1708	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	8.0	6.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1709	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	9.0	6.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1710	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	7.0	6.0	0.33	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)				(High/Med/Low)	
C04/007	-	YTM	T1711	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	3.0	4.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/005	-	YTM	T2293	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2300	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	7.0	5.0	0.21	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2301	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	7.0	5.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2302	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	9.0	5.0	0.24	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2303	437	<i>Roystonea regia</i>	王棕	8.0	2.5	0.40	Good	Good	High	Med	Transplant
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2304	437	<i>Archontophoenix alexandrae</i>	假檳榔	8.0	1.5	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2305	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	8.0	2.5	0.23	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2306	437	<i>Roystonea regia</i>	王棕	8.5	2.5	0.41	Good	Good	High	Med	Transplant
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2307	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	9.0	1.5	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2308	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	6.0	1.5	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2309	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	3.5	1.0	0.22	Good	Good	High	Med	Transplant
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2310	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	6.0	1.5	0.24	Good	Good	High	Med	Transplant
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2311	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	4.0	1.5	0.21	Good	Good	High	Med	Transplant
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2312	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	4.0	1.5	0.20	Good	Good	High	Med	Transplant
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2314	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	9.0	3.0	0.24	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2315	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	9.5	2.5	0.21	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2316	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	9.5	2.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2317	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.0	6.0	0.21	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2318	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	5.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2319	437	<i>Roystonea regia</i>	王棕	9.5	3.5	0.31	Good	Good	High	Med	Transplant
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2320	437	<i>Roystonea regia</i>	王棕	9.5	3.5	0.26	Good	Good	High	Med	Transplant
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2356	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2357	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.5	1.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2358	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2359	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	1.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2360	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	9.0	3.0	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2361	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	3.5	1.5	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2362	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	4.5	2.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2363	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	1.5	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2364	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.5	2.5	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2365	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.5	1.5	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2366	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2367	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2368	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	6.5	2.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2429	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	11.0	3.5	0.49	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2430	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	8.0	2.5	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2431	437	<i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i>	檸檬桉	9.0	3.5	0.38	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2432	437	<i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i>	檸檬桉	8.0	3.5	0.49	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2433	437	<i>Ficus virens</i> var. <i>sublanceolata</i>	大葉榕	12.0	10.0	0.36	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2434	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	12.0	12.0	0.54	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2435	437	<i>Ficus virens</i> var. <i>sublanceolata</i>	大葉榕	10.0	8.0	0.25	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2436	437	<i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i>	檸檬桉	8.0	3.5	0.32	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2437	437	<i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i>	檸檬桉	9.0	2.5	0.46	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2438	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2439	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	8.0	1.5	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2441	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	5.0	0.24	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2466	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	5.0	3.0	0.22	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Transplant
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2468	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	6.0	4.0	0.24	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Transplant
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2470	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	7.5	1.0	0.13	Good	Good	Med	High	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2473	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	2.5	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2474	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2475	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	4.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2476	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	3.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2477	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	4.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2478	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.0	1.5	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2479	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2483	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	4.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2485	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	1.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2486	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.5	1.5	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)				(High/Med/Low)	
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2487	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.0	1.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2489	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2491	437	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	紅花羊蹄甲	7.0	1.5	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2492	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.5	5.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2495	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.0	3.0	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2496	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2497	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.0	1.5	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2498	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.0	6.0	0.20	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2499	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	4.0	2.0	0.21	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2502	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	3.0	4.0	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2503	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.5	5.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2504	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	2.5	0.10	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2505	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	1.5	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2506	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	1.0	0.15	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2507	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2509	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	4.0	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2510	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.5	2.5	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2512	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	1.5	0.10	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2514	437	<i>Phoenix roebelenii</i>	日本葵	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2515	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	10.0	2.0	0.20	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2516	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	10.0	2.5	0.22	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2517	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	10.0	2.0	0.20	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2518	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	9.5	2.0	0.23	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2519	437	<i>Terminalia catappa</i>	欖仁樹	5.0	5.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	-	YTM	T0846	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.5	4.0	0.24	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0855	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	2.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0861	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	3.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0862	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.5	3.0	0.23	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0872	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	4.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0873	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/007	-	YTM	T0874	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	2.0	0.20	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0889	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	3.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0890	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	8.0	3.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0898	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	1.5	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0899	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	6.0	2.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0900	437	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	6.0	5.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0901	437	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	6.0	5.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0902	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	7.0	4.0	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0905	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	2.0	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0907	437	<i>Bischofia javanica</i>	秋楓	7.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0908	437	<i>Bischofia javanica</i>	秋楓	6.0	1.5	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0909	437	<i>Bischofia javanica</i>	秋楓	7.0	3.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0910	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	2.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0911	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0912	437	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	6.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0913	437	<i>Ficus hispida</i>	對葉榕	4.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0914	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	5.0	3.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0914A	437	<i>Ficus variegata</i>	青果榕	4.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0915	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	3.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0916	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	3.0	5.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0917	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	7.0	4.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0918	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	6.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0919	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	3.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0920	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	3.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0921	437	<i>Mallotus paniculatus</i>	白楸	5.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0922	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0923	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.5	3.0	0.22	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0924	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	2.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0925	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0926	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	2.0	0.23	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/007	-	YTM	T0927	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	3.0	0.21	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0928	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0929	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	4.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0930	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0931	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	5.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0932	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	4.0	0.24	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0933	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	2.0	0.21	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0934	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	4.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0935	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.5	5.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0936	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	4.0	0.20	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0937	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	4.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0938	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0939	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.5	2.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0940	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	3.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0941	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	3.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0943	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0944	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.5	3.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0946	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	4.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0948	437	<i>Mallotus paniculatus</i>	白楸	7.0	2.0	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0949	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	4.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0950	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	9.0	7.0	0.43	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0951	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0952	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	8.0	6.0	0.46	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0953	437	<i>Mallotus paniculatus</i>	白楸	7.0	4.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0954	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	4.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0955	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	7.0	4.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0956	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	4.0	3.5	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0957	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	8.0	6.0	0.24	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0958	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	7.0	3.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0959	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	9.0	5.0	0.37	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/007	-	YTM	T0960	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	3.0	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0962	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	4.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0963	437	<i>Mallotus paniculatus</i>	白楸	6.0	4.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0965	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0966	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	3.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0968	437	<i>Mallotus paniculatus</i>	白楸	7.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0969	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0970	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.5	3.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0971	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	3.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0976	437	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	7.0	5.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0977	437	<i>Bischofia javanica</i>	秋楓	6.5	2.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0978	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0979	437	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	7.0	4.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0980	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	5.0	2.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0981	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	8.0	3.0	0.20	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T0982	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.5	3.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1242	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	6.0	0.24	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1243	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	4.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1244	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	5.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	-	YTM	T1270	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	4.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1271	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	4.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1278	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	6.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1279	437	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	紅花羊蹄甲	7.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1294	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	7.0	5.0	0.17	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2000	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	5.0	4.0	0.25	Good	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1141	437	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	木麻黃	12.0	6.0	0.61	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1142	437	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	木麻黃	11.5	6.0	0.41	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1143	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	7.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1144	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	4.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1145	437	<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	黃花夾竹桃	6.0	2.5	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)				(High/Med/Low)	
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1146	437	<i>Cassia surattensis</i>	黃槐	3.0	1.0	0.11	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1147	437	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	木麻黃	10.0	3.5	0.32	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1148	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.5	3.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1149	437	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	木麻黃	7.0	2.0	0.10	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1150	437	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	木麻黃	10.0	3.0	0.24	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1151	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	6.0	2.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1152	437	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	木麻黃	11.0	6.0	0.31	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1153	437	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	木麻黃	11.0	2.5	0.27	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1154	437	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i>	紅膠木	7.0	3.0	0.25	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1155	437	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	木麻黃	6.0	1.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1157	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.0	5.0	0.39	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1235	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	7.0	3.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1237	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1238	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	6.0	4.5	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1240	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	7.0	5.0	0.28	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T1241	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	8.0	5.0	0.38	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	-	YTM	T1256	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1257	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1259	437	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	紅花羊蹄甲	5.0	3.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1260	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	5.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1261	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	4.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1263	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.0	5.0	0.22	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1264	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	6.0	3.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1265	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	8.0	7.0	0.22	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1266	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	6.0	0.22	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1267	437	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	紅花羊蹄甲	7.0	6.0	0.23	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1268	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1269	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	3.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1272	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	5.0	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1273	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	4.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/008	-	YTM	T1290	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	8.0	5.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1292	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	2.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1293	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	3.0	0.11	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1295	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	1.5	1.0	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1300	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	6.0	3.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1301	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	13.0	5.0	0.30	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1302	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	12.0	4.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1303	437	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	5.0	3.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1304	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	4.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1306	437	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	6.0	3.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1307	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	7.0	3.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1308	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	6.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1309	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	5.0	0.20	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1310	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1311	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	6.0	3.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1312	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	6.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1313	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	3.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/008	-	YTM	T1319	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	4.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	-	YTM	T0984	437	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	紅花羊蹄甲	7.0	5.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	-	YTM	T0985	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	5.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	-	YTM	T0986	437	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	紅花羊蹄甲	5.0	2.0	0.14	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	-	YTM	T0987	437	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	紅花羊蹄甲	5.0	3.0	0.17	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T0988	437	<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i>	紫檀	7.0	3.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T0989	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T0990	437	<i>Crateva unilocularis</i>	樹頭菜	4.5	2.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T0991	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	盾柱木	9.0	5.0	0.37	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T0992	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	4.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T0993	437	<i>Crateva unilocularis</i>	樹頭菜	5.0	2.5	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T0994	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	盾柱木	9.0	5.0	0.50	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T0995	437	<i>Terminalia catappa</i>	欖仁樹	8.0	5.0	0.38	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T0996	437	<i>Terminalia catappa</i>	欖仁樹	8.5	4.0	0.32	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T0997	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	3.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T0998	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	5.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T0999	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1025	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1026	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	2.0	0.10	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1027	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	7.0	5.0	0.42	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1028	437	<i>Vitex quinata</i>	山牡荊	5.0	2.5	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1029	437	<i>Vitex quinata</i>	山牡荊	5.0	3.0	0.30	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1031	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	10.0	5.5	0.20	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1032	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	9.0	4.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1033	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	6.0	4.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1034	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	7.0	4.0	0.21	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1035	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4.0	3.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1036	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	3.0	1.5	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1037	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	11.0	6.5	0.55	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1038	437	<i>Sapindus mukorossi</i>	無患子	5.0	1.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1039	437	<i>Sapindus mukorossi</i>	無患子	3.0	3.0	0.22	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1040	437	<i>Musa paradisiaca</i>	甘蕉	2.0	1.0	0.11	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1041	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	7.0	3.0	0.25	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1042	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	7.0	2.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1043	437	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	紅花羊蹄甲	5.0	3.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1044	437	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	紅花羊蹄甲	6.0	4.0	0.22	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1045	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	7.0	2.0	0.31	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1046	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	7.0	2.5	0.30	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1047	437	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	紅花羊蹄甲	4.0	2.0	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1048	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	8.0	4.0	0.38	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1049	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	8.0	5.0	0.32	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1051	437	<i>Ailanthus fordii</i>	常綠臭椿	8.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Med	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1052	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.0	3.5	0.22	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1053	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.5	2.0	0.16	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1054	437	<i>Ailanthus fordii</i>	常綠臭椿	11.5	4.0	0.23	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1055	437	<i>Ailanthus fordii</i>	常綠臭椿	11.0	3.5	0.28	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1056	437	<i>Cassia fistula</i>	豬腸豆	7.0	4.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1057	437	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	紅花羊蹄甲	8.0	5.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1058	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.5	3.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1059	437	<i>Ailanthus fordii</i>	常綠臭椿	13.0	3.0	0.20	Fair	Poor	Med	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1062	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.5	3.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1158	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	7.0	3.0	0.17	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1159	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	8.0	5.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1161	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	7.0	3.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1162	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	7.0	3.0	0.23	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1164	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	6.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1183	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.0	5.0	0.26	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1185	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	6.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1186	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	8.0	6.0	0.33	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1188	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	7.0	3.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1194	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	7.0	5.5	0.36	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1195	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	8.0	6.0	0.43	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T1196	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	10.0	8.0	0.51	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2003	437	<i>Bischofia javanica</i>	秋楓	8.0	3.0	0.36	Fair	Good	Med	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2004	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	4.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2005	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	9.0	3.0	0.39	Good	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2006	437	<i>Bischofia javanica</i>	秋楓	8.0	4.0	0.33	Good	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2008	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	6.0	4.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2009	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	8.0	5.0	0.30	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2010	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	3.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2011	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	7.0	5.0	0.22	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2012	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	3.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2013	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	2.0	0.23	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2014	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	3.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2015	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	9.0	6.0	0.37	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2016	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2017	437	<i>Terminalia catappa</i>	欖仁樹	5.0	2.0	0.21	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2018	437	<i>Ficus hispida</i>	對葉榕	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2019	437	<i>Mangifera indica</i>	芒果	4.0	2.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2020	437	<i>Mangifera indica</i>	芒果	8.0	5.0	0.32	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2021	437	<i>Mangifera indica</i>	芒果	6.0	4.0	0.23	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2022	437	<i>Mangifera indica</i>	芒果	4.0	2.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2023	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	3.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2024	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	4.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2025	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	7.0	4.0	0.23	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2026	437	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i>	紅膠木	7.0	5.0	0.24	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2027	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	4.0	3.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2028	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	4.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2029	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	5.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2030	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	6.0	3.0	0.38	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2031	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	8.0	4.0	0.27	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2032	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	7.0	4.0	0.23	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2033	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	盾柱木	8.0	3.0	0.40	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2034	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	7.0	2.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2038	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	4.0	2.5	0.11	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2039	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2040	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	4.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2041	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	4.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2042	437	<i>Crateva unilocularis</i>	樹頭菜	4.0	4.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2043	437	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	5.0	4.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2044	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	6.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2045	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	3.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2045A	437	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	5.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)				(High/Med/Low)	
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2060	437	<i>Ficus variegata</i>	青果榕	6.0	2.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2061	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	盾柱木	8.0	5.0	0.24	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2062	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2063	437	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	紅花羊蹄甲	6.0	3.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2065	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	8.0	2.0	0.20	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2066	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	盾柱木	8.0	3.0	0.32	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2067	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	8.0	3.0	0.29	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2068	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	6.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2069	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	盾柱木	8.5	5.0	0.31	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2070	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	9.0	4.0	0.49	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2071	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	2.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2072	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2073	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	8.0	3.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2074	437	<i>Cratoxylum cochinchinense</i>	黃牛木	3.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2075	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	9.0	4.0	0.41	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2076	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	9.0	4.0	0.40	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2077	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	9.0	5.0	0.42	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2078	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	3.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2079	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	1.5	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2080	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	9.0	4.0	0.48	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2081	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	6.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2321	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	2.5	0.17	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2322	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	1.5	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2323	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	8.0	3.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2324	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	3.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2325	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	8.0	2.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2326	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	6.0	1.5	0.15	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2327	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	6.0	2.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2328	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	5.5	1.5	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2329	437	<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	垂榕	7.5	3.5	0.20	Good	Fair	Med	High	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)				(High/Med/Low)	
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2330	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	5.0	1.5	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2331	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	6.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2332	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	6.5	1.5	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2333	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	5.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2334	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	3.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2335	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	5.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2336	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	4.5	6.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2337	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	7.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2338	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	8.0	2.5	0.14	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2339	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	7.0	1.5	0.00	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2340	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	6.0	2.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2341	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	7.0	1.5	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2342	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	5.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2343	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	4.5	1.5	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2344	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	6.5	2.5	0.15	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2345	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	4.5	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2346	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	5.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2347	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	4.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2348	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	5.0	1.5	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2349	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	6.0	2.5	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2350	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	6.0	2.5	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2351	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	6.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2352	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	5.5	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2353	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	5.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2354	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	5.0	2.5	0.14	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2355	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荆	8.0	2.5	0.15	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2369	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	9.0	3.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2370	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	6.0	1.5	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2371	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	9.0	1.5	0.18	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2372	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	10.0	2.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)				(High/Med/Low)	
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2373	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	10.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2374	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	10.0	2.5	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2375	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	9.0	2.5	0.17	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2376	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	4.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2377	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	10.0	2.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2378	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	8.0	3.0	0.26	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2379	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	10.0	1.0	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2380	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	8.0	2.0	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2381	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	10.0	2.0	0.18	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2382	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	10.0	2.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2383	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	9.5	3.5	0.35	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2384	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	3.5	0.30	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2385	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.5	1.5	0.14	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2386	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	6.0	2.0	0.18	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2387	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	7.0	1.5	0.26	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2388	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	9.0	2.5	0.28	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2390	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	4.0	1.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2391	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	6.0	2.5	0.21	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2392	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	4.0	1.0	0.10	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2393	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	6.0	1.5	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2394	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	10.0	3.5	0.28	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2395	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	1.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2396	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	9.0	1.5	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2397	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	9.0	1.5	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2398	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	3.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2399	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	10.0	2.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2400	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	10.0	2.5	0.20	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2401	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	6.0	2.5	0.13	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2402	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	11.0	3.0	0.23	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2403	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	11.0	2.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2404	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	10.0	2.0	0.23	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2405	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	9.0	2.5	0.18	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	C04/015	YTM	T2406	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	1.5	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2407	437	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	木麻黃	7.0	3.0	0.60	Good	Good	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2408	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	盾柱木	12.0	5.0	0.64	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2409	437	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	木麻黃	10.0	5.0	0.43	Good	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2410	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	盾柱木	10.0	2.5	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2411	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	盾柱木	9.0	2.5	0.21	Good	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2412	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	盾柱木	12.0	5.0	0.49	Good	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2413	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	13.0	5.0	0.61	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2414	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	1.5	0.17	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2415	437	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	木麻黃	8.0	5.0	0.33	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2416	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	10.0	1.5	0.31	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2417	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	8.0	5.0	0.35	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2418	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	8.0	5.0	0.51	Good	Good	High	Med	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2419	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	5.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2420	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	6.0	1.5	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2421	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	7.5	2.5	0.34	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2422	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	8.0	2.0	0.35	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2423	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	3.5	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2424	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	6.0	1.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2425	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	6.0	1.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2426	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	5.0	1.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2427	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	6.0	1.5	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2428	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	7.5	1.5	0.22	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2440	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	1.5	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2442	437	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	5.0	1.5	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2443	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2444	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	1.5	0.15	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2445	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	4.5	1.0	0.10	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2446	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	9.0	1.5	0.24	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2447	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	7.0	1.5	0.13	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2448	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	12.0	2.5	0.35	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2449	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	8.0	1.5	0.15	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2450	437	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	短穗魚尾葵	10.0	1.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2451	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	4.0	1.5	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2452	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.5	1.5	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2453	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	9.0	1.5	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2454	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	9.0	1.5	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2455	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	6.5	1.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2456	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	8.5	1.5	0.23	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2457	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.5	2.5	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2458	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	9.0	2.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2471	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	8.0	1.5	0.14	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2472	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	12.0	2.0	0.26	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1245	437	<i>Albizia lebbek</i>	大葉合歡	8.0	6.0	0.30	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1246	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	5.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1247	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	5.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/007	-	YTM	T1248	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.0	3.0	0.22	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/007	-	YTM	T1251	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	10.0	7.0	0.32	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T0489	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	6.0	0.5	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T0490	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	10.0	2.5	0.30	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T0491	437	<i>Liquidambar formosana</i>	楓香	5.0	0.5	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T0492	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	12.0	1.5	0.28	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T0493	437	<i>Symplocos lucida</i>	光亮山礬	5.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T0494	437	<i>Liquidambar formosana</i>	楓香	4.0	1.5	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T0495	437	<i>Choerospondias axillaris</i>	南酸棗	10.0	1.0	0.33	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T0496	437	<i>Choerospondias axillaris</i>	南酸棗	9.0	1.0	0.42	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T0497	437	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i>	紅膠木	6.0	1.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T0498	437	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i>	紅膠木	5.0	2.0	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Yau Tsim Mong District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)				(High/Med/Low)	
C04/009	-	YTM	T0499	437	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i>	紅膠木	5.0	1.5	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T2117	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	3.0	3.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T2118	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	3.0	3.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T2119	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	3.0	3.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T2120	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	5.0	2.0	0.18	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T2162	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	8.0	5.0	0.43	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T2163	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	8.0	3.0	0.21	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T2164	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	8.0	3.0	0.16	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T2165	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	8.0	4.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/009	-	YTM	T2166	437	<i>Albizia lebbek</i>	大葉合歡	7.0	4.0	0.35	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2047	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	4.0	2.0	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2048	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	2.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2049	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4.0	2.0	0.14	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2050	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4.0	2.0	0.17	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2051	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4.0	2.0	0.18	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2052	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	3.0	0.27	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2053	437	<i>Ficus hispida</i>	對葉榕	3.0	2.0	0.10	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2054	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	5.0	0.16	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2055	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	8.0	5.0	0.20	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2057	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	3.0	0.18	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2058	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	4.0	0.15	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2059	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	4.0	2.0	0.17	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2059A	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	5.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2059B	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	5.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/010	C04/015	YTM	T2084	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	7.0	5.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain

Justifications for the trees to be transplanted or felled are as below:

- (1) Direct conflicts to construction works;
- (2) Weak tree structure with potential for tree failure;
- (3) On slope and/or reasonable sized rootball preparation impractical;
- (4) Too large for transportation on public roads; and
- (5) Trees within operational railway area which is inaccessible for rootball preparation.

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1900	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.5	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1901	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1902	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1908	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1909	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1910	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1911	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.5	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1912	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1913	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1914	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1991	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1992	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1994	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1995	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1996	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1997	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1998	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1999	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T2223	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T2224	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1712	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	4.0	2.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1713	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	3.5	2.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1714	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	1.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1716	438	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	7.0	6.0	0.21	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/108	-	KLC	T1725	438	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	15.0	9.0	0.56	Poor	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/108	-	KLC	T1726	438	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	7.0	5.0	0.23	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/108	-	KLC	T1727	438	<i>Psidium guajava</i>	番石榴	2.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/108	-	KLC	T1727E	438	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	7.0	5.0	0.55	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/108	-	KLC	T1727F	438	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	4.0	2.0	0.15	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/108	-	KLC	T1727G	438	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	5.0	3.0	0.14	Poor	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/108	-	KLC	T1727K	438	<i>Clausena lansium</i>	黃皮	3.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/108	-	KLC	T1727L	438	<i>Averrhoa carambola</i>	楊桃	4.0	3.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/108	-	KLC	T1730	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1731	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1732	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1733	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1734	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1735	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1736	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1737	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1738	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1739	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1740	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1741	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1742	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1743	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1744	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1745	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1746	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1747	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1748	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1787	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1788	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1789	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1790	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1791	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1792	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1793	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1794	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1795	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1796	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1797	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	6.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/108	-	KLC	T1798	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1799	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	6.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1800	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	6.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1801	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	6.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1802	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	6.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1803	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1804	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	6.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1805	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	6.0	1.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1806	437	<i>Michelia alba</i>	白蘭	8.0	4.0	0.15	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1807	437	<i>Michelia alba</i>	白蘭	8.0	4.0	0.18	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1808	437	<i>Michelia alba</i>	白蘭	8.0	4.0	0.14	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1809	437	<i>Michelia alba</i>	白蘭	8.0	4.0	0.12	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1810	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.0	6.0	0.22	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1811	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.0	5.0	0.20	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1812	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.0	4.0	0.21	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1813	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	9.0	5.0	0.25	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1814	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.0	6.0	0.26	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1815	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.0	6.0	0.22	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1816	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.0	6.0	0.28	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1817	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	4.0	0.13	Good	Good	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1818	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	4.0	3.0	0.14	Good	Good	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1819	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	5.0	5.0	0.19	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1820	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	4.0	0.14	Good	Good	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1821	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	4.0	3.0	0.11	Good	Good	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1822	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	3.0	0.10	Good	Good	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1823	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	3.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1824	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	11.0	6.0	0.21	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1825	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	9.0	6.0	0.25	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1826	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	4.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1827	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	4.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1828	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	12.0	6.0	0.36	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/108	-	KLC	T1829	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	15.0	6.0	0.31	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1830	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	16.0	7.0	0.40	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1831	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	13.0	6.0	0.38	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1832	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	2.0	1.0	0.20	Good	Good	High	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1833	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	1.5	1.0	0.29	Good	Good	High	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1834	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	2.0	1.0	0.20	Good	Good	High	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1835	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	2.0	1.0	0.21	Good	Good	High	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1836	437	<i>Cassia siamea</i>	鐵刀木	15.0	6.0	0.33	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1837	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	14.0	5.0	0.24	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1838	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	12.0	5.0	0.32	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1839	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	12.0	5.0	0.29	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1840	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	10.0	5.0	0.31	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1841	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	3.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1842	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	4.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1843	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	2.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1844	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	3.5	3.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1845	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	1.5	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1846	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	4.0	1.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1847	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1848	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	8.0	4.0	0.27	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1849	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	11.0	6.0	0.26	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1850	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	12.0	5.0	0.22	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1851	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	16.0	5.0	0.33	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1852	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	14.0	3.0	0.20	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1853	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	13.0	4.0	0.26	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1854	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	4.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1855	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	10.0	6.0	0.16	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1856	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	3.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1857	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.0	4.0	0.19	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1858	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	4.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1859	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	8.0	4.0	0.29	Good	Good	High	Med	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/108	-	KLC	T1860	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	4.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1861	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	2.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1862	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	4.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1863	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1864	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1865	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	-	KLC	T1866	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	6.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1601	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1602	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1603	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1604	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1605	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1606	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1607	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1608	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1609	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1610	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1611	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1612	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1654	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1656	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1657	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1658	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1659	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1660	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1661	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1662	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1663	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1664	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1665	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1666	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1667	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1668	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1669	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1670	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1671	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.5	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1672	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1673	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1674	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1675	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1676	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1677	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1678	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1679	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1680	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1681	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1682	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1683	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1684	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1685	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1686	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1687	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1688	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1689	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1690	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1691	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1692	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1693	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1694	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1695	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1696	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1697	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.13	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1698	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1699	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1874	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1875	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1876	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1877	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1878	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1879	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1880	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1881	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1882	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1883	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1884	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	6.0	2.0	0.14	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1885	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	6.0	2.0	0.14	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1886	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1887	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1888	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1889	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1890	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	6.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1891	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1892	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1893	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1894	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1895	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1896	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1897	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1898	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1899	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.5	0.14	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1915	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1916	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1917	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1918	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1919	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1920	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1921	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.5	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1922	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1923	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1924	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.16	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1925	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1926	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.13	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1927	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.13	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1928	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1929	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1930	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1931	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1932	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.13	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1933	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	2.0	0.14	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1934	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1935	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	2.0	0.13	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1936	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1937	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1938	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	2.0	0.13	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1939	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1940	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1941	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1942	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1943	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1944	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1945	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1946	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1947	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1948	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	2.0	0.14	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1949	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1950	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1951	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1952	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1953	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1954	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1955	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1956	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.5	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1957	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1958	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1959	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1960	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1961	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1962	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.5	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1963	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.5	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1964	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.5	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1965	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.13	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1966	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.13	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1967	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1968	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	1.5	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1969	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1970	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1971	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1972	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.5	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1973	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1974	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1975	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1976	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.14	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1977	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1978	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1979	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1980	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1981	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.5	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1982	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	1.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1983	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.0	0.14	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1984	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.5	0.13	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1985	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.5	0.12	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1986	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1987	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1988	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1989	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T1990	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T2200	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T2201	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T2202	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T2203	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T2204	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T2205	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T2206	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	2.0	1.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/114	KLC	T2207	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	High	Retain
C04/108	C04/116	KLC	T1220	438	<i>Erythrina indica</i> 'picta'	花葉刺桐	6.5	6.0	0.53	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/108	C04/116	KLC	T1221	438	<i>Erythrina indica</i> 'picta'	花葉刺桐	6.0	4.0	0.35	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/108	C04/116	KLC	T1222	438	<i>Erythrina indica</i> 'picta'	花葉刺桐	6.0	7.0	0.48	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/108	C04/116	KLC	T1223	438	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	12.5	6.0	0.53	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/108	C04/116	KLC	T1224	438	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	12.0	6.0	0.32	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/108	C04/116	KLC	T1225	438	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	11.0	4.0	0.39	Poor	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/108	C04/116	KLC	T1226	438	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	10.0	6.0	0.35	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/108	C04/116	KLC	T1227	438	<i>Lagerstroemia speciosa</i>	大花紫薇	3.5	3.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	High	High	Transplant
C04/108	C04/116	KLC	T1229	438	<i>Lagerstroemia speciosa</i>	大花紫薇	5.0	4.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Transplant
C04/108	C04/116	KLC	T1230	438	<i>Lagerstroemia speciosa</i>	大花紫薇	4.5	3.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Med	Low	Fell
C04/108	C04/116	KLC	T1231	438	<i>Spathodea campanulata</i>	火焰木	7.0	5.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/109	-	KLC	T0448	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	6.0	2.0	0.46	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/109	-	KLC	T0449	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	7.0	2.0	0.22	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/109	-	KLC	T0450	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	7.0	2.0	0.22	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/109	-	KLC	T0451	437	<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	蒲葵	7.0	2.0	0.24	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0571	438	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	紅花羊蹄甲	7.0	1.5	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1000	438	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	9.5	6.0	0.30	Poor	Good	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1001	438	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	9.0	6.0	0.25	Poor	Good	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1010	438	<i>Cassia fistula</i>	臘腸樹	9.0	4.5	0.33	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1011	438	<i>Cassia fistula</i>	臘腸樹	8.5	4.5	0.34	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1012	438	<i>Cassia fistula</i>	臘腸樹	8.0	5.0	0.32	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1015	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	2.5	0.18	Good	Fair	Med	High	Transplant
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1002	438	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.5	6.0	0.29	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1003	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	3.0	2.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Transplant
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1004	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	2.5	2.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Transplant
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1005	438	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	5.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1007	438	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.5	5.0	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1008	438	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	8.5	4.5	0.48	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1009	438	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	7.5	6.0	0.46	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1214	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	4.0	4.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1215	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	4.0	4.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1420	438	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	3.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1422	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	4.0	0.23	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1428	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	8.0	6.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1429	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	8.0	6.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1432	438	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	9.0	10.0	0.41	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1443	438	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	9.0	6.0	0.40	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1444	438	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	9.0	6.0	0.32	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1446	438	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	9.0	4.0	0.28	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1447	438	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	9.0	5.0	0.27	Good	Good	Med	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1453	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	8.0	3.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1454	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1455	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	5.0	0.20	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1456	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	8.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1457	438	<i>Lophostemon confertus</i>	紅膠木	7.0	4.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1458	438	<i>Cleistocalyx operculata</i>	水翁	7.0	3.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1459	438	<i>Sterculia lanceolata</i>	假蘋婆	7.0	4.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1460	438	<i>Cleistocalyx operculata</i>	水翁	8.0	3.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1461	438	<i>Cleistocalyx operculata</i>	水翁	5.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1461A	438	<i>Sterculia lanceolata</i>	假蘋婆	7.0	3.0	0.10	Poor	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1462	438	<i>Sterculia lanceolata</i>	假蘋婆	5.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1463	438	<i>Cleistocalyx operculata</i>	水翁	5.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1464	438	<i>Eucalyptus robusta</i>	大葉桉	9.0	4.0	0.36	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1465	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	5.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1466	438	<i>Cleistocalyx operculata</i>	水翁	7.0	3.0	0.20	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1467	438	<i>Cleistocalyx operculata</i>	水翁	6.0	4.0	0.21	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1468	438	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	7.0	4.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1469	438	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	雙翼豆	9.0	6.0	0.55	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1470	438	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	雙翼豆	9.0	6.0	0.50	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1471	438	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	雙翼豆	8.0	6.0	0.67	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1472	438	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	4.0	0.22	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1473	438	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	10.0	5.0	0.40	Good	Good	Med	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1475	438	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	9.0	4.0	0.28	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1573	438	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	8.0	4.0	0.38	Fair	Good	Low	Low	Retain
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1600	438	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	7.0	4.0	0.35	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1538A	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1538B	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1553A	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	6.0	5.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1554	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	3.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1554A	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	3.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1555	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	3.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1555A	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	3.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1555B	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	6.0	3.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1556	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1556A	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	3.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1556B	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1556C	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	3.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1556D	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	6.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1557	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	4.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1557A	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	4.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1559	438	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	6.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1560	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	6.0	4.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1562	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	5.0	4.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1579	438	<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	紅花羊蹄甲	3.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1580	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	5.0	3.0	0.20	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1581	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	7.0	3.0	0.26	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1582	438	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Fair	Low	Low	Transplant
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1586	438	<i>Mangifera indica</i>	芒果	8.0	4.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1586A	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	6.0	4.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1587	438	<i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>	土蜜樹	7.0	4.0	0.17	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1588	438	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	5.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1588A	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	7.0	4.0	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1588B	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	5.0	4.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1588C	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	5.0	4.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1591A	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	6.0	5.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1591B	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1567	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	8.0	4.0	0.32	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1568	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	2.0	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1569	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	3.0	0.26	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1574	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	7.0	4.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1594	438	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	6.0	5.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1594A	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	6.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Retain
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1596A	438	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	7.0	4.0	0.2	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1596B	438	<i>Artocarpus macrocarpus</i>	菠蘿蜜	6.0	2.0	0.1	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1596C	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	7.0	4.0	0.1	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1596D	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	7.0	4.0	0.1	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1596E	438	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	5.0	4.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1596F	438	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	5.0	4.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/108	C04/116	KLC	T1217	438	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	6.0	5.0	0.25	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/108	C04/116	KLC	T1219	438	<i>Caryota mitis</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.5	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0115	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.5	4.0	0.39	Good	Good	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0116	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	6.0	3.0	0.23	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0117	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	8.5	4.0	0.38	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0118	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	3.5	2.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0119	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	5.5	3.0	0.14	Good	Fair	Med	High	Transplant
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0120	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	8.0	3.0	0.26	Good	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0122	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	9.5	3.0	0.36	Good	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0123	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	榕樹	5.0	3.0	0.19	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0124	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	3.0	0.19	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0125	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	8.5	4.0	0.29	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0126	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	10.0	4.0	0.41	Good	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0127	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	榕樹	6.0	2.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0128	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	9.0	2.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0131	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	2.0	0.25	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0132	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	7.0	3.0	0.30	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0134	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	3.5	1.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0135	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	榕樹	9.0	4.0	0.29	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0136	437	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	3.5	2.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0137	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	8.5	4.0	0.25	Fair	Poor	Med	Med	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0138	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	7.0	4.0	0.27	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0151	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	7.0	2.0	0.15	Good	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0160	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	榕樹	7.0	3.0	0.28	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0161	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	榕樹	6.0	3.0	0.18	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0163	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	9.5	5.0	0.33	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0167	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.5	2.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0168	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0169	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	3.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0176	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.5	3.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0177	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	2.0	0.24	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0183	437	<i>Dimocarpus longan</i>	龍眼	6.0	3.0	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0202	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.5	3.0	0.22	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0203	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	3.5	2.0	0.10	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0500	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	3.0	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0501	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	2.0	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0503	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0505	437	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	10.0	5.0	0.45	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0506	437	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	11.0	3.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0507	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	8.0	3.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0508	437	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	10.0	3.0	0.38	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0509	437	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	12.0	2.5	0.28	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0511	437	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	7.0	2.0	0.17	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0512	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	12.0	2.5	0.29	Fair	Poor	Med	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0513	437	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	7.0	1.5	0.16	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0514	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	2.5	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0515	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	4.0	1.5	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0516	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	7.0	2.0	0.30	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0517	437	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	12.0	3.5	0.14	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0518	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	6.0	1.5	0.11	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0519	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	6.0	2.5	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0520	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	7.0	1.5	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0521	437	<i>Ficus hispida</i>	對葉榕	5.0	2.5	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0522	437	<i>Ficus hispida</i>	對葉榕	5.0	2.0	0.11	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0523	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	11.0	5.5	0.42	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0524	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	1.5	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0525	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	3.0	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0526	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	7.0	1.5	0.16	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0572	438	<i>Mallotus paniculatus</i>	白楸	8.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Med	Low	Fell

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0573	438	<i>Erythrina variegata</i>	刺桐	8.0	2.5	0.28	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0574	438	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0582	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	12.0	2.5	0.25	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0583	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	6.0	2.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0593	437	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	13.0	2.0	0.22	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0596	437	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	8.0	2.5	0.29	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0597	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	10.0	2.5	0.26	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0598	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	6.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0599	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	6.0	1.5	0.18	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0794	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	7.0	3.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0795	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	10.0	4.0	0.39	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0796	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	5.0	2.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0797	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	7.0	3.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0798	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	10.0	4.0	0.42	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0799	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	4.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1400	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	8.0	3.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1401	437	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	7.0	3.0	0.23	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1402	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	4.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1405	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	6.0	3.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1413	437	<i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>	土蜜樹	5.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1414	438	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	4.0	2.0	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1415	438	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	5.0	2.0	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1416	438	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	5.0	2.0	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1419	438	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	7.0	3.0	0.27	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1200	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	4.5	3.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1201	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	3.0	6.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1202	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	4.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1203	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	5.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1204	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	3.5	4.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1205	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	4.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1206	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	3.5	3.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1207	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	4.0	3.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1208	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	2.0	5.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1209	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	3.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1210	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	2.0	4.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1211	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	2.0	5.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1212	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	4.0	6.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1213	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	3.5	5.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1417	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1418	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	3.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1421	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	4.0	0.24	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1423	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	3.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1424	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1425	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1426	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	4.0	0.24	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1427	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	8.0	3.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1430	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	3.0	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1431	438	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	6.0	4.0	0.24	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1433	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	4.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1434	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1435	438	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	6.0	2.0	0.11	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1436	438	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	5.0	2.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1437	438	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	9.0	4.0	0.30	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1438	438	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1440	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	2.0	0.16	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1445	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1448	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1449	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	8.0	3.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1450	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1451	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1452	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1513	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	8.0	3.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell

# Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1514	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	3.0	0.22	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1515	438	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	6.0	3.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1516	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	2.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1517	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4.0	1.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1518	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	3.0	1.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1519	438	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	4.0	1.0	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1520	438	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	4.0	2.0	0.18	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1521	438	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	2.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1522	438	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	3.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1525	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	7.0	3.0	0.22	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1474	438	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	3.0	0.22	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0527	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	3.0	0.18	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0528	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	2.5	0.15	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0529	437	<i>Carica papaya</i>	木瓜	5.0	1.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0530	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	榕樹	8.0	2.0	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0531	437	<i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>	土蜜樹	5.0	1.5	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0532	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	8.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0533	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	榕樹	12.0	5.5	0.48	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0534	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0535	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	雙翼豆	12.0	4.5	0.46	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0536	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	13.0	3.5	0.36	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0537	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	雙翼豆	14.0	6.0	0.39	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0538	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	雙翼豆	14.0	5.0	0.46	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0539	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	15.0	4.0	0.35	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0540	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	雙翼豆	13.0	4.5	0.44	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0541	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	12.0	5.5	0.31	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0542	437	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	7.0	2.5	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0543	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	1.5	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0544	437	<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	雙翼豆	7.0	2.0	0.25	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0545	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	4.0	1.0	0.23	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0546	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	12.0	1.5	0.21	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0547	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	1.5	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0548	437	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	6.0	2.0	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0549	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	12.0	2.0	0.27	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0550	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	13.0	2.0	0.20	Good	Good	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0551	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	12.0	2.0	0.23	Good	Good	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0552	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	11.0	1.5	0.12	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0553	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	10.0	1.0	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0554	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	11.0	1.0	0.19	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0555	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	12.0	1.5	0.25	Good	Good	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0556	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	13.0	3.0	0.27	Good	Good	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0557	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	13.0	3.0	0.35	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0558	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	1.5	0.11	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0559	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	12.0	2.0	0.27	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0560	437	<i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>	土蜜樹	6.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0561	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	13.0	1.5	0.31	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0562	437	<i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>	土蜜樹	6.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0563	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.5	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0564	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.5	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0565	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	1.5	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0566	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	2.0	0.20	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0567	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	4.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0568	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	4.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0569	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	8.0	3.0	0.16	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0570	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	8.0	5.0	0.27	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0575	437	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	10.0	2.0	0.19	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0576	437	<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	洋紫荊	6.0	2.0	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0577	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	12.0	3.0	0.28	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0578	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	10.0	3.5	0.18	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0579	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	9.0	1.5	0.15	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0580	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	1.6	0.5	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0584	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	2.5	0.15	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0585	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	11.0	1.5	0.25	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0586	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	2.5	0.19	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0587	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	2.5	0.26	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0588	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	13.0	2.0	0.28	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0589	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	11.0	1.5	0.24	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0590	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	11.0	1.5	0.25	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0591	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	13.0	2.5	0.43	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0592	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	2.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0787	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	7.0	3.0	0.21	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0790	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	11.0	4.0	0.28	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0791	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	10.0	4.0	0.36	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T0793	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	8.0	5.0	0.29	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1403	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	4.0	0.22	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1404	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	7.0	4.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1406	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	楝	9.0	4.0	0.49	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1407	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	7.0	3.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1408	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	8.0	3.0	0.25	Good	Good	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1409	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	10.0	4.0	0.28	Good	Good	Med	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1410	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	11.0	4.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1411	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	7.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/110	C04/116	KLC	T1412	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	8.0	3.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T0782	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	7.0	3.0	0.23	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T0783	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	6.0	3.0	0.19	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T0785	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	7.0	4.0	0.22	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T0786	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	9.0	4.0	0.27	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T0788	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	2.0	0.5	0.21	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T0789	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	榕樹	2.0	0.5	0.22	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T0792	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	9.0	4.0	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1508	438	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	7.0	4.0	0.31	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1510	438	<i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>	土蜜樹	4.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1523	438	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	木麻黃	3.0	0.5	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell

# Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for Kowloon City District

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	REFER TO BLOW-UP DRAWING NO. (C1106/T/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
							OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1524	438	<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	木麻黃	6.0	2.0	0.15	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1526	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	5.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1527	438	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	8.0	4.0	0.38	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1528	438	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	8.0	3.0	0.35	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1529	438	<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i>	黃槿	3.0	1.0	0.14	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1530	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	6.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1531	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	9.0	3.0	0.29	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1532	438	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	8.0	4.0	0.24	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1533	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	7.0	4.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1534	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構	6.0	3.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/116	KLC	T1535	438	<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>	銀合歡	5.0	2.0	0.11	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/111	C04/117	KLC	T1509	438	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	High	Fell

Justifications for the trees to be transplanted or felled are as below:

- (1) Direct conflicts to construction works;
- (2) Weak tree structure with potential for tree failure;
- (3) On slope and/or reasonable sized rootball preparation impractical;
- (4) Too large for transportation on public roads; and
- (5) Trees within operational railway area which is inaccessible for rootball preparation.

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for KCRC Vested Land – Kowloon**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING	RECOMMENDATION
						OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)				(High/Med/Low)	
C04/308	KLC	T1715	438	<i>Psidium guajava</i>	番石榴	5.0	6.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1727A	438	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	6.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1727B	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	7.0	4.0	0.23	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1727C	438	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	7.0	5.0	0.31	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1727D	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	5.0	4.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1727H	438	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	7.0	3.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1727J	438	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	4.0	2.0	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1232	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	4.0	2.5	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1233	438	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	3.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1234	438	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1717	438	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	11.0	5.0	0.23	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1718	438	<i>Ficus elastica</i>	印度榕	15.0	25.0	1.51	Good	Good	Med	Med	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1718A	438	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	9.0	5.0	0.42	Good	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1719	438	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	4.0	0.24	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1720	438	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	10.0	10.0	0.43	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1721	438	<i>Psidium guajava</i>	番石榴	8.0	7.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1722	438	<i>Cocos nucifera</i>	椰子	18.0	3.0	0.39	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1723	438	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	19.0	8.0	0.52	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1727M	438	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	苦楝	8.0	8.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/308	KLC	T1727N	438	<i>Cassia surattensis</i>	黃槐	3.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/309	KLC	T0078	437	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	2.0	1.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	KLC	T0079	437	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	7.5	4.0	0.72	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Fell
C04/309	KLC	T0091	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	3.0	3.0	0.28	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	KLC	T0092	437	<i>Ficus superba</i>	筆管榕	3.0	3.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	KLC	T0093	437	<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	構樹	3.0	5.0	0.17	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell

\*437 : EP No. EP-437/2012, Shatin to Central Link - Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section

438 : EP No. EP-438/2012/H, Shatin to Central Link - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for KCRC Vested Land – Kowloon**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
						OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/309	KLC	T0094	437	<i>Dimocarpus longan</i>	龍眼	5.0	3.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/309	KLC	T0095	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	3.0	0.17	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/309	KLC	T0096	437	Dead tree	死樹	2.5	2.0	0.10	-	-	-	-	Fell
C04/309	KLC	T0097	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	3.0	2.0	0.16	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	KLC	T0081	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	6.5	4.0	0.20	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0083	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	5.0	3.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0084	437	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	4.5	2.0	0.22	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0085	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	2.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/310	KLC	T0086	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	2.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/310	KLC	T0098	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	3.0	0.17	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	KLC	T0099	437	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	5.0	4.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/310	KLC	T0100	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	3.0	0.21	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	KLC	T0101	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	5.0	3.0	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	KLC	T0102	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	3.0	1.0	0.11	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0103	437	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	2.0	1.0	0.13	Poor	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0104	437	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	3.5	2.0	0.12	Poor	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0105	437	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	3.0	2.0	0.14	Poor	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0106	437	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	3.5	2.0	0.17	Poor	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0107	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	3.5	2.0	0.10	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0108	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	3.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0109	437	Dead tree	死樹	4.5	2.0	0.12	-	-	-	-	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0110	437	Dead tree	死樹	4.0	2.0	0.11	-	-	-	-	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0112	437	<i>Melia azedarach</i>	苦楝	4.0	2.0	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0113	437	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	4.0	3.0	0.21	Poor	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0191	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	7.5	4.7	0.41	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain

\*437 : EP No. EP-437/2012, Shatin to Central Link - Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section

438 : EP No. EP-438/2012/H, Shatin to Central Link - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for KCRC Vested Land – Kowloon**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
						OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/310	KLC	T0192	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	8.0	4.0	0.44	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/310	KLC	T0193	437	Dead tree	死樹	6.0	2.0	0.19	-	-	-	-	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T0226	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	8.5	8.0	0.73	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/310	KLC	T2167	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2168	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2169	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	3.5	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2170	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	8.0	8.0	0.65	Good	Good	Med	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2171	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2172	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2173	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.5	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2174	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	4.5	3.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2175	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	8.5	3.0	0.29	Good	Good	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2176	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.5	2.0	0.14	Good	Good	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2177	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.5	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2178	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2179	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2180	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.5	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2181	437	<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	魚尾葵	5.0	2.0	0.11	Good	Good	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2184	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	7.0	2.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2185	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	6.5	3.0	0.24	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2186	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	7.0	2.0	0.30	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2188	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	5.0	2.0	0.23	Good	Good	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2189	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	5.0	2.0	0.21	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2190	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	7.0	2.0	0.33	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2191	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	7.0	1.0	0.26	Fair	Poor	Low	Med	Fell

\*437 : EP No. EP-437/2012, Shatin to Central Link - Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section

438 : EP No. EP-438/2012/H, Shatin to Central Link - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for KCRC Vested Land – Kowloon**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH (Good/Fair/Poor)	FORM (Good/Fair/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE (High/Med/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
						OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/310	KLC	T2192	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	7.0	3.0	0.27	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2193	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	8.0	2.0	0.28	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2194	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	7.0	2.0	0.23	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	T2195	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	7.0	3.0	0.31	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	KLC	X1	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	4.0	0.29	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	KLC	X2	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	2.0	0.10	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	KLC	X3	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	4.0	0.26	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	KLC	X4	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	5.0	6.0	0.28	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	KLC	X5	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	3.0	2.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	KLC	X6	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	5.0	3.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	KLC	X7	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	6.0	8.0	0.60	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain

Justifications for the trees to be transplanted or felled are as below:

- (1) Direct conflicts to construction works;
- (2) Weak tree structure with potential for tree failure;
- (3) On slope and/or reasonable sized rootball preparation impractical;
- (4) Too large for transportation on public roads; and
- (5) Trees within operational railway area which is inaccessible for rootball preparation.

\*437 : EP No. EP-437/2012, Shatin to Central Link - Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section

438 : EP No. EP-438/2012/H, Shatin to Central Link - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section

# Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for KCRC Vested Land – Kowloon

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair /Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fai r/Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Me d/Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
						OVERAL L HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETE R					
C04/308	KLC	T1727P	438	<i>Ficus religiosa</i>	菩提樹	6.0	5.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Med	Med	Fell

Justifications for the trees to be transplanted or felled are as below:

- (1) Direct conflicts to construction works;
- (2) Weak tree structure with potential for tree failure;
- (3) On slope and/or reasonable sized rootball preparation impractical;
- (4) Too large for transportation on public roads; and
- (5) Trees within operational railway area which is inaccessible for rootball preparation.

\*437 : EP No. EP-437/2012, Shatin to Central Link - Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section

438 : EP No. EP-438/2012/H, Shatin to Central Link - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for KCRC Vested Land – Kowloon**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair /Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair /Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/ Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
						OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/304	YTM	T0059	437	<i>Grevillea robusta</i>	銀樺	11.0	2.0	0.24	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/304	YTM	XT0472	438	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	10.0	4.0	0.65	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/304	YTM	XT0473	438	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	12.0	5.0	0.36	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/304	YTM	XT0474	438	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	10.5	4.0	0.40	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/304	YTM	XT0475	438	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	15.0	15.0	0.76	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/304	YTM	XT0476	438	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	10.5	8.0	0.55	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/304	YTM	XT0477	438	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	11.0	5.0	0.41	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/308	YTM	HUH0018	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	8.0	3.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/308	YTM	HUH0021	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	8.0	4.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/308	YTM	T2294	437	<i>Psidium guajava</i>	番石榴	3.0	3.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Med	Fell
C04/308	YTM	T2294B	437	<i>Garcinia subelliptica</i>	菲島福木	8.0	3.0	0.13	Good	Good	Med	Med	Fell
C04/308	YTM	T2294C	438	<i>Ficus virens var. sublaceolata</i>	大葉榕	8.5	5.0	0.30	Good	Good	Med	High	Fell
C04/308	YTM	T2294D	438	<i>Ficus virens var. sublaceolata</i>	大葉榕	6.0	5.0	0.15	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/308	YTM	T2294E	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	8.0	4.0	0.21	Good	Good	Med	Med	Fell
C04/308	YTM	T2295	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	14.0	8.0	0.47	Good	Good	High	Med	Transplant
C04/308	YTM	T2296	437	<i>Dimocarpus longan</i>	龍眼	4.0	2.0	0.17	Good	Good	Med	Med	Fell
C04/308	YTM	T2297	437	<i>Dimocarpus longan</i>	龍眼	3.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/309	YTM	T0452	437	<i>Albizia lebbeck</i>	大葉合歡	8.0	3.5	0.31	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/309	YTM	T0453	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	7.0	6.0	0.18	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0454	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	6.0	5.0	0.21	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0456	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	10.0	5.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0457	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.5	7.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/309	YTM	T0458	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.5	5.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell

\*437 : EP No. EP-437/2012, Shatin to Central Link - Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section

438 : EP No. EP-438/2012/H, Shatin to Central Link - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for KCRC Vested Land – Kowloon**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair/ /Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair/ /Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/ Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
						OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/309	YTM	T0459	437	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	5.5	1.5	0.15	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/309	YTM	T0460	437	<i>Liquidambar formosana</i>	楓香	10.0	5.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/309	YTM	T0461	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	6.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Fell
C04/309	YTM	T0462	437	<i>Albizia lebbbeck</i>	大葉合歡	7.0	5.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0463	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	6.0	1.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0464	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	9.0	5.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0465	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	1.5	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Fell
C04/309	YTM	T0467	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	4.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0468	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	6.0	4.5	0.17	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0469	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	9.0	5.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0470	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	6.0	2.5	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0472	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	7.0	5.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0473	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	8.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0474	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	6.0	5.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0475	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	6.0	2.5	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0476	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	5.0	4.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0477	437	<i>Acacia confusa</i>	台灣相思	5.0	4.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0478	437	<i>Bischofia javanica</i>	秋楓	6.0	4.5	0.17	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0479	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	4.0	3.5	0.14	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0480	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	5.0	5.0	0.23	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T0481	437	<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	耳果相思	5.0	5.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2107	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	8.0	4.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2108	437	<i>Ficus hispida</i>	對葉榕	6.0	2.0	0.13	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain

\*437 : EP No. EP-437/2012, Shatin to Central Link - Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section

438 : EP No. EP-438/2012/H, Shatin to Central Link - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for KCRC Vested Land – Kowloon**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair /Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair /Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/ Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
						OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/309	YTM	T2109	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	6.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2110	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	7.0	3.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2111	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	2.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2112	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.5	4.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2113	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	7.0	4.0	0.16	Good	Good	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2114	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	9.0	4.0	0.20	Good	Good	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2115	437	<i>Ficus hispida</i>	對葉榕	5.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Low	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2522	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	6.0	1.0	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2523	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	10.0	4.0	0.35	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2524	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	10.0	6.0	0.32	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2529	437	<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	宮粉羊蹄甲	4.0	3.0	0.11	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2534	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	10.0	3.0	0.18	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2536	437	<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	石栗	11.0	3.0	0.17	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2537	437	<i>Delonix regia</i>	鳳凰木	13.0	4.0	0.31	Fair	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2538	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	5.0	3.0	0.25	Good	Good	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2539	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	4.0	3.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2543	437	<i>Morus alba</i>	桑	7.0	4.0	0.20	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2544	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	6.0	2.0	0.12	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2545	437	<i>Liquidambar formosana</i>	楓香	6.0	7.0	0.32	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2546	437	<i>Liquidambar formosana</i>	楓香	10.0	5.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2547	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	5.0	1.0	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2548	437	<i>Liquidambar formosana</i>	楓香	7.0	4.0	0.21	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2549	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	4.0	2.5	0.10	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain

\*437 : EP No. EP-437/2012, Shatin to Central Link - Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section

438 : EP No. EP-438/2012/H, Shatin to Central Link - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for KCRC Vested Land – Kowloon**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair /Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair /Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/ Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
						OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/309	YTM	T2552	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	4.0	4.0	0.11	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2553	437	Dead tree	死樹	10.0	3.0	0.13	-	-	-	-	Fell
C04/309	YTM	T2554	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	12.0	9.0	0.23	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/309	YTM	T2555	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	12.0	9.0	0.25	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2085	437	<i>Cinnamomum camphora</i>	樟	4.0	2.0	0.16	Good	Good	Med	Med	Fell
C04/310	YTM	T2086	437	<i>Cinnamomum camphora</i>	樟	4.0	3.0	0.16	Good	Good	Med	Med	Fell
C04/310	YTM	T2087	437	<i>Cinnamomum camphora</i>	樟	4.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Med	Med	Fell
C04/310	YTM	T2088	437	<i>Cinnamomum camphora</i>	樟	3.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Med	Low	Fell
C04/310	YTM	T2089	437	<i>Cinnamomum camphora</i>	樟	3.0	2.0	0.10	Good	Good	Med	Low	Fell
C04/310	YTM	T2090	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	3.0	1.0	0.13	Good	Poor	Med	Med	Fell
C04/310	YTM	T2091	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	3.0	1.0	0.13	Good	Poor	Med	Med	Fell
C04/310	YTM	T2092	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	3.0	1.0	0.13	Good	Good	Med	Med	Fell
C04/310	YTM	T2093	437	<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	白千層	3.0	1.0	0.14	Good	Poor	Low	Med	Fell
C04/310	YTM	T2104	437	<i>Cinnamomum camphora</i>	樟	4.0	2.0	0.12	Good	Good	Med	Low	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2105	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.5	4.0	0.14	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2106	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.5	4.0	0.16	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2525	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	14.0	4.0	0.33	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2526	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	5.0	5.0	0.19	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2527	437	<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	血桐	6.0	2.0	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2528	437	<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	潺槁樹	6.0	2.0	0.12	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2530	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	6.0	4.0	0.13	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2531	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	4.5	5.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2532	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	3.5	1.5	0.10	Good	Good	Med	Med	Retain

\*437 : EP No. EP-437/2012, Shatin to Central Link - Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section

438 : EP No. EP-438/2012/H, Shatin to Central Link - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section

**Annex C1-1 Existing Tree Assessment Schedule for KCRC Vested Land – Kowloon**

REFER TO DRAWING NO. (C1106/B/000/ATK/)	SITE LOCATION	TREE NO.	EP 437/438	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE COMMON NAME	SIZE (m)			HEALTH  (Good/Fair /Poor)	FORM  (Good/Fair /Poor)	AMENITY VALUE  (High/Med/ Low)	SURVIVAL RATE AFTER TRANSPLANTING  (High/Med/Low)	RECOMMENDATION
						OVERALL HEIGHT (m)	CROWN SPREAD (m)	TRUNK DIAMETER (m)					
C04/310	YTM	T2540	437	<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	朴樹	6.0	4.0	0.15	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2541	437	<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	細葉榕	2.0	5.0	0.18	Fair	Fair	Med	High	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2542	437	Dead tree	死樹	5.0	1.0	0.13	-	-	-	-	Fell
C04/310	YTM	T2550	437	<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	木棉	10.0	5.0	0.32	Fair	Fair	Med	Med	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2572	437	<i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>	土蜜樹	4.0	4.0	0.14	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2573	437	<i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>	土蜜樹	4.0	4.0	0.17	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain
C04/310	YTM	T2574	437	<i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>	土蜜樹	8.0	3.0	0.16	Poor	Poor	Low	Low	Retain

Justifications for the trees to be transplanted or felled are as below:

- (1) Direct conflicts to construction works;
- (2) Weak tree structure with potential for tree failure;
- (3) On slope and/or reasonable sized rootball preparation impractical;
- (4) Too large for transportation on public roads; and
- (5) Trees within operational railway area which is inaccessible for rootball preparation.

## **Annex C1-2**

### **Tree Recommendation Plans**

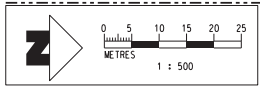
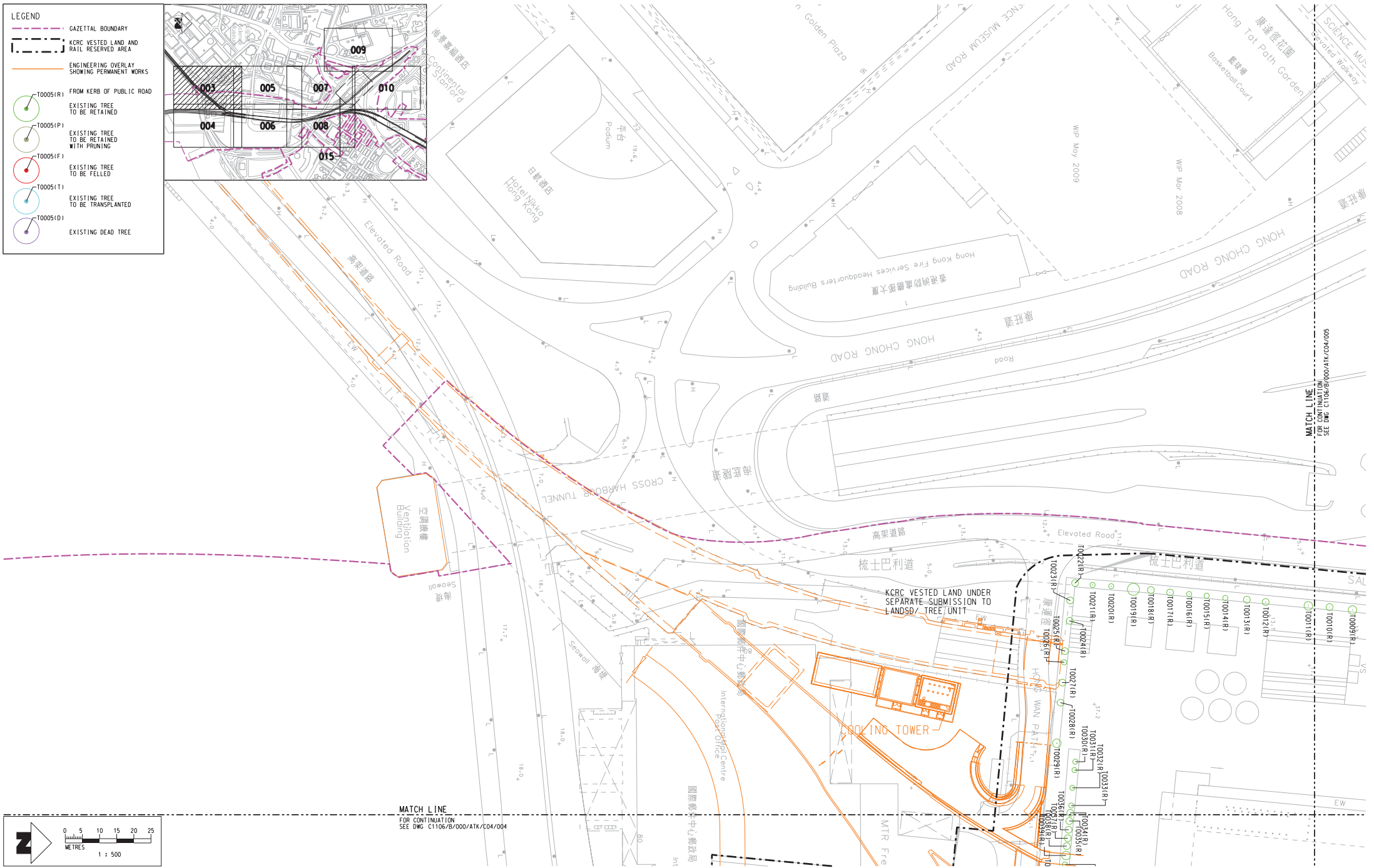
Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (Works Contract 1111)  
and Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings (Works Contract  
1112)

[illegible]

**LEGEND**

- GAZETTED BOUNDARY
- KCRC VESTED LAND AND RAIL RESERVED AREA
- ENGINEERING OVERLAY SHOWING PERMANENT WORKS
- FROM KERB OF PUBLIC ROAD
- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED
- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED WITH PRUNING
- EXISTING TREE TO BE FELLED
- EXISTING TREE TO BE TRANSPLANTED
- EXISTING DEAD TREE

T0005(R)  
T0005(P)  
T0005(F)  
T0005(T)  
T0005(D)



MATCH LINE  
FOR CONTINUATION  
SEE DWG C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/004

MATCH LINE  
FOR CONTINUATION  
SEE DWG C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/005

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
E	FIFTH ISSUE	AC	24SEP12	AD	AC	24SEP12	AD	CHECKED	TO
D	FOURTH ISSUE	AC	23MAR12	AD	AC	23MAR12	AD	APPROVED	AD
C	THIRD ISSUE	AC	01DEC11	AD	AC	01DEC11	AD	DATE	22/OCT/2010
B	SECOND ISSUE	AC	14DEC10	AD	AC	14DEC10	AD	DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.	
A	FIRST ISSUE	AC	22OCT10	AD	AC	22OCT10	AD	REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS UNLAWFUL BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG, AND NO PART OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.	

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

Supported by  
Aedas, PBA,  
Urbis, Widnell

ORIGINATOR

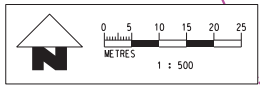
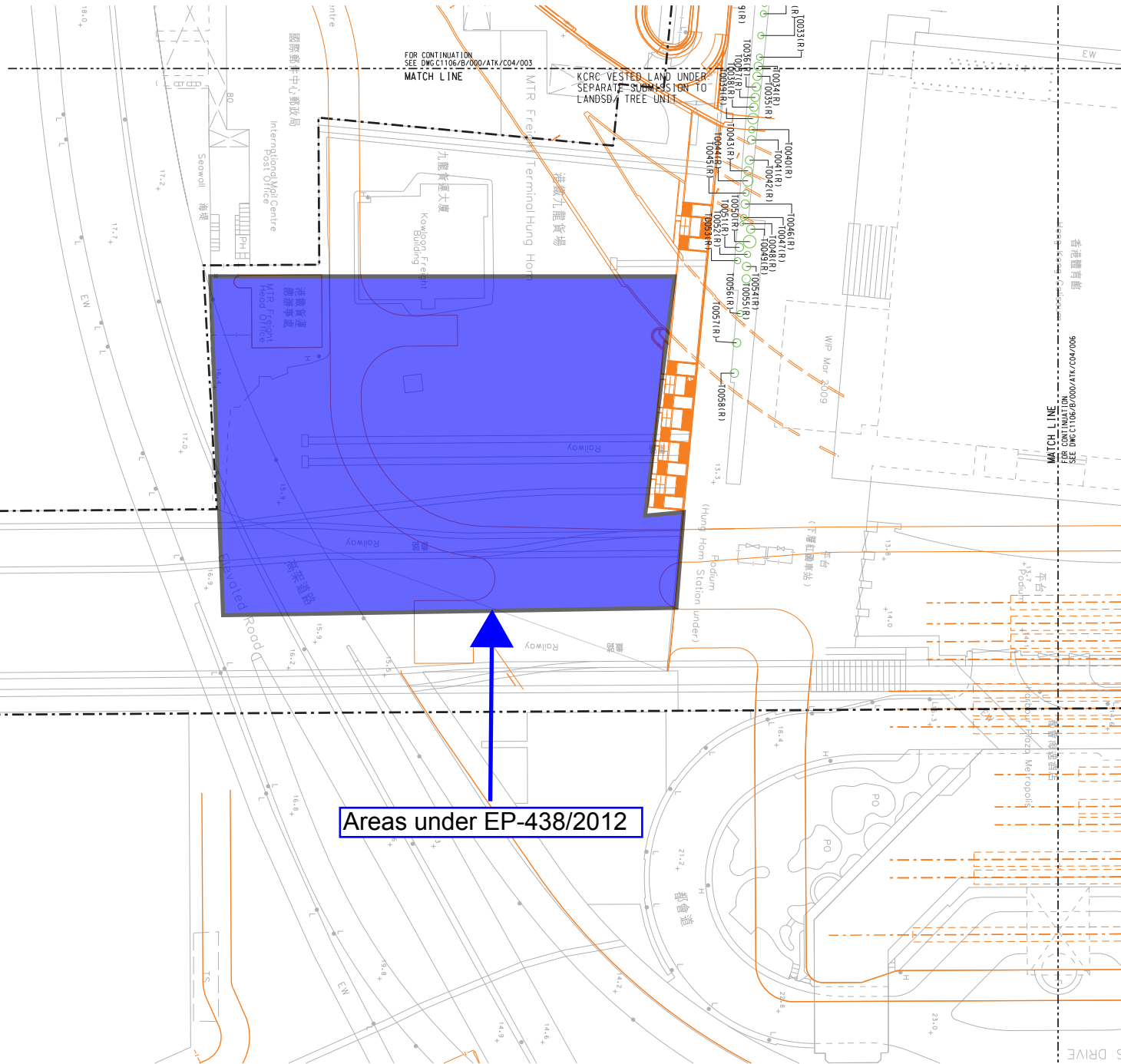
CADD REF. C1106\_B\_000\_ATK\_C04\_003.dgn

TITLE	SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.
1111 AND 1112 HUNG HOM TREE RECOMMENDATION PLAN YAU TSI MONG DISTRICT SHEET 1 OF 8	1 : 500 (A1)	C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/003	E

**LEGEND**

- GAZETTED BOUNDARY
- KCRC VESTED LAND AND RAIL RESERVED AREA
- ENGINEERING OVERLAY SHOWING PERMANENT WORKS
- FROM KERB OF PUBLIC ROAD
- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED
- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED WITH PRUNING
- EXISTING TREE TO BE FELLED
- EXISTING TREE TO BE TRANSPLANTED
- EXISTING DEAD TREE

TO005(R)  
TO005(P)  
TO005(F)  
TO005(T)  
TO005(D)

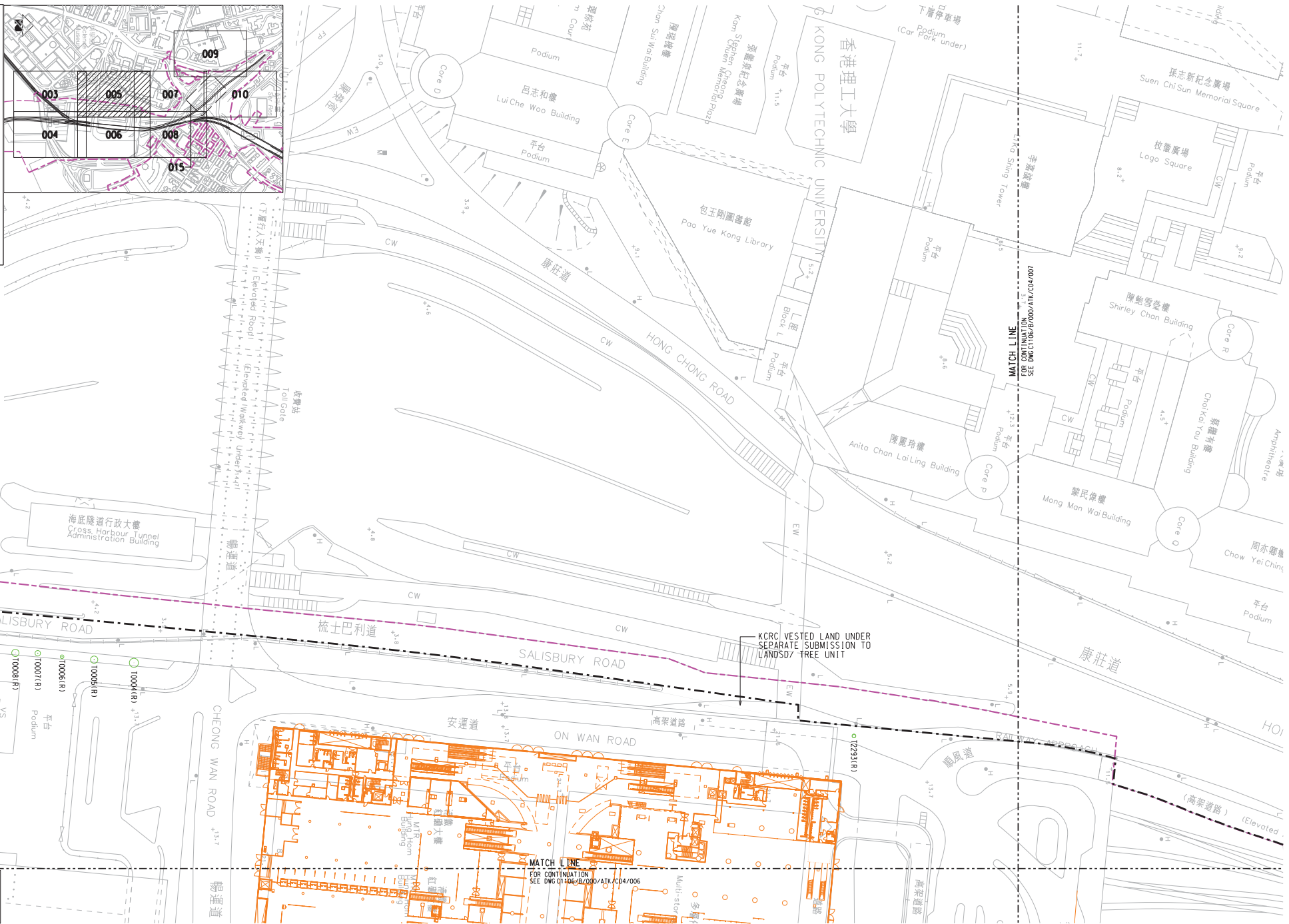
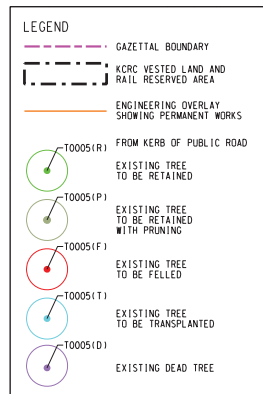


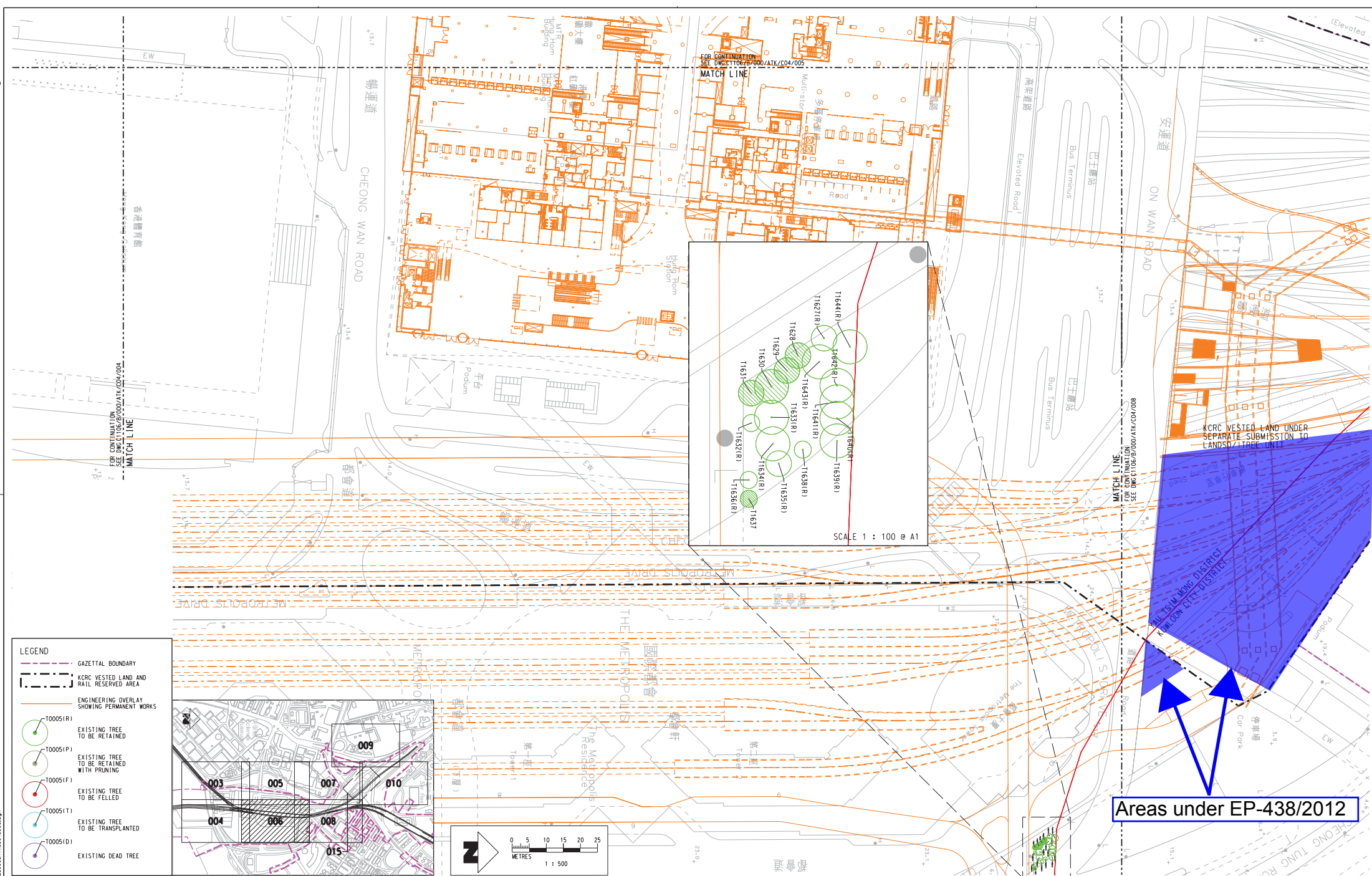
REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
E	FIFTH ISSUE	AC	24SEP12	AD					
D	FOURTH ISSUE	AC	23MAR12	AD					
C	THIRD ISSUE	AC	01DEC11	AD					
B	SECOND ISSUE	AC	14DEC10	AD					
A	FIRST ISSUE	AC	22OCT10	AD					

DRAWN	AC
DESIGNED	FL
CHECKED	TO
APPROVED	AD
DATE	22/OCT/2010
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS UNLAWFUL BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG, AND ANY PARTY BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.	

	<b>MTR</b>
ORIGINATOR	SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK
	Supported by Aedas, PBA, Urbis, Widnell
CADD REF.	C1106_B_000_ATK_C04_004.dgn

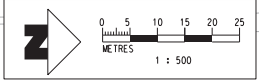
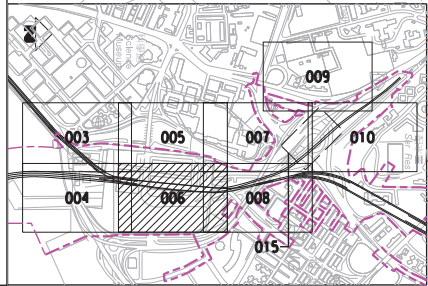
TITLE			SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.
1111 AND 1112 HUNG HOM TREE RECOMMENDATION PLAN YAU TSIM MONG DISTRICT SHEET 2 OF 8			1 : 500 (A1)	C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/004	E

[illegible]

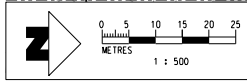
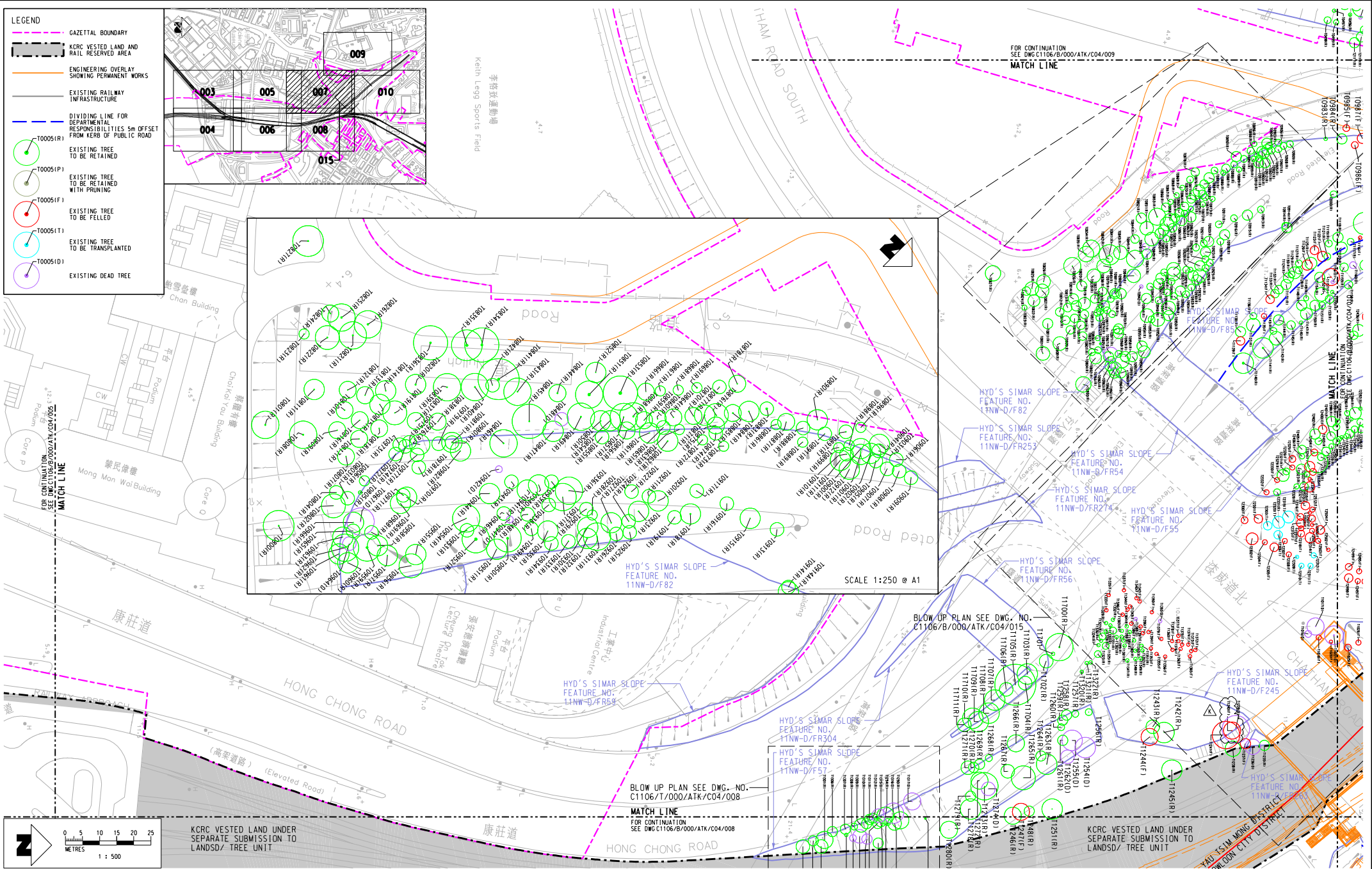


**LEGEND**

- GAZETTED BOUNDARY
- KCRC VESTED LAND AND RAIL RESERVED AREA
- ENGINEERING OVERLAY SHOWING PERMANENT WORKS
- T0005(R) EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED
- T0005(P) EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED WITH PRUNING
- T0005(F) EXISTING TREE TO BE FELLED
- T0005(T) EXISTING TREE TO BE TRANSPLANTED
- T0005(D) EXISTING DEAD TREE



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	BY	DATE	APPROVED	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE
					F	SIXTH ISSUE	AC	24SEP12	AD	DRAWN	AC								
					E	FIFTH ISSUE	AC	29AUG12	AD	DESIGNED	FL								
					D	FOURTH ISSUE	AC	23MAR12	AD	CHECKED	TO								
					C	THIRD ISSUE	AC	01DEC11	AD	APPROVED	AD								
					B	SECOND ISSUE	AC	14DEC10	AD	DATE	22/OCT/2010								
					A	FIRST ISSUE	AC	22OCT10	AD	DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED. NO PART OF THIS DRAWING IS TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.									
										<b>MTR</b>					SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK				
										ORIGINATOR					<b>ATKINS</b>				
										CADD REF.					Supported by Aedas, PBA, Urbis, Widnell				
										C1106_B_000_ATK_C04_006.dgn					TITLE				
										SCALE					1111 AND 1112 HUNG HOM TREE RECOMMENDATION PLAN YAU TSIM MONG DISTRICT SHEET 4 OF 8				
										1 : 500 (A1)					DRAWING NO.				
															C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/006				
															REV.				
															F				



KRCR VESTED LAND UNDER SEPARATE SUBMISSION TO LANDSD/ TREE UNIT

K TENTH ISSUE			AC 05SEP19			AD C THIRD ISSUE			AC 01DEC11			AD DATE 22/OCT/2010			AC 24SEP12			AD DRAWN			AC		
J NINTH ISSUE			AC 11JAN18			AD A SECOND ISSUE			AC 14DEC10			AD DESIGNED			AC 29AUG12			AD CHECKED			AC		
H EIGHTH ISSUE			AC 02NOV12			AD B FIRST ISSUE			AC 22COC10			AD APPROVED			AC 23MAR12			AD APPROVED			AD		
REV			BY			DATE			APPROVED			DATE			BY			DATE			APPROVED		
DESCRIPTION			DESCRIPTION			DESCRIPTION			DESCRIPTION			DESCRIPTION			DESCRIPTION			DESCRIPTION			DESCRIPTION		

SEVENTH ISSUE

SIXTH ISSUE

FIFTH ISSUE

FOURTH ISSUE

THIRD ISSUE

SECOND ISSUE

FIRST ISSUE

AC 24SEP12

AC 29AUG12

AC 20APR12

AC 23MAR12

AC 01DEC11

AC 14DEC10

AC 22COC10

AD

AD

AD

AD

AD

AD

AD

DRAWN

DESIGNED

CHECKED

APPROVED

DATE

DATE

DATE

AC

FL

TO

AD

22/OCT/2010

22COC10

22COC10

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS: ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.

© MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NO PART OF THIS DRAWING OR DOCUMENT IS TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ATKINS

Supported by Aedas, PBA, Urbis, Widdell

CADD REF. C1106-B\_000-ATK\_C04\_007K.dgn

TITLE

CONSULTANCY AGREEMENT No. C1106

TREE SURVEY PLAN FOR

YAU TSI-MONG DISTRICT

SHEET 5

SCALE

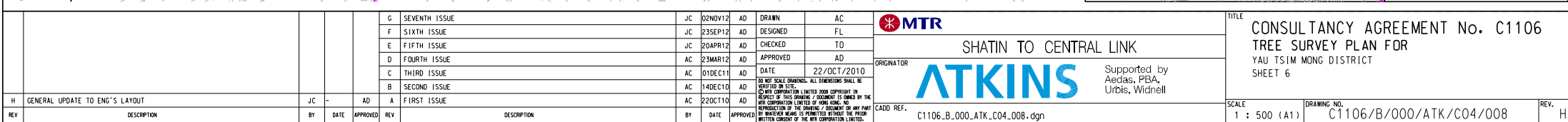
1 : 500 (A1)

DRAWING NO.

C1106/B\_000/ATK/C04/007

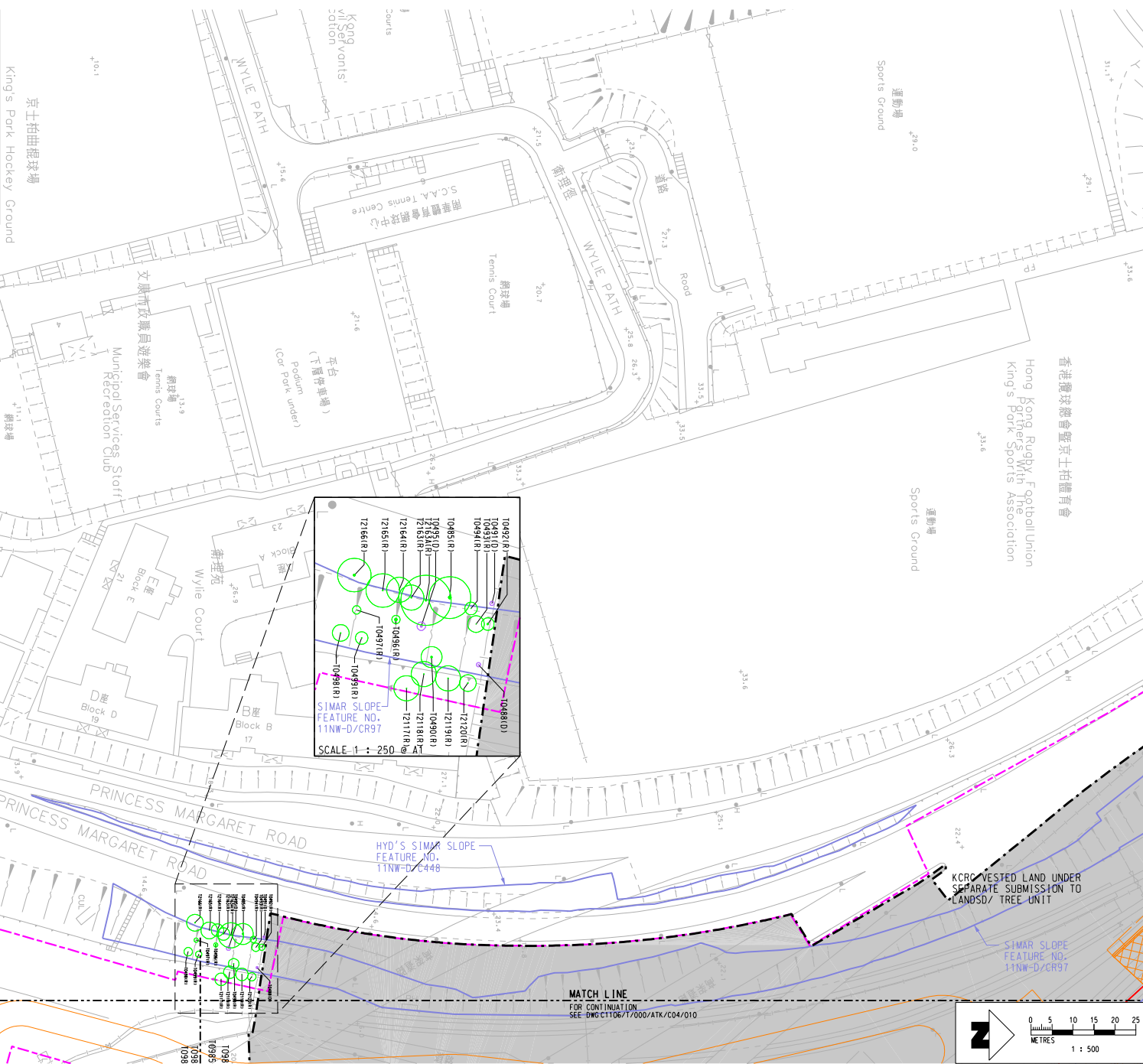
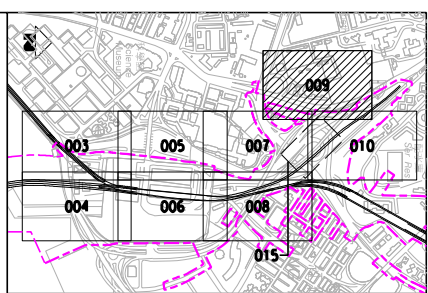
REV.

K

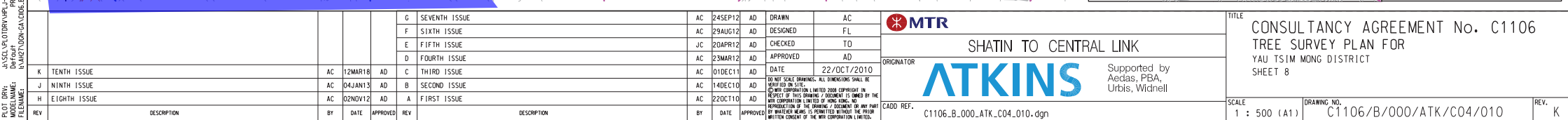


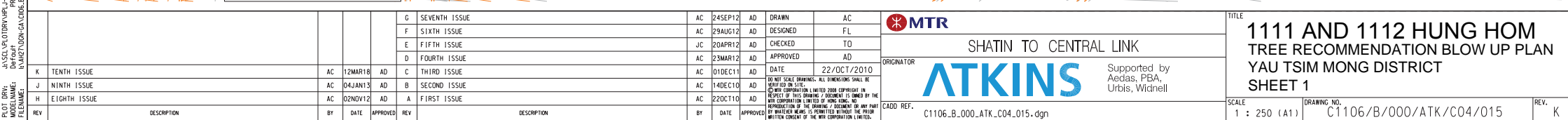
**LEGEND**

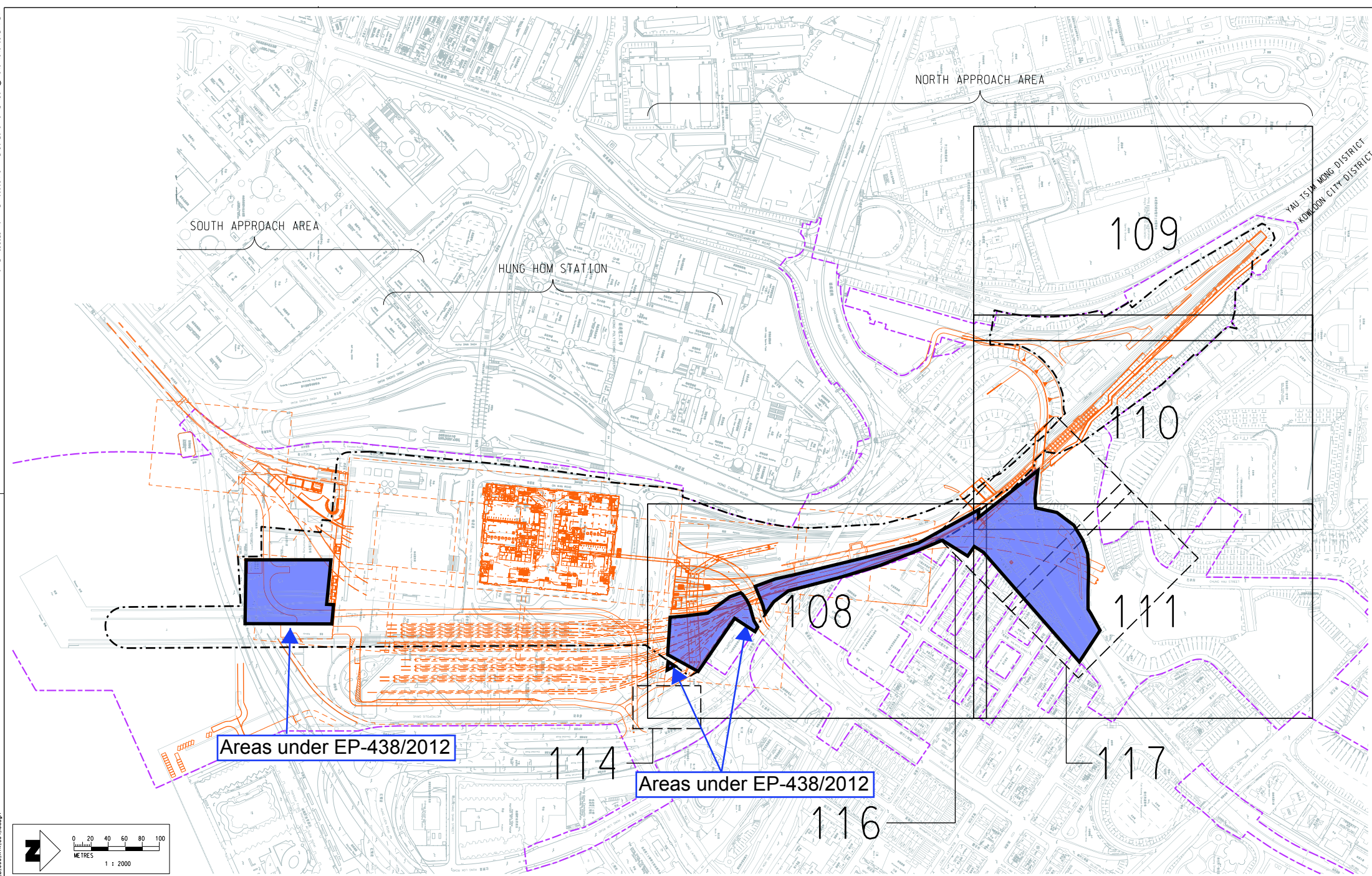
- GAZETTED BOUNDARY
- KCRC VESTED LAND AND RAIL RESERVED AREA
- ENGINEERING OVERLAY SHOWING PERMANENT WORKS
- EXISTING RAILWAY INFRASTRUCTURE
- DIVIDING LINE FOR DEPARTMENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES 5m OFFSET FROM KERB OF PUBLIC ROAD
- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED
- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED WITH PRUNING
- EXISTING TREE TO BE FELLED
- EXISTING TREE TO BE TRANSPLANTED
- EXISTING DEAD TREE



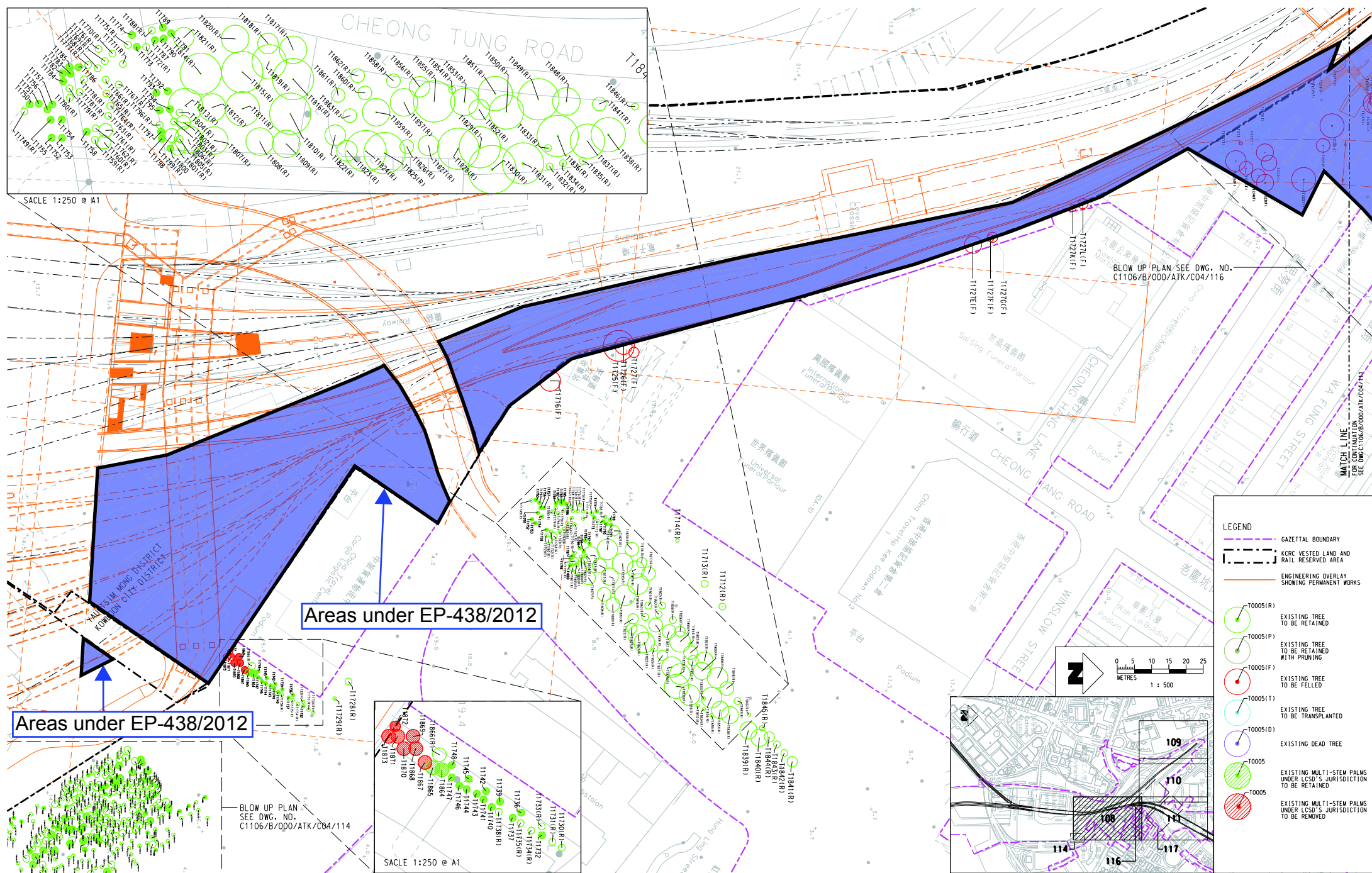
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--





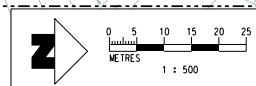


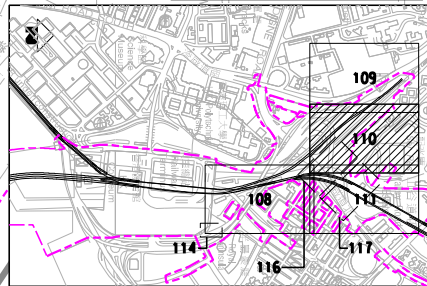




--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

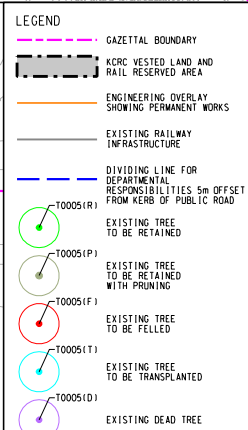




										DRAWN AC DESIGNED FL CHECKED TO APPROVED AD DATE 29/OCT/2010					 <b>SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK</b>  Supported by Aedas, PBA, Urbis, Widnell					TITLE <b>1111 AND 1112 HUNG HOM TREE RECOMMENDATION PLAN KOWLOON CITY DISTRICT SHEET 1 OF 4</b>														
										DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE OBTAINED ON SITE. © 2010 CORPORATION LIMITED 2010 COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER NAME IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.					ORIGINATOR																			
															CADD REF. C1106_B_000_ATK_C04_108.dgn					SCALE 1 : 500 (A1)					DRAWING NO. C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/108					REV. E				
REV	DESCRIPTION				BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION				BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV																		
								E	FIFTH ISSUE				AC	24SEP12	AD																			
								D	FOURTH ISSUE				AC	28MAR12	AD																			
								C	THIRD ISSUE				AC	02DEC11	AD																			
								B	SECOND ISSUE				AC	14DEC10	AD																			
								A	FIRST ISSUE				AC	29OCT10	AD																			

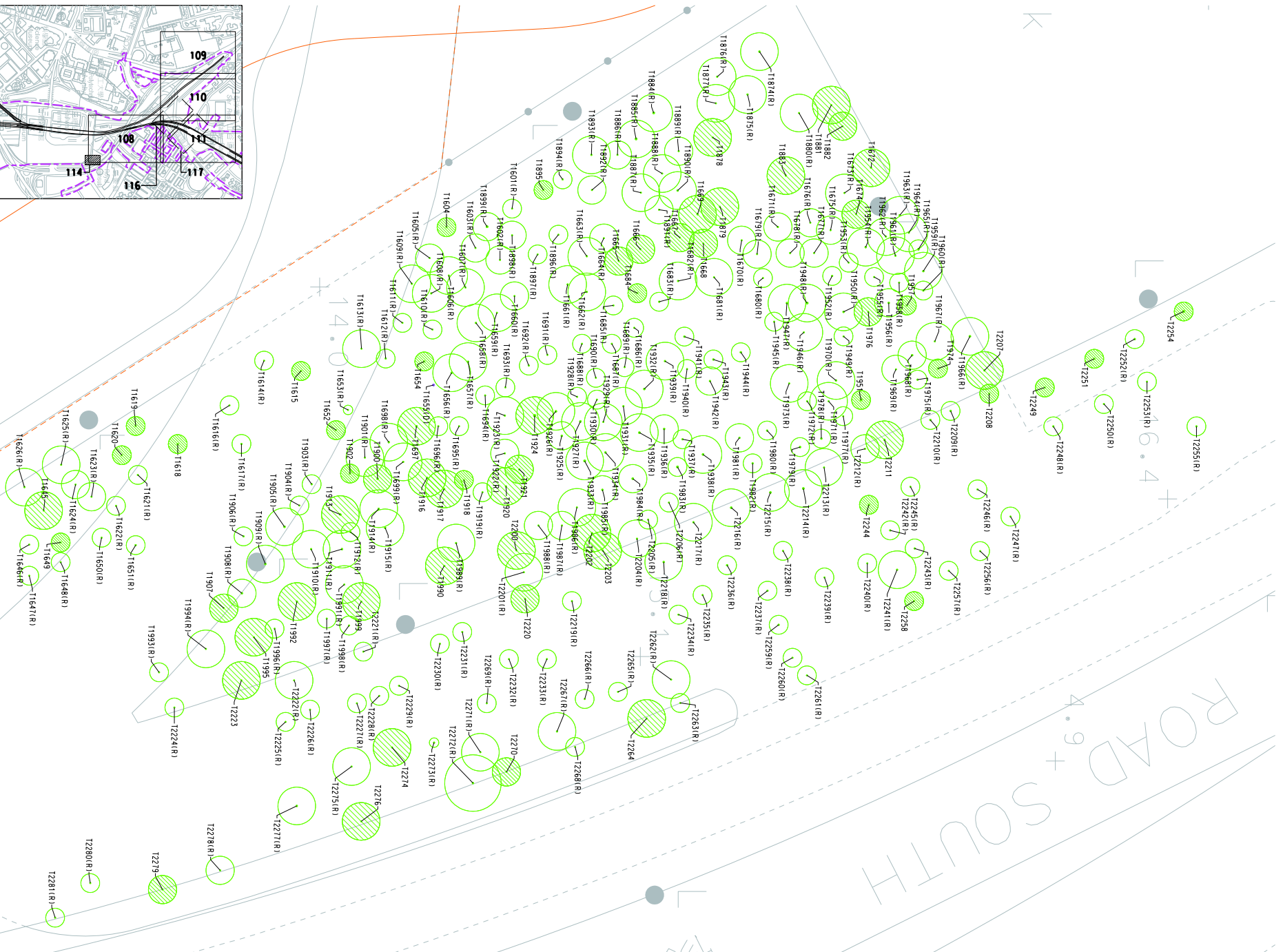
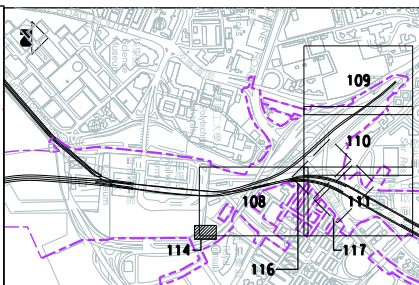
[illegible]





				G	GENERAL UPDATE TO ENG'S LAYOUT	AC	26JAN18	AD	DRAWN	AC	<div> <b>SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK</b>  Supported by Aedas, PBA, Urbis, Widnell</div>	TITLE			CONSULTANCY AGREEMENT No. C1106				
				F	SIXTH ISSUE	AC	14JAN13	AD	DESIGNED	FL					TREE SURVEY PLAN FOR				
				E	FIFTH ISSUE	AC	24SEP12	AD	CHECKED	TO					KOWLOON CITY DISTRICT				
				D	FOURTH ISSUE	AC	28MAR12	AD	APPROVED	AD					SHEET 3				
				C	THIRD ISSUE	AC	02DEC11	AD	DATE	29/OCT/2010		ORIGINATOR							
				B	SECOND ISSUE	AC	14DEC10	AD	<small>DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE OBTAINED FROM THE AS-MADE INFORMATION LIMITED 2008 COPYRIGHT IN SUPPORT OF THIS DRAWING IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OR TRANSMISSION IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.</small>				CADD REF.		C1106_B.000.ATK.C04.110.dgn				
REV	DESCRIPTION			BY	DATE	APPROVED													
				A	FIRST ISSUE	AC	29OCT10	AD				SCALE		1 : 500 (A1)	DRAWING NO.		C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/110	REV.	G

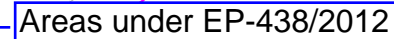


				G	SEVENTH ISSUE	AC	14JAN13	AD	DRAWN	AC	  SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK Supported by Aedas, PBA, Urbis, Widnell	TITLE CONSULTANCY AGREEMENT No. C1106 TREE SURVEY PLAN FOR KOWLOON CITY DISTRICT SHEET 4					
				F	SIXTH ISSUE	AC	24SEP12	AD	DESIGNED	FL							
				E	FIFTH ISSUE	AC	23AUG12	AD	CHECKED	TO							
				D	FOURTH ISSUE	AC	28MAR12	AD	APPROVED	AD							
J	EIGHTH ISSUE			AC	05SEP19	AD	C	THIRD ISSUE	AC	02DEC11	AD	DATE	29/OCT/2010	ORIGINATOR			
I	GENERAL UPDATE			AC	19JUL19	AD	B	SECOND ISSUE	AC	14OCT10	AD	DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS - ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. (C) THE CORPORATION LIMITED 2009 COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING IS OWNED BY THE NEW CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG, NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING IS PERMITTED ON ANY PART OF MATERIAL MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE NEW CORPORATION LIMITED.					
H	GENERAL UPDATE TO ENG'S LAYOUT			AC	01FEB18	AD	A	FIRST ISSUE	AC	29OCT10	AD	CADD REF. C1106_B.000_ATK_C04.111U.dgn					
REV	DESCRIPTION			BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION			BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION		
SCALE 1 : 500 (A1)														DRAWING NO. C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/111		REV.	





REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	<div><div>DRAWN DESIGNED CHECKED APPROVED</div><div>AC FL TD AD</div></div>	<div><div></div><div>SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK</div><div>Supported by Aedas, PBA, Urbis, Widnell</div></div>							
												D	FOURTH ISSUE	AC	28MAR12	AD	APPROVED	AD
												C	THIRD ISSUE	AC	02DEC11	AD	DATE	29/OCT/2010
												B	SECOND ISSUE	AC	14DEC10	AD	DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.	
												A	FIRST ISSUE	AC	29OCT10	AD	© THE NEW CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE NEW CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG, AND BY THE APPROVAL OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT ON BEHALF OF THE NEW CORPORATION LIMITED, IS GRANTED BY THE NEW CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG, AND BY THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE NEW CORPORATION LIMITED.	
																CADD REF.		C1106_B_000.ATK_C04_114.dgn

TITLE		
1111 AND 1112 HUNG HOM TREE RECOMMENDATION BLOW UP PLAN KOWLOON CITY DISTRICT SHEET 1 OF 3		
SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.
1 : 100 (A1)	C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/114	D



						G	SEVENTH ISSUE		AC	24SEP12	AD	DRAWN	AC
						F	SIXTH ISSUE		AC	10SEP12	AD	DESIGNED	FL
						E	FIFTH ISSUE		AC	23AUG12	AD	CHECKED	TO
						D	FOURTH ISSUE		AC	22MAR12	AD	APPROVED	AD
TENTH ISSUE		AC	25JAN18	AD	C	THIRD ISSUE			AC	02DEC11	AD	DATE	29/OCT/2010
NINTH ISSUE		AC	14JAN13	AD	B	SECOND ISSUE			AC	14DEC10	AD	DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. COWI CORPORATION LIMITED 2008 COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART THEREOF IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.	
EIGHTH ISSUE		AC	12NOV12	AD	A	FIRST ISSUE			AC	29OCT10	AD		
	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV		DESCRIPTION		BY	DATE	APPROVED		

 <b>MTR</b>	
<h1 style="text-align: center;">SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK</h1>	
ORIGINATOR	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;">  <div style="text-align: right;">           Supported by            Aedas, PBA,            Urbis, Widnell         </div> </div>
CADD REF.	C1106_B_000_ATK_C04_116.dgn

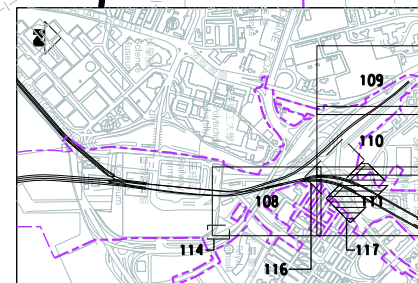
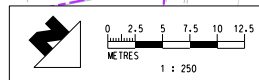
TITLE			CONSULTANCY AGREEMENT No. C1106
			TREE SURVEY BLOW UP PLAN FOR
			KOWLOON CITY DISTRICT
			BLOW-UP SHEET 2
SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.	
1 : 250 (A1)	C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/116	K	

240-242  
樂嘉大廈  
Lok Ka Hous  
1A-1C

244-248  
Yick Kwan House  
益群大樓

250-254  
Go Go Court  
5-7

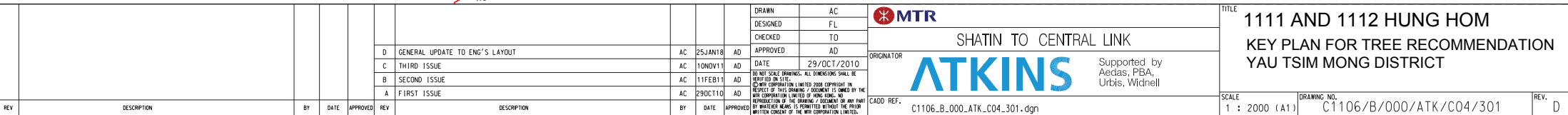
A diagram showing a dashed line intersecting a solid line. A right-angle symbol is drawn at the intersection point, indicating that the dashed line is perpendicular to the solid line. The number 89 is written above the dashed line.



**LEGEND**

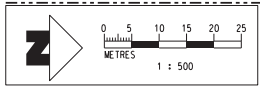
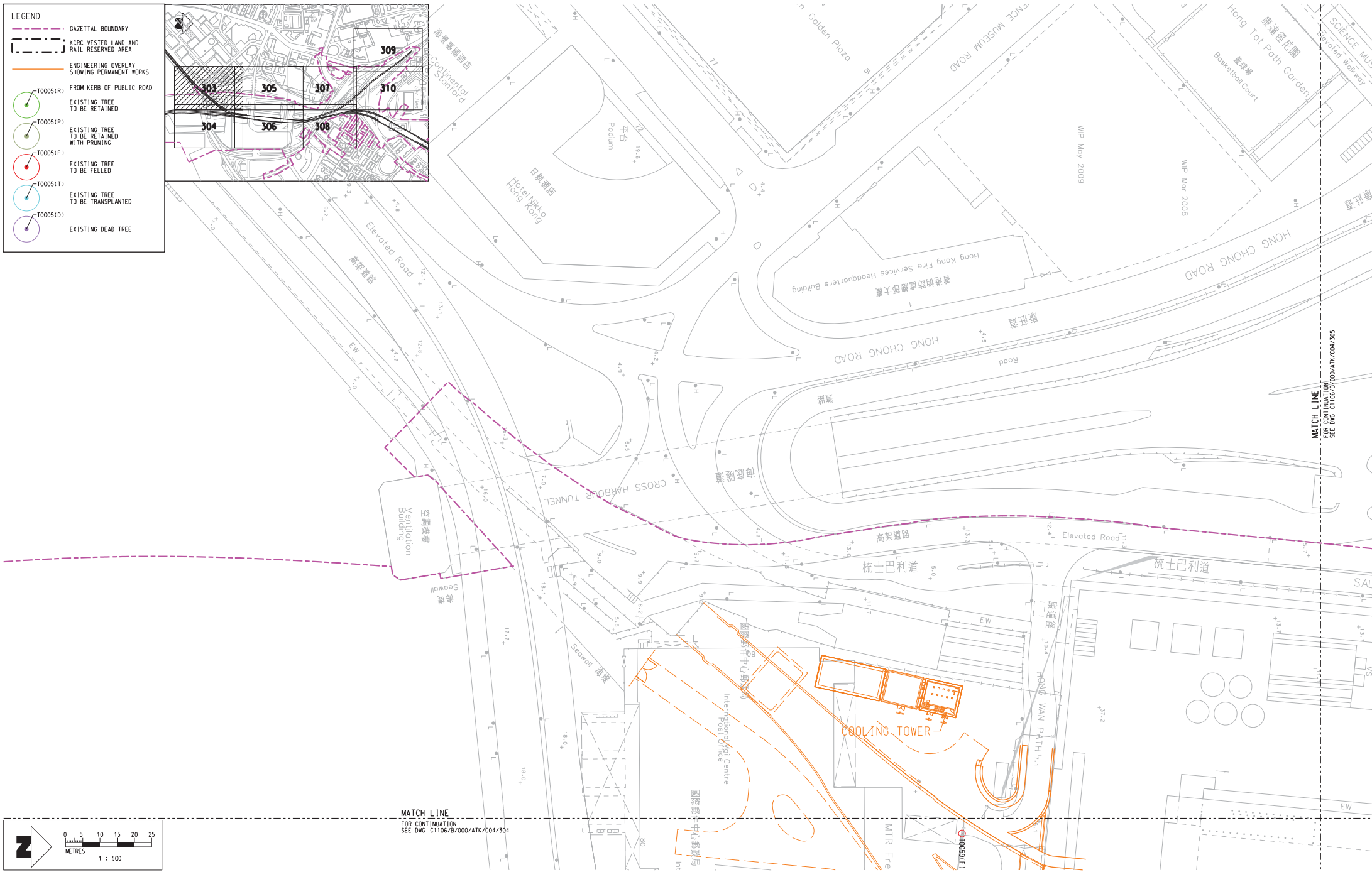
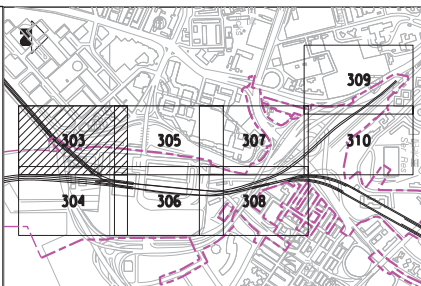
- GAZETTED BOUNDARY
- KERC VESTED LAND AND RAIL RESERVED AREA
- ENGINEERING OVERLAY SHOWING PERMANENT WORKS
- T0005(I) EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED
- T0005(P) EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED WITH PRUNING
- T0005(F) EXISTING TREE TO BE FELLED
- T0005(T) EXISTING TREE TO BE TRANSPLANTED
- T0005(D) EXISTING DEAD TREE

[illegible]



LEGEND

- GAZETTED BOUNDARY
- KCRC VESTED LAND AND RAIL RESERVED AREA
- ENGINEERING OVERLAY SHOWING PERMANENT WORKS
- FROM KERB OF PUBLIC ROAD
- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED
- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED WITH PRUNING
- EXISTING TREE TO BE FELLED
- EXISTING TREE TO BE TRANSPLANTED
- EXISTING DEAD TREE



MATCH LINE  
FOR CONTINUATION  
SEE DWG C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/304

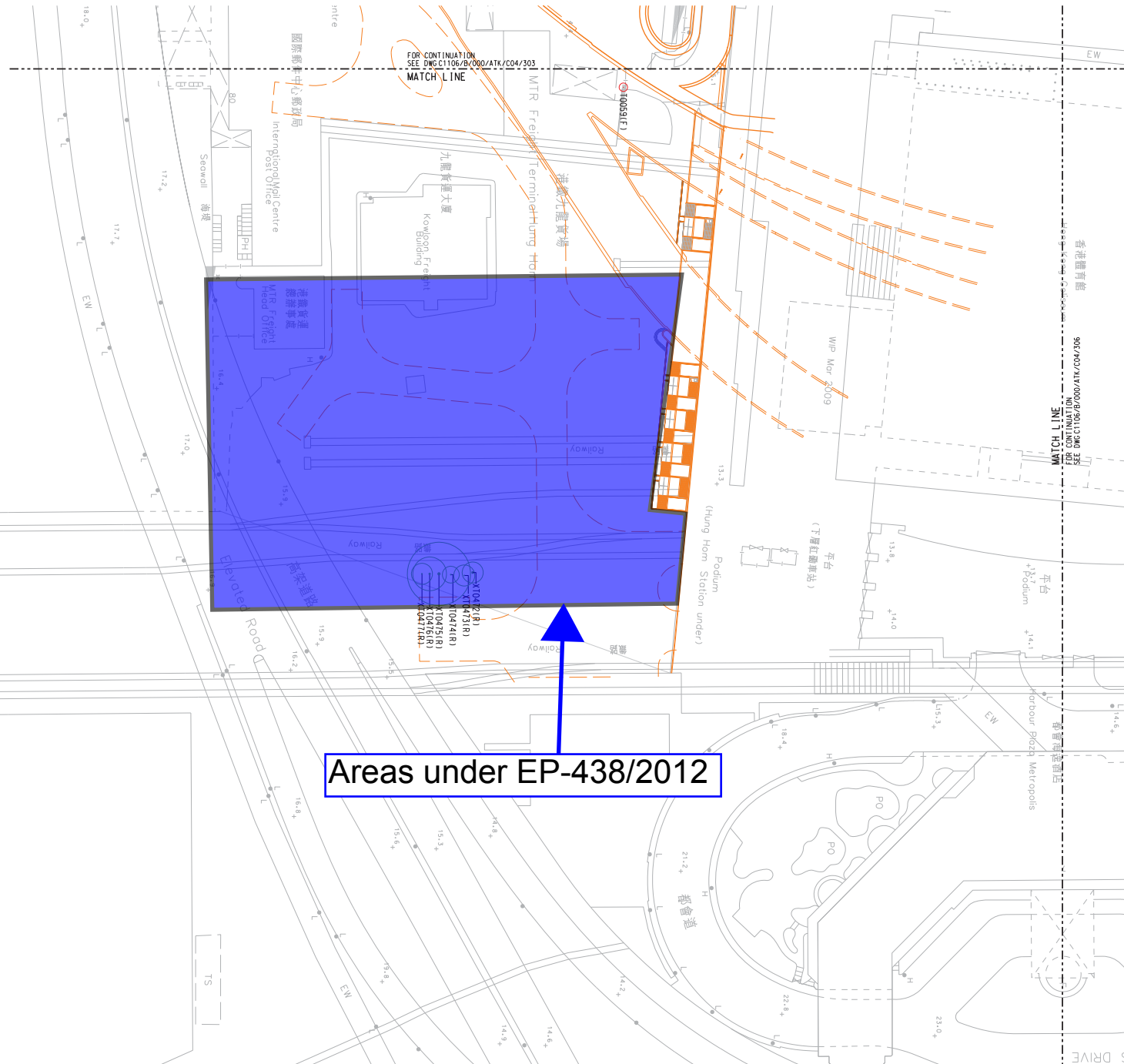
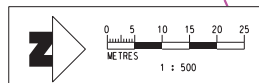
MATCH LINE  
FOR CONTINUATION  
SEE DWG C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/305

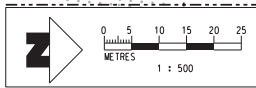
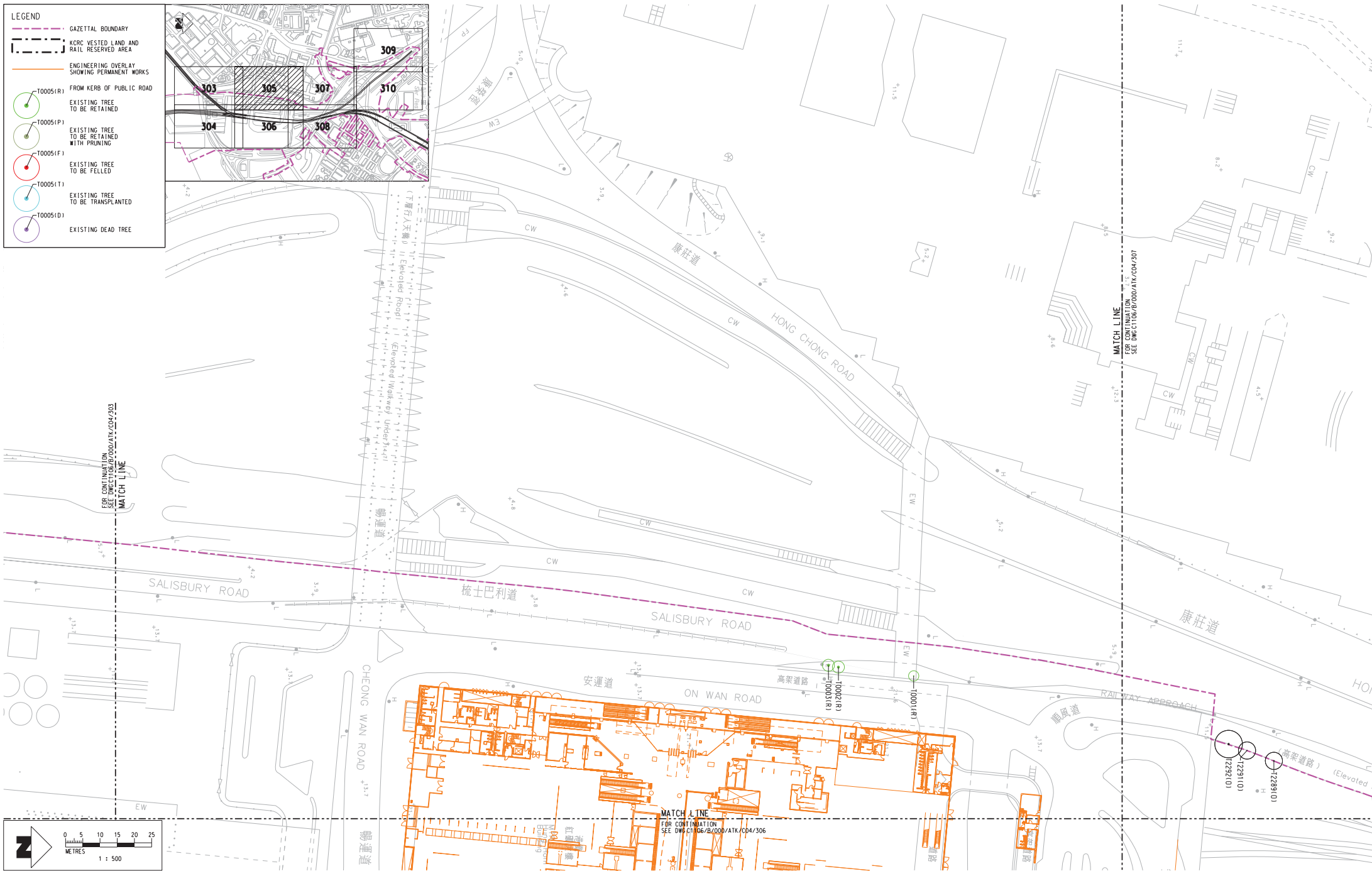
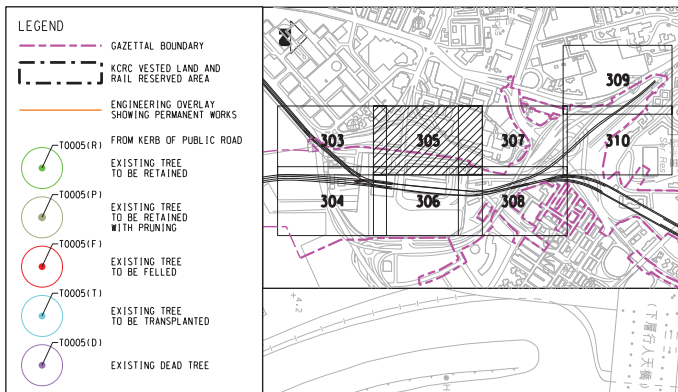
REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
D	GENERAL UPDATE TO ENG'S LAYOUT	AC	25/JAN/18	AD					
C	THIRD ISSUE	AC	10/NOV/11	AD					
B	SECOND ISSUE	AC	11/FEB/11	AD					
A	FIRST ISSUE	AC	29/OCT/10	AD					

DRAWN	AC
DESIGNED	FL
CHECKED	TO
APPROVED	AD
DATE	29/OCT/2010
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IT IS ISSUED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG, WHO HAS THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.	

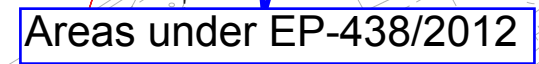
	SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK
ORIGINATOR	ATKINS
Supported by Aedas, PBA, Urbis, Widnell	
CADD REF.	C1106_B_000_ATK_C04_303.dgn

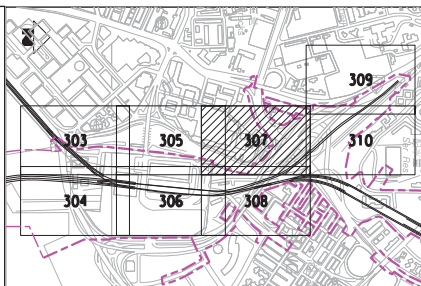
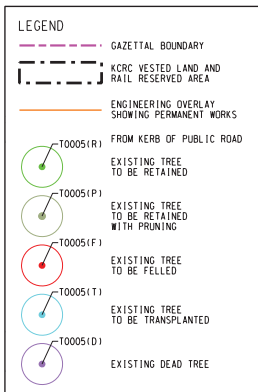
TITLE			REV.
1111 AND 1112 HUNG HOM KEY PLAN FOR TREE RECOMMENDATION YAU TSM MONG DISTRICT SHEET 1 OF 8			D
SCALE	DRAWING NO.		
1 : 500 (A1)	C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/303		

[illegible]

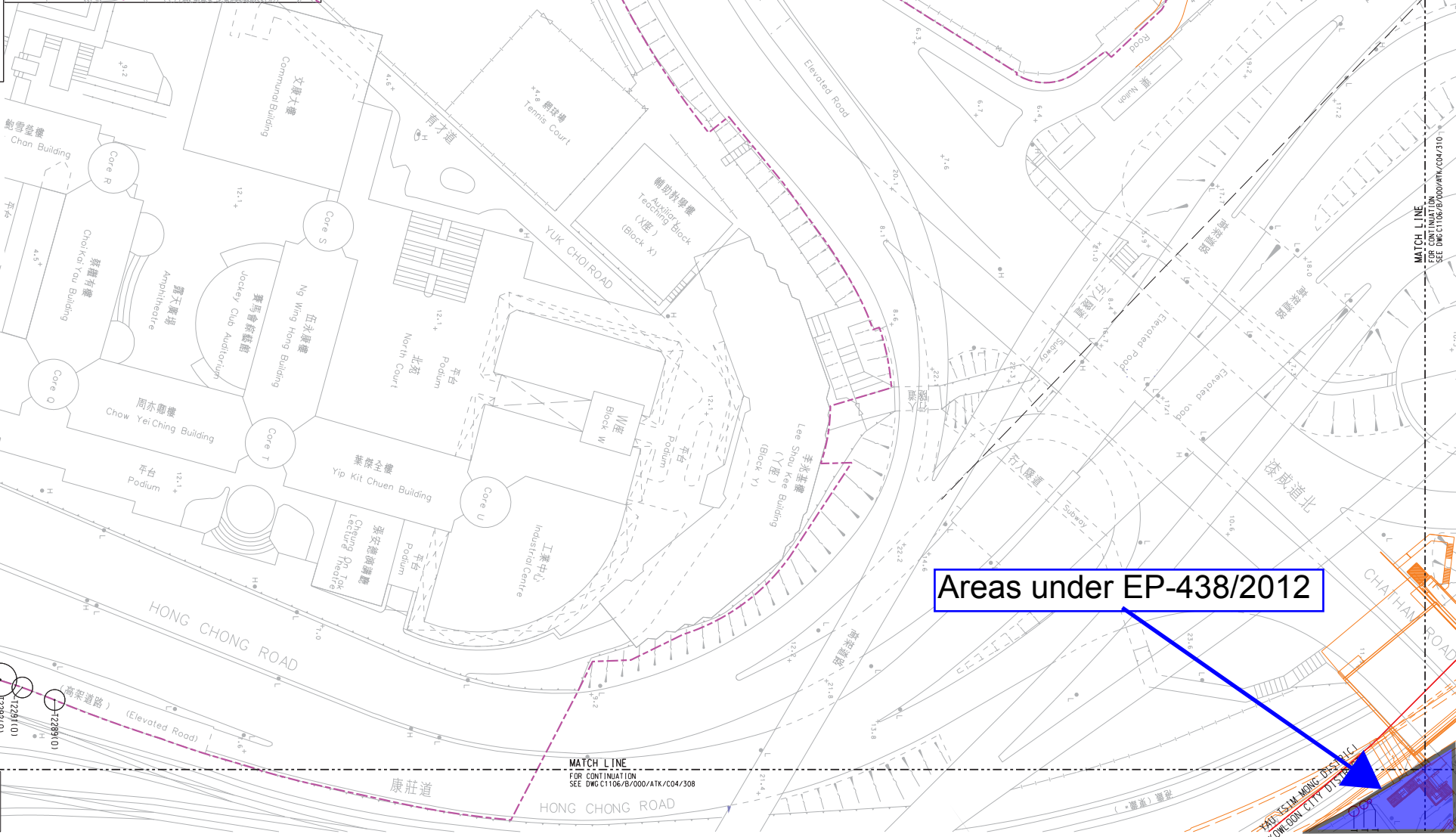


--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

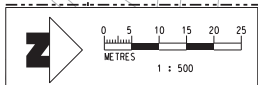
[illegible]



李榕衣運動場  
Keith Leong Sports Field



Areas under EP-438/2012



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
D	GENERAL UPDATE TO ENG'S LAYOUT	AC	25/JAN/18	AD
C	THIRD ISSUE	AC	10/NOV/11	AD
B	SECOND ISSUE	AC	11/FEB/11	AD
A	FIRST ISSUE	AC	29/OCT/10	AD

DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
	AC	25/JAN/18	AD
	AC	10/NOV/11	AD
	AC	11/FEB/11	AD
	AC	29/OCT/10	AD

DRAWN	AC
DESIGNED	FL
CHECKED	TO
APPROVED	AD
DATE	29/OCT/2010

**MTR**

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

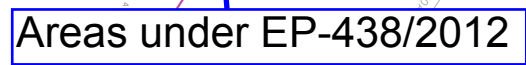
ORIGINATOR

**ATKINS**

Supported by  
Aedas, PBA,  
Urbis, Widnell

CADD REF. C1106\_B\_000\_ATK\_C04\_307.dgn

TITLE	1111 AND 1112 HUNG HOM YAU TSM MONG DISTRICT SHEET 5 OF 8
SCALE	1 : 500 (A1)
DRAWING NO.	C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/307
REV.	D



## Areas under EP-438/2012

						DRAWN DESIGNED	AC FL
E	GENERAL UPDATE TO ENG'S LAYOUT		AC	28FEB98	AD	CHECKED	TO
D	FOURTH ISSUE		AC	09JUL12	AD	APPROVED	AD
C	THIRD ISSUE		AC	10NOV11		DATE	29/OCT/2010
B	SECOND ISSUE		AC	11FEB11		<small>DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED IN DATE.  THIS CORPORATION LIMITED YOUR COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS LOANED BY IT FOR THE CORPORATION LIMITED OF WORKING - NO REPRODUCTION OR DISTRIBUTION OF ANY PART OF WHATEVER NATURE IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MPA CORPORATION LIMITED.</small>	
A	FIRST ISSUE		AC	29OCT10	AD		
REV	DESCRIPTION		BY	DATE	APPROVE		



SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ORIGINATOR	
------------	--

# ATKINS

Supported by  
Aedas, PBA,  
Urbis, Widnell

CADD REF.	
-----------	--

C1106\_B\_000\_ATK\_C04\_308.dgn

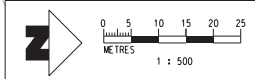
	TITLE
--	-------

1111 AND 1112 HUNG HOM  
KEY PLAN FOR TREE RECOMMENDATION  
YAU TSIM MONG DISTRICT  
SHEET 6 OF 8

SCALE  
1 : 500 (A1)

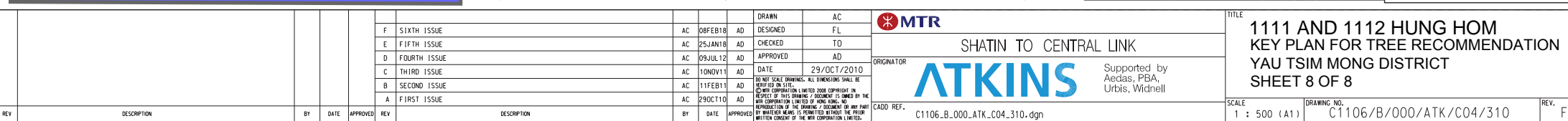
DRAWING NO.	C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/308
-------------	-------------------------

REV.	E
------	---



	
<h1 style="text-align: center;">SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK</h1>	
ORIGINATOR	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> <p>Supported by Aedas, PBA, Urbis, Widnell</p> </div> </div>
CAD REF.	C1106_B_000_ATK_C04_309.dgn

<p><b>TITLE</b></p> <p><b>1111 AND 1112 HUNG HOM KEY PLAN FOR TREE RECOMMENDATION YAU TSIM MONG DISTRICT SHEET 7 OF 8</b></p>			
<p><b>SCALE</b></p> <p><b>1 : 500 (A1)</b></p>	<p><b>DRAWING NO.</b></p> <p><b>C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/309</b></p>		<p><b>REV.</b></p> <p><b>G</b></p>



## **ANNEX D**

### **Summary of Retained Trees and Method Statement for Protection of Retained Trees**

## **Annex D1**

### **Summary of Retained Trees**

**Annex D1 Summary of Retained Trees**

Main Tree Species	No. of Trees	Height From (m)	Height To (m)	Overall Health Condition	Overall Form
<i>Caryota ochlandra</i>	163	2	6	Good	Good
<i>Macaranga tanarius</i>	88	1.5	14	Fair	Poor
<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	69	3.5	9	Fair	Fair
<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i>	57	2	11	Fair	Fair
<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	42	1.5	8.5	Good	Fair
<i>Caryota mitis</i>	32	2	10	Fair	Fair
<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	29	3	8	Fair	Fair
<i>Delonix regia</i>	27	4	16	Poor	Fair
<i>Ficus microcarpa</i>	25	2	9	Good	Good
<i>Melia azedarach</i>	23	3.5	15	Fair	Fair
<i>Aleurites moluccana</i>	23	4	15	Fair	Fair
<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	21	4	13	Fair	Fair
<i>Celtis sinensis</i>	18	3.5	10	Fair	Fair
<i>Litsea glutinosa</i>	15	3	9	Fair	Fair
<i>Ficus benjamina</i>	14	3	7.5	Fair	Fair
<i>Cassia siamea</i>	12	4	16	Fair	Fair
<i>Casuarina equisetifolia</i>	11	6	12	Good	Good
<i>Acacia confusa</i>	11	4.5	8.5	Fair	Fair
<i>Thevetia peruviana</i>	8	6	7	Fair	Fair
<i>Broussonetia papyrifera</i>	8	6	8	Fair	Poor
<i>Albizia lebbek</i>	7	2	7	Fair	Fair
<i>Bischofia javanica</i>	7	3	8	Poor	Fair
<i>Pterocarpus indicus</i>	6	7	11	Fair	Fair
<i>Mallotus paniculatus</i>	6	5	7	Fair	Poor
<i>Peltophorum pterocarpum</i>	6	9	12	Fair	Poor
<i>Melaleuca leucadendron</i>	5	6.5	10	Fair	Fair
<i>Michelia alba</i>	5	4.5	8	Fair	Fair
<i>Ficus hispida</i>	5	3	6	Fair	Poor
<i>Araucaria heterophylla</i>	5	3	5.5	Good	Good
<i>Liquidambar formosana</i>	5	4	10	Fair	Fair
<i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i>	4	8	9	Fair	Fair
<i>Lophostemon confertus</i>	4	5	7	Good	Good
<i>Morus alba</i>	4	5	7	Fair	Poor
<i>Bauhinia purpurea</i>	4	5	7	Fair	Fair
<i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>	3	4	8	Fair	Poor
<i>Crateva unilocularis</i>	2	4.5	5	Poor	Poor
<i>Choerospondias axillaris</i>	2	9	10	Fair	Poor
<i>Albizia lebbek</i>	2	7	8	Fair	Fair
<i>Terminalia catappa</i>	2	8	8.5	Fair	Fair
<i>Symplocos lucida</i>	1	5	5	Fair	Fair
<i>Ficus virens</i>	1	4.5	4.5	Fair	Fair
<i>Ficus variegata</i>	1	4	4	Good	Good
<i>Cassia surattensis</i>	1	3	3	Fair	Fair
<i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i>	1	6	6	Poor	Poor
<i>Archontophoenix alexandrae</i>	1	5	5	Fair	Fair
<i>Ficus superba</i>	1	3	3	Fair	Fair
<i>Cinnamomum camphora</i>	1	4	4	Fair	Poor
<i>Ficus elastica</i>	1	4	4	Fair	Fair
<i>Dimocarpus longan</i>	1	5	5	Fair	Fair

Total no. of trees: 790

## **Annex D2**

### **Method Statement for Protection of Retained Trees**

## **Annex D2 - Method Statement for Protection of Retained Trees**

- (1) The Contractor shall assign a person to oversee the implementation of preservation and protection to existing trees.
- (2) The Contractor shall identify and demarcate all the trees to be retained.
- (3) The Contractor shall regularly monitor against possible incursion, physical damage, fire, pollution, surface erosion, etc.
- (4) For all the retained trees as mentioned above, the Contractor shall exercise the greatest care to avoid any damage to them and shall implement the appropriate protection measures to ensure the following:
  - a) no nails or other fixings shall be driven into the trees, including the exposed tree roots
  - b) no fencing, services, or signs other than the identification labels or markings shall be attached to any part of the trees
  - c) no trees shall be used as anchorages for ropes or chains used in guying or pulling or for equipment used for removing stumps, roots or other trees, or for any other purposes
  - d) no soil, materials, equipment or machinery shall be stockpiled or stored within the tree protection zones unless otherwise agreed by the Engineer
  - e) no site offices, workshops, canteens, containers or similar structures shall be installed within the tree protection zones unless otherwise agreed by the Engineer
  - f) petrol, oil, bitumen, creosote, cement and other materials likely to be injurious to the trees shall be kept away from the tree protection zones, and any accidental spills of these materials shall be cleaned up immediately
  - g) no passage or parking of vehicles and no operation of equipment or machinery shall take place within the tree protection zones unless otherwise agreed by the Engineer
  - h) no stripping of surface vegetation or top layer of soil shall be carried out within the tree protection zones unless otherwise agreed by the Engineer
  - i) no fires shall be lit within the tree protection zones or in a position where the flames will likely extend to within 5 m of foliage, branches or trunks of the trees, bearing in mind the size of the fire and the wind direction
  - j) no concrete mixing, gas tank filling, paintbrush and tool cleaning, or equipment maintenance shall be carried out within the tree protection zones

- k) any necessary scarification or cultivation within the tree protection zones shall be carried out carefully by hand so as not to cause damage to the trees, in particular the bark and the roots
- l) any equipment, in particular delivery vehicles, overhead cranes, mechanical excavations, drilling rigs and piling rigs, shall be carefully operated so as not to cause striking of the trunks, branches, foliage or root collars of the trees
- m) the trees to be felled that are adjacent to, or that lie within a continuous canopy of, the preserved trees, shall be carefully removed, and if necessary in sections but not using bulldozers in any circumstances, so as not to cause damage to the preserved trees such as scraping bark off trunks or breaking branches of trees
- n) no building equipment or material shall be sail over the top of the preserved tree or tree group
- o) no fume should be allow to blow directly to the tree or tree group
- p) where it is necessary to use herbicides to kill any vegetation, herbicides that can leach through the soil, such as the products containing sodium chlorate, and any other herbicides that are injurious to the trees shall not be used
- q) allowance shall be made for the slope of the ground so that damaging materials such as concrete washings, mortar or diesel oil cannot run towards the trees
- r) alkaline clays or limestones shall not be used for filling or paving, concrete shall be mixed on a thick plastic tarpaulin or outside the Site, and mixing trucks shall not be rinsed out on the Site, so as not to cause changes, in particular increases, in soil pH
- s) all building debris and chemical wastes shall be hauled away for proper disposal, and in any circumstances shall not be burned or buried on the Site or be disposed of by pouring them on the soil within the Site
- t) subject to the actual site condition, terrain etc, at least 1.5m high temporary robust protective fence should be erected around the trees to be retained. The fences should enclose the spread of the branches (i.e. dripline areas) as far as possible given the established fences will not block any necessary access routes within the construction works sites / areas or occupy the necessary works areas. For any necessary works that need to be conducted within the tree's dripline areas, the contractor's tree specialist(s) should be responsible for overseeing the works to ensure that no tree parts will be damaged by the works. Photographic records of the works to be conducted within the dripline's areas should be submitted to the Certified Arborist for record and monitoring.

- (5) Daily care such as watering, pest control, weeding and clearance of invasive climbers etc. should be provided for the retained trees.
- (6) All retained trees as mentioned above, tree risk assessment should be carried out at least once a year before onset of wet season to gear up the precautionary measures before typhoon season, in accordance with the latest Guidelines for Tree Risk Assessment and Management Arrangement (8th Edition).
- (7) Control methods for the Red Imported Fire Ants will be followed the Technical Note - Red Imported Fire Ant Control Methods issued by AFDC in May 2008.

## **Annex E**

# **Tree Transplanting Plans and Compensatory Tree Planting Plans**

## **Annex E1**

### **Summary of Transplanted Trees**

# Annex E1 Summary of Transplanted Trees

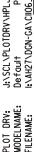
Main Tree Species	No. of Trees	Height From (m)	Height To (m)	Overall Health Condition	Overall Form
<i>Livistona chinensis</i>	15	2.5	7.5	Good	Good
<i>Roystonea regia</i>	4	8	9.5	Good	Good
<i>Caryota mitis</i>	1	5	5	Fair	Fair
<i>Bauhinia variegata</i>	1	5	5	Good	Fair
<i>Bauhinia blakeana</i>	1	5.5	5.5	Good	Fair
<i>Bombax ceiba</i>	1	14	14	Good	Good

Total no. of trees: 23

## **Annex E2**

### **Tree Transplanting Plans and Compensatory Tree Planting Plans**

Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (Works Contract 1111)  
and Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings (Works Contract 1112)

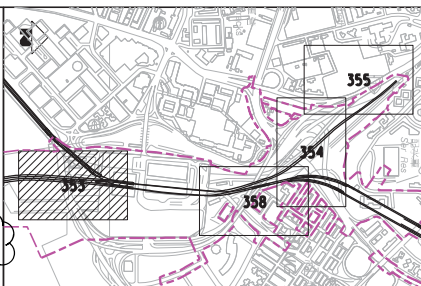


LEGEND

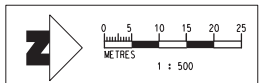
- GAZETAL BOUNDARY
- KCRC VESTED LAND & RAIL RESERVED AREA
- ENGINEERING OVERLAY SHOWING PERMANENT WORKS
- EXISTING RAILWAY INFRASTRUCTURE
- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED
- PROPOSED COMPENSATORY TREE PLANTING

NOTE:

- TONE AND TREE SYMBOLS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.
- FINAL LOCATIONS OF TRANSPLANTED TREES SUBJECT TO DETAILED DESIGN.



Planting Schedule					
ABB	SCIENTIFIC NAME	CHINESE NAME	SIZE	SPACING	QUANTITY
CIN.BUR.	CINNAMOMUM BURMANII	陰香	HEAVY STANDARD	AS SHOWN	2



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
F	SIXTH ISSUE	AC	28FEB18	AD	DRAWN	AC			
E	FIFTH ISSUE	AC	24SEP12	AD	CHECKED	TO			
D	FOURTH ISSUE	AC	16JUL12	AD	APPROVED	AD			
C	THIRD ISSUE	AC	10NOV11	AD	DATE	29/OCT/2010			
B	SECOND ISSUE	AC	11FEB11	AD	DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. © 2010 MTR CORPORATION LIMITED. THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF MTR CORPORATION LIMITED. NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.				
A	FIRST ISSUE	AC	29OCT10	AD					

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ATKINS

Supported by  
Aedas, PBA,  
Urbis, Widnell

CAOD REF. C1106\_B\_000\_ATK\_C04\_353.dgn

TITLE				REV.
CONSULTANCY AGREEMENT No. C1106 COMPENSATORY PLANTING PLAN FOR KCRC VESTED LAND SHEET 1				F
SCALE	1 : 500 (A1)	DRAWING NO.	C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/353	

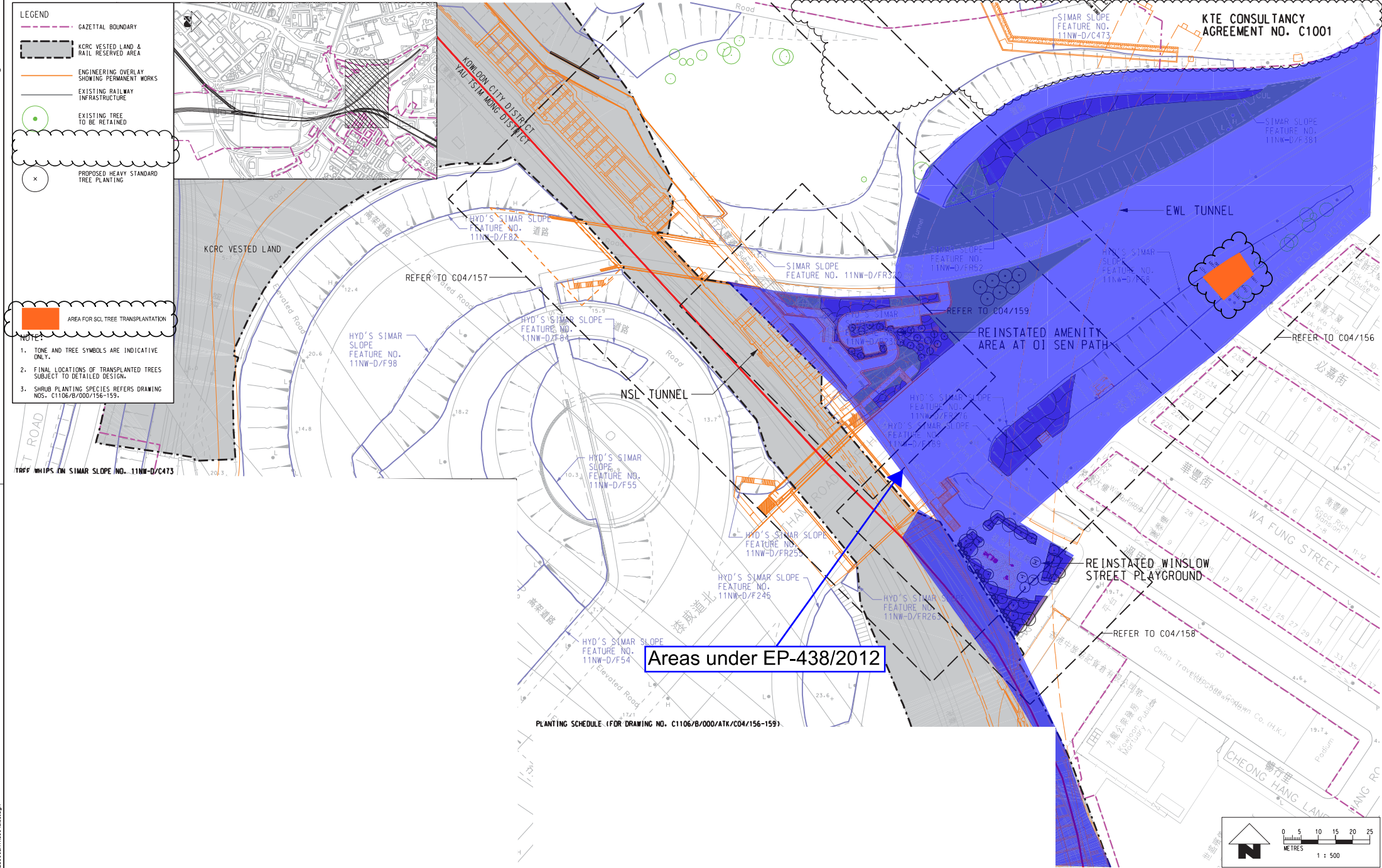


**LEGEND**

- GAZETTED BOUNDARY
- KCRC VESTED LAND & RAIL RESERVED AREA
- ENGINEERING OVERLAY SHOWING PERMANENT WORKS
- EXISTING RAILWAY INFRASTRUCTURE
- EXISTING TREE TO BE RETAINED
- PROPOSED HEAVY STANDARD TREE PLANTING
- AREA FOR SOL TREE TRANSPLANTATION

**NOTE:**

1. TONE AND TREE SYMBOLS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.
2. FINAL LOCATIONS OF TRANSPLANTED TREES SUBJECT TO DETAILED DESIGN.
3. SHRUB PLANTING SPECIES REFERS DRAWING NOS. C1106/B/000/156-159.



PLANTING SCHEDULE (FOR DRAWING NO. C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/156-159)

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION
L	ELEVENTH ISSUE	AC	14MAR18	AD	G	SEVENTH ISSUE
K	TENTH ISSUE	AC	14JAN13	AD	F	SIXTH ISSUE
J	NINTH ISSUE	AC	10DEC12	AD	E	FIFTH ISSUE
I	EIGHTH ISSUE	AC	30NOV12	AD	D	FOURTH ISSUE
H	EIGHTH ISSUE	AC	30NOV12	AD	C	THIRD ISSUE
G	EIGHTH ISSUE	AC	30NOV12	AD	B	SECOND ISSUE
F	EIGHTH ISSUE	AC	30NOV12	AD	A	FIRST ISSUE

AC	05NOV12	GR	DRAWN	AC
AC	17SEP12	AD	DESIGNED	FL
AC	05SEP12	AD	CHECKED	TO
AC	15AUG12	AD	APPROVED	AD
AC	09JUL12	AD	DATE	22/OCT/2010
AC	14DEC10	AD		
AC	22OCT10	AD		

**MTR**

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

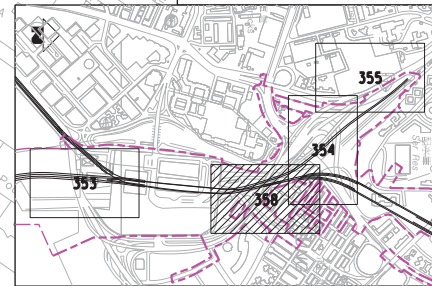
**ATKINS**

Supported by  
Aedas, PBA,  
Urbis, Widnell

ORIGINATOR

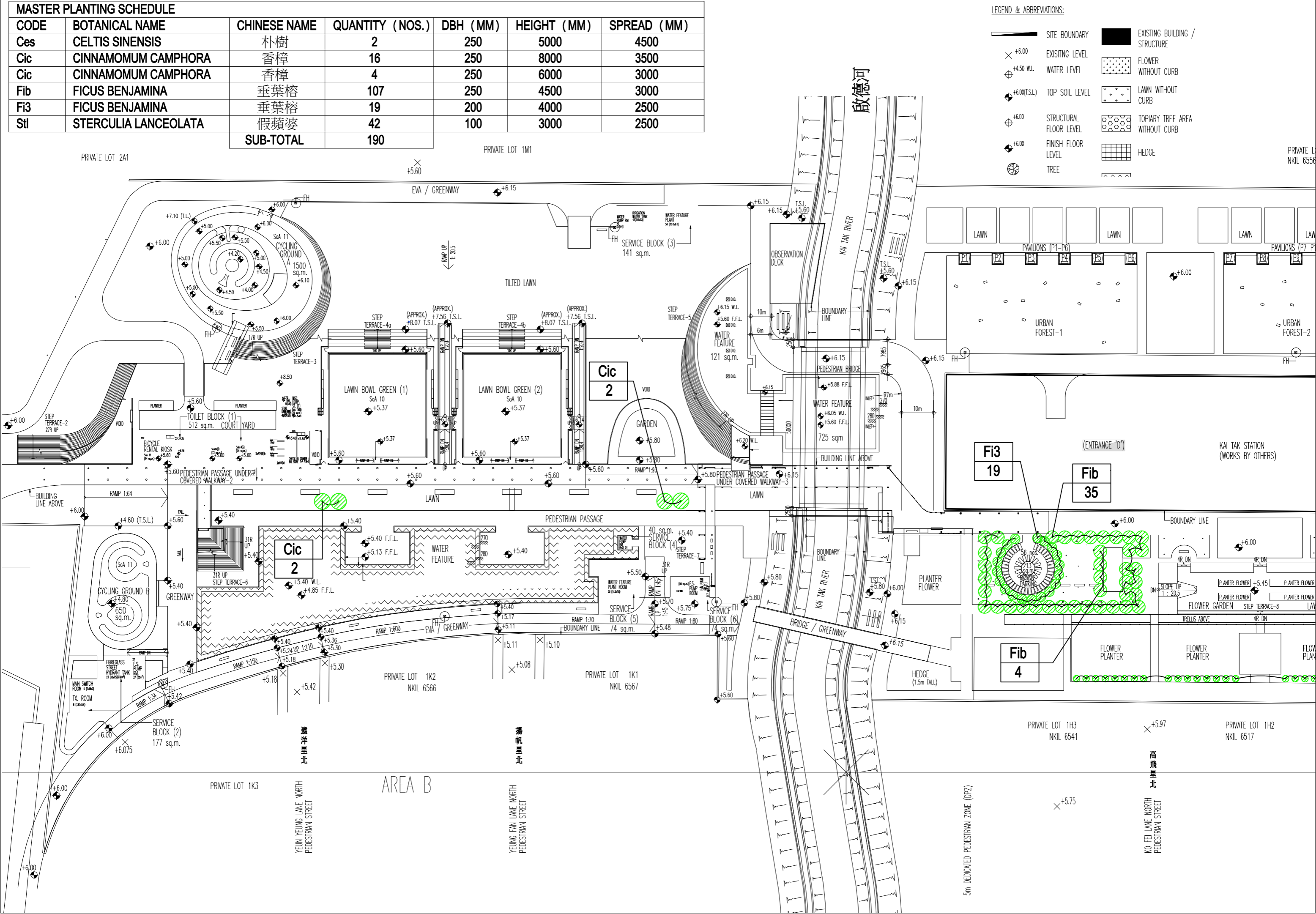
CADD REF. C1106\_B\_000\_ATK\_C04\_153.dgn

TITLE	CONSULTANCY AGREEMENT No. C1106 COMPENSATORY PLANTING PLAN FOR KOWLOON CITY DISTRICT
SCALE	1 : 500 (A1)
DRAWING NO.	C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/153
REV.	L



												<div><div><div>DRAWNAC</div><div>DESIGNEDFL</div><div>CHECKEDTO</div><div>APPROVEDAD</div><div>DATE28/FEB/2018</div></div><div><div>DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE DEFINED ON SITE.</div><div>©2016 CORPORATION LIMITED 2008 COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART THEREOF OR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED THEREIN IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE CORPORATION LIMITED.</div></div></div>				<div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>MTR</div></div></div><div><div>SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK</div><div><div>ATKINS</div><div>Supported by Aedas, PBA, Urbis, Widnell</div></div></div></div><div>CADD REF. C1106/B_000_ATK_C04_358.dgn</div></div></div>				<div><div>TITLE</div><div>CONSULTANCY AGREEMENT No. C1106 COMPENSATORY PLANTING PLAN FOR KCRC VESTED LAND SHEET 6</div></div>												
REV	DESCRIPTION							BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION							BY	DATE	APPROVED	AC 28/FEB/18	AD									
											A	FIRST ISSUE																				

MASTER PLANTING SCHEDULE						
CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	QUANTITY (NOS.)	DBH (MM)	HEIGHT (MM)	SPREAD (MM)
Ces	CELTIS SINENSIS	朴樹	2	250	5000	4500
Cic	CINNAMOMUM CAMPHORA	香樟	16	250	8000	3500
Cic	CINNAMOMUM CAMPHORA	香樟	4	250	6000	3000
Fib	FICUS BENJAMINA	垂葉榕	107	250	4500	3000
Fi3	FICUS BENJAMINA	垂葉榕	19	200	4000	2500
Stl	STERCULIA LANCEOLATA	假蘋婆	42	100	3000	2500
SUB-TOTAL			190			



LEGEND & ABBREVIATIONS:

- SITE BOUNDARY

× +6.00

EXISTING LEVEL

⊕ +4.50 W.L.

WATER LEVEL

⬢ +6.00(T.S.L.)

TOP SOIL LEVEL

⊕ +6.00

STRUCTURAL FLOOR LEVEL

⬢ +6.00

FINISH FLOOR LEVEL

⊙

TREE
- EXISTING BUILDING / STRUCTURE

⬢

FLOWER WITHOUT CURB

⬢

LAWN WITHOUT CURB

⬢

TOPIARY TREE AREA WITHOUT CURB

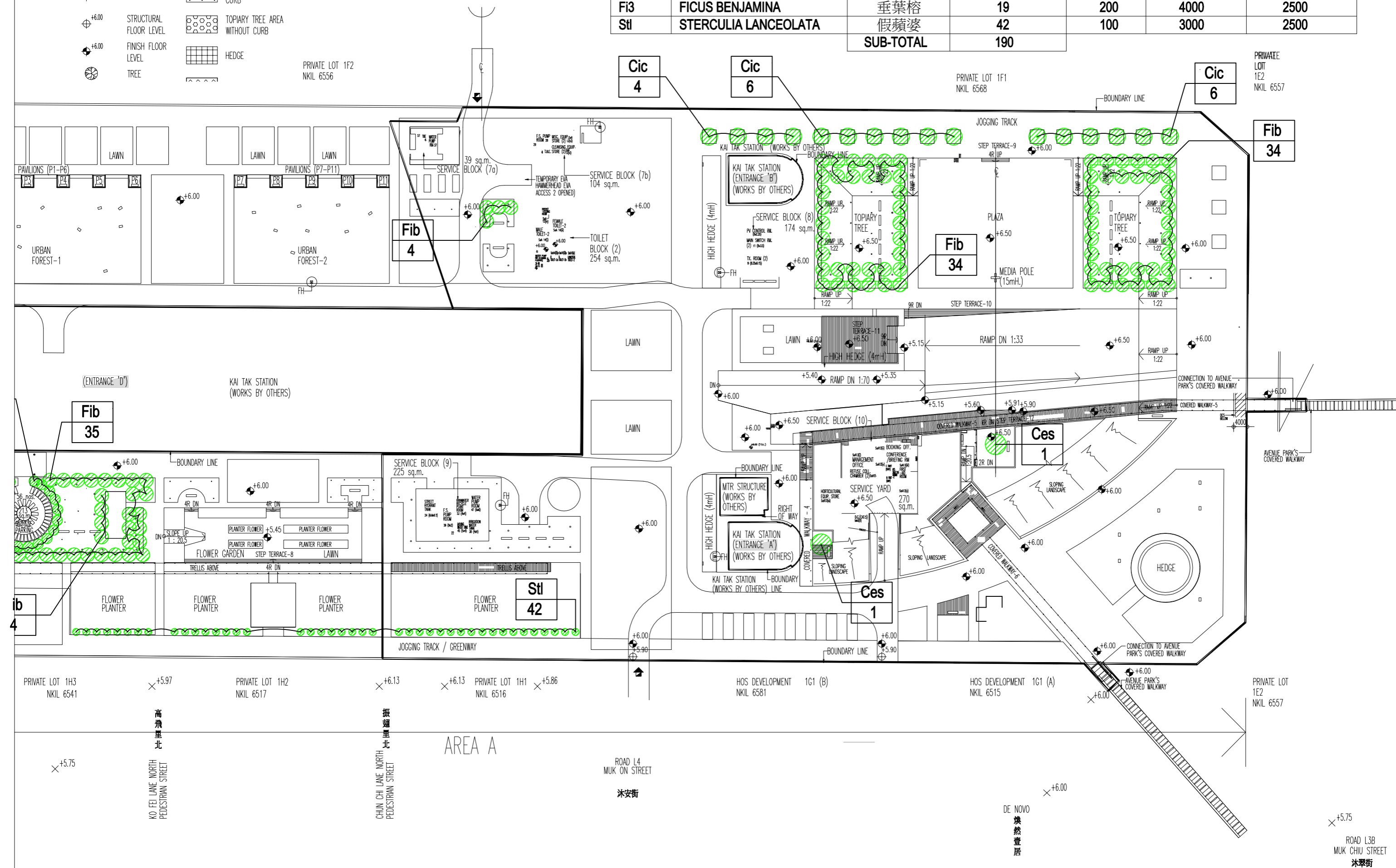
⬢

HEDGE

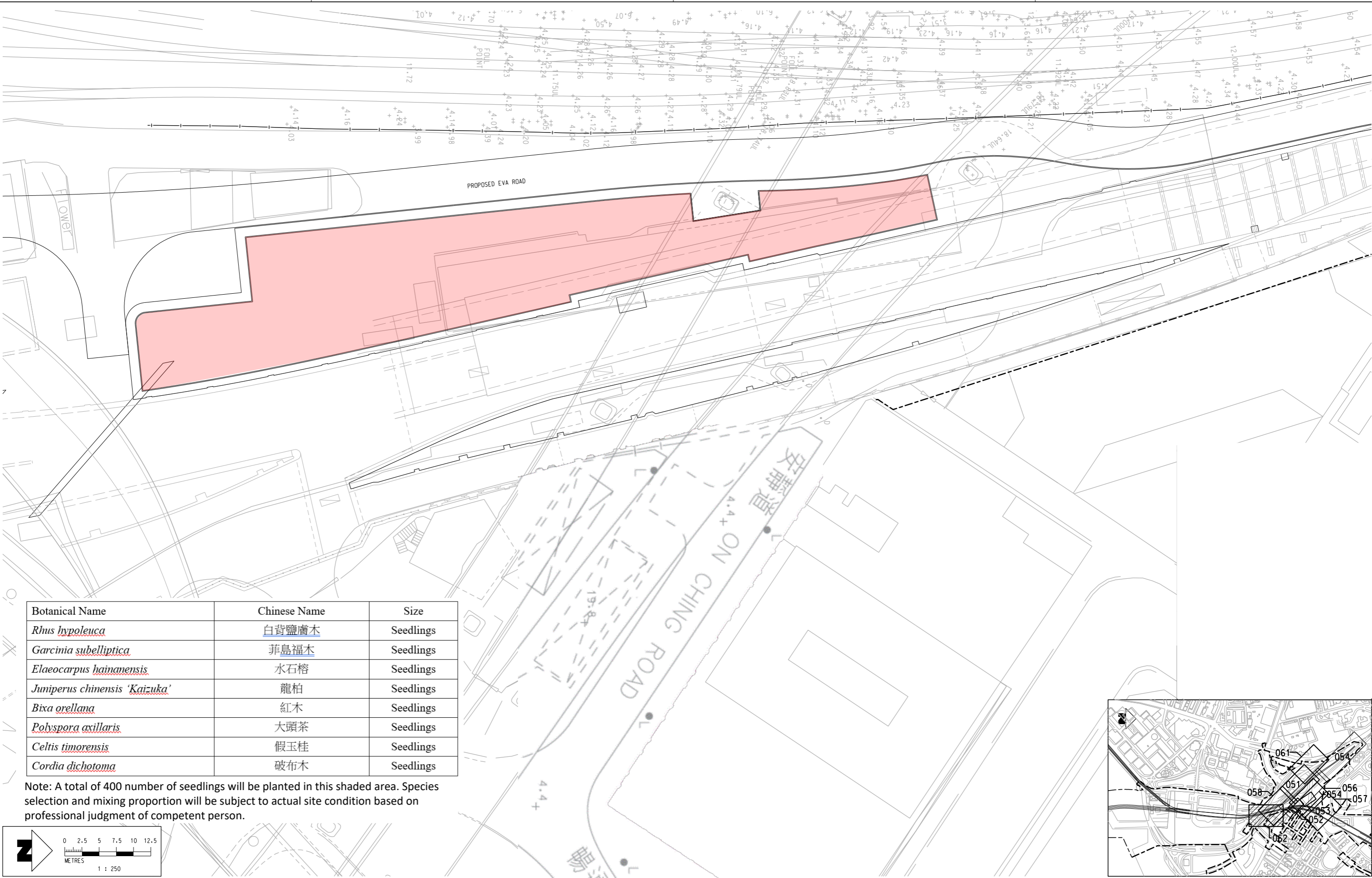
PRIVATE L  
NKIL 6556

	SITE BOUNDARY		EXISTING BUILDING STRUCTURE
	+6.00		FLOWER WITHOUT CURB
	+4.50 W.L.		LAWN WITHOUT CURB
	+6.00(T.S.L.)		TOPIARY TREE AREA WITHOUT CURB
	+6.00		HEDGE
	+6.00		TREE

CODE	BOTANICAL NAME	CHINESE NAME	QUANTITY (NOS.)	DBH (MM)	HEIGHT (MM)	SPREAD (MM)
Ces	CELTIS SINENSIS	朴樹	2	250	5000	4500
Cic	CINNAMOMUM CAMPHORA	香樟	16	250	8000	3500
Cic	CINNAMOMUM CAMPHORA	香樟	4	250	6000	3000
Fib	FICUS BENJAMINA	垂葉榕	107	250	4500	3000
Fi3	FICUS BENJAMINA	垂葉榕	19	200	4000	2500
Stl	STERCULIA LANCEOLATA	假蘋婆	42	100	3000	2500
		SUB-TOTAL	190			

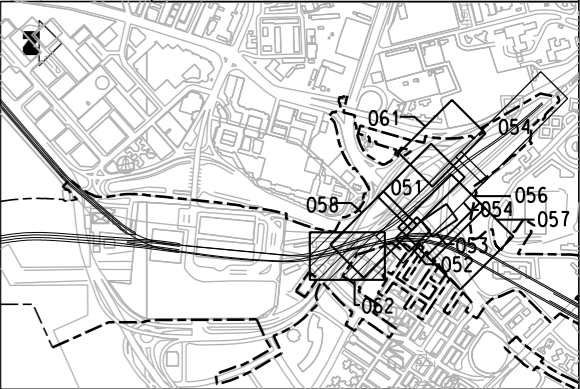
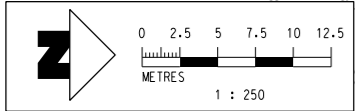


7



Botanical Name	Chinese Name	Size
<i>Rhus hypoleuca</i>	白背鹽膚木	Seedlings
<i>Garcinia subelliptica</i>	菲島福木	Seedlings
<i>Elaeocarpus hainanensis</i>	水石榕	Seedlings
<i>Juniperus chinensis 'Kaizuka'</i>	龍柏	Seedlings
<i>Bixa orellana</i>	紅木	Seedlings
<i>Polyspora axillaris</i>	大頭茶	Seedlings
<i>Celtis timorensis</i>	假玉桂	Seedlings
<i>Cordia dichotoma</i>	破布木	Seedlings

Note: A total of 400 number of seedlings will be planted in this shaded area. Species selection and mixing proportion will be subject to actual site condition based on professional judgment of competent person.



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
					B	PLANTER CHANGED DUE TO 1112 BOX CULVERT DIVERSION AND ACCESS ROAD LAYOUT REVISED	AC	30NOV18	JB
					A	WORKING DRAWING ISSUE	CSL	14DEC12	GR

DRAWN	E I
DESIGNED	MS
CHECKED	AD
APPROVED	GR
DATE	12/3/2012

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.  
© MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.



SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK



Supported by  
Aedas, PBA,  
Urbis, Widnell

ORIGINATOR

CADD REF. 1111\_W\_000\_ATK\_A58\_062B.dgn

TITLE	CONTRACT 1111 HUNG HOM NORTH APPROACH TUNNEL PLANTING PLAN HUH NORTH FAN AREA [ALTERNATIVE COMPENSATION SITE FOR NATURAL SLOPE AT PTF, KTE - HOM]
SCALE	1 : 250 (A1)

# **Annex F**

## **Tree Felling Proposal**

## **Annex F1**

### **Summary of Felled Trees**

**Annex F1 Summary of Felled Trees**

Main Tree Species	No. of Trees	Height From (m)	Height To (m)	Overall Health Condition	Overall Form
<b>Bauhinia blakeana</b>	43	3	8.5	Fair	Poor
<b>Caryota mitis</b>	38	3	6	Fair	Poor
<b>Bombax ceiba</b>	34	1.6	15	Fair	Fair
<b>Bauhinia variegata</b>	33	2	12	Fair	Fair
<b>Macaranga tanarius</b>	30	4	12	Fair	Fair
<b>Melia azedarach</b>	29	4	13	Fair	Fair
<b>Acacia confusa</b>	24	4	11	Fair	Fair
<b>Aleurites moluccana</b>	23	6	13	Fair	Poor
<b>Melaleuca leucadendron</b>	21	3	13	Fair	Fair
<b>Acacia auriculiformis</b>	20	5	11.5	Fair	Poor
<b>Delonix regia</b>	16	7	12	Fair	Fair
<b>Leucaena leucocephala</b>	15	3.5	13	Poor	Poor
<b>Caryota ochlandra</b>	14	3.5	8.5	Good	Good
<b>Peltophorum pterocarpum</b>	12	7	14	Fair	Fair
<b>Celtis sinensis</b>	9	3	8	Fair	Poor
<b>Bauhinia purpurea</b>	8	4	8	Fair	Poor
<b>Broussonetia papyrifera</b>	7	3	10	Fair	Poor
<b>Ficus microcarpa</b>	7	2	12	Fair	Poor
<b>Dead tree</b>	6	2.5	10	-	-
<b>Ficus hispida</b>	6	5	7	Fair	Poor
<b>Cinnamomum camphora</b>	5	3	4	Fair	Fair
<b>Albizia lebbek</b>	5	4	8	Fair	Fair
<b>Bridelia tomentosa</b>	5	5	6	Good	Good
<b>Livistona chinensis</b>	5	2.5	7.5	Poor	Poor
<b>Morus alba</b>	4	5	8	Fair	Poor
<b>Ailanthus fordii</b>	4	8	13	Fair	Fair
<b>Cassia siamea</b>	4	9.5	10	Fair	Fair
<b>Mangifera indica</b>	4	4	8	Fair	Fair
<b>Thevetia peruviana</b>	3	6	7	Fair	Fair
<b>Litsea glutinosa</b>	3	3	6	Good	Fair
<b>Sapindus mukorossi</b>	2	3	5	Fair	Poor
<b>Terminalia catappa</b>	2	5	5	Fair	Fair
<b>Vitex quinata</b>	2	5	5	Fair	Poor
<b>Melaleuca leucadendron</b>	2	6	8.5	Fair	Poor
<b>Phoenix roebelenii</b>	2	5	5	Fair	Fair
<b>Lophostemon confertus</b>	2	7	10	Fair	Fair
<b>Dimocarpus longan</b>	2	3	4	Fair	Fair
<b>Bischofia javanica</b>	2	8	8	Fair	Poor
<b>Ficus virens var. sublanceolata</b>	2	10	12	Fair	Fair
<b>Cassia fistula</b>	1	7	7	Fair	Poor
<b>Tecoma stans</b>	1	7	7	Fair	Fair
<b>Pterocarpus indicus</b>	1	7.5	7.5	Fair	Fair
<b>Archontophoenix alexandrae</b>	1	8	8	Fair	Fair
<b>Crateva unilocularis</b>	1	4	4	Fair	Poor
<b>Grevillea robusta</b>	1	11	11	Fair	Fair
<b>Psidium guajava</b>	1	3	3	Fair	Fair
<b>Erythrina variegata 'Picta'</b>	1	8	8	Fair	Poor

**Annex F1 Summary of Felled Trees**

Main Tree Species	No. of Trees	Height From (m)	Height To (m)	Overall Health Condition	Overall Form
Carica papaya	1	5	5	Fair	Fair
Liquidambar formosana	1	10	10	Fair	Fair
Ficus variegata	1	6	6	Fair	Poor
Musa paradisiaca	1	2	2	Fair	Poor
Cratoxylum cochinchinense	1	3	3	Fair	Poor
Garcinia subelliptica	1	8	8	Good	Good
Ficus elastica	1	11	11	Fair	Poor
Total no. of trees:	470				

## **ANNEX G**

### **Post-planting Care Proposal**

## **Annex G1 - Post-planting Care Proposal for Transplanted Trees**

Transplanted trees shall be maintained immediately after transplanting works from existing location, and maintenance will continue before any agreement of the maintenance agencies is confirmed. Such maintenance will include all measures necessary to establish and maintain all transplanted trees in an acceptable, vigorous and healthy growing condition.

### **a) Watering**

Immediately after transplanting, the base of all plants should be well watered, using enough water to thoroughly soak the rootball to field capacity. Plants should be well watered in the evening and early morning only or as agreed with the Engineer.

### **b) Watering Frequency**

Watering should be more frequent during the early part of the Establishment Period. When necessary with instruction by Engineer, daily watering is required. Watering should be done after checking soil water content to avoid waterlogged damage to roots.

### **c) Watering in Dry Season**

Watering should be carried out daily during the dry season, generally September to April. Watering should be to field capacity.

### **d) Watering in Wet Season**

Watering should be carried out as required during the wet season.

### **e) Firming up**

Firming up of plants and tree stakes should be undertaken from time to time during the period and particularly after heavy rain and/or wind.

### **f) Fertilizer**

At least two applications of fertilizer shall be carried out in the 12-month Establishment Period.

### **g) Weeding**

All grassed and planted areas should be kept free of weeds throughout the period for establishment works. Any unwanted plants found within the Site is considered as weeds and should be removed by the Contractor once it is identified or when instructed by the Engineer throughout the period of establishment works.

Weeding should be carried out by hand or by mechanical methods agreed by the Engineer in such a manner that damage to grass and planted areas will

not be caused. The Contractor should not use chemicals or fire for weeding operation, unless otherwise instructed or approved by the Engineer. All weeds, litter and other rubbish resulting from the weeding operation should be disposed of from the Site by the Contractor. Any ground cover plants, herbaceous plants, climber, mulch or soil disturbed or removed during the weeding operation should be replaced.

Plant areas in bare ground should be weeded to remove all unwanted vegetative growth including aerial parts and roots, over the complete area. Planted areas other than in bare ground should be weeded to remove all competing and overhanging vegetative growth within 300mm radius of the base of each plant by cutting the growth down to not more than 50mm above soil level.

When the use of herbicide is approved by the Engineer, the Contractor should comply with the following requirements in applying the herbicide:

- the herbicide should be of proprietary type approved by the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department and the Certificate of Approval should be submitted to the Engineer,
- application of herbicide should not be commenced without the Engineer's approval to the type of herbicide to be used, and
- application of herbicide should be in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

#### h) Pests and Fungal Growth

The Contractor should regularly check for any insect attack or fungus infestation including *Ganoderma* spp., *Phellinidium noxium*, *Armillaria* spp., termite, insect borer particularly during known periods of pest and diseases activity. The Contractor should report to the Engineer any such occurrence and should appoint or employ a fungal pest specialist to investigate, inspect and identify the species of fungi and insect before any commencement of control measures. After that, the Contractor should carry out remedial or control eradication by use of approved sprayed insecticide/fungicides under the recommendation of the fungal pest specialist. Termite or insect pest specialist should be employed by Contractor with remedial proposal for their removal. Use of such pesticide chemical is to be with due care and to have due regard to the safety and convenience of the general public, and is to be carefully controlled to avoid unnecessary dispersion.

If the Contractor considers that it is necessary to use chemical insecticide or fungicide, he should obtain prior written approval of the Engineer. Chemical insecticide or fungicide should be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and AFCD guideline. Use of sprays is to be with care and with due regard to the safety and convenience of the general public and in accordance with AFCD guidelines. Spraying should be carefully controlled to avoid unnecessary dispersion.

#### i) Record

The Contractor should report to the Engineer before and after the carrying out of Establishment Works and a keep countersigned record of the works being carried out, which should be available for inspection at the office.

j) Replacement

The replacement tree should be of the similar size, quality and species as the original tree and approved by the Engineer and relevant Government Department.

k) Handover of Transplanted Trees

The Contractor should be responsible for the handover of the transplanted trees to the relevant authorities, and should arrange all necessary handover inspections with the relevant authorities.

## **Annex G2 - Post-planting Care Proposal for Compensatory Trees**

Compensatory trees shall be maintained immediately after planting works. The maintenance period will last for 12-month. Such maintenance will include all measures necessary to establish and maintain all compensatory trees in an acceptable, vigorous and healthy growing condition.

### **a) Watering**

Fresh water shall be used for watering compensatory trees. Water shall be applied using a rose or sprinkler of a type agreed by the Engineer and in such a manner that compaction, washout of soil or loosening of trees will not be caused; any damage caused shall be made good immediately.

### **b) Firming up**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the security of stakes, ties and guys throughout the Establishment Period. Broken, damaged and other unsatisfactory stakes, ties and guys shall be replaced and ties that are causing chafing or abrasion of the plant shall be adjusted. Firming up of plants and tree stakes should be undertaken from time to time during the period and particularly after heavy rain and/or wind.

### **c) Post-planting Fertilizer**

Post-planting fertilizer shall be applied not less than 100 days, and not more than 300 days after planting. The fertilizer shall be applied at a rate of 100g for each light standard, standard and heavy standard trees.

### **d) Weeding**

All grassed and planted areas should be kept free of weeds throughout the period for establishment works. Any unwanted plants found within the Site is considered as weeds and should be removed by the Contractor once it is identified or when instructed by the Engineer throughout the period of establishment works.

Weeding should be carried out by hand or by mechanical methods agreed by the Engineer in such a manner that damage to grass and planted areas will not be caused. The Contractor should not use chemicals or fire for weeding operation, unless otherwise instructed or approved by the Engineer. All weeds, litter and other rubbish resulting from the weeding operation should be disposed of from the Site by the Contractor. Any ground cover plants, herbaceous plants, climber, mulch or soil disturbed or removed during the weeding operation should be replaced.

Plant areas in bare ground should be weeded to remove all unwanted vegetative growth including aerial parts and roots, over the complete area. Planted areas other than in bare ground should be weeded to remove all competing and overhanging vegetative growth within 300mm radius of the

base of each plant by cutting the growth down to not more than 50mm above soil level.

When the use of herbicide is approved by the Engineer, the Contractor should comply with the following requirements in applying the herbicide:

- the herbicide should be of proprietary type approved by the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department and the Certificate of Approval should be submitted to the Engineer,
- application of herbicide should not be commenced without the Engineer's approval to the type of herbicide to be used, and
- application of herbicide should be in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

e) Pests and Fungal Growth

The Contractor should regularly check for any insect attack or fungus infestation including *Ganoderma* spp., *Phellinidium noxium*, *Armillaria* spp., termite, insect borer particularly during known periods of pest and diseases activity. The Contractor should report to the Engineer any such occurrence and should appoint or employ a fungal pest specialist to investigate, inspect and identify the species of fungi and insect before any commencement of control measures. After that, the Contractor should carry out remedial or control eradication by use of approved sprayed insecticide/fungicides under the recommendation of the fungal pest specialist. Termite or insect pest specialist should be employed by Contractor with remedial proposal for their removal. Use of such pesticide chemical is to be with due care and to have due regard to the safety and convenience of the general public, and is to be carefully controlled to avoid unnecessary dispersion.

If the Contractor considers that it is necessary to use chemical insecticide or fungicide, he should obtain prior written approval of the Engineer. Chemical insecticide or fungicide should be used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and AFCD guideline. Use of sprays is to be with care and with due regard to the safety and convenience of the general public and in accordance with AFCD guidelines. Spraying should be carefully controlled to avoid unnecessary dispersion.

f) Record

The Contractor should report to the Engineer before and after the carrying out of Establishment Works and a keep countersigned record of the works being carried out, which should be available for inspection at the office.

g) Replacement

Compensatory trees that in the opinion of the Engineer are dead, dying or otherwise unsatisfactory shall be replaced. The replacement tree should be of the similar size, quality and species as the original tree and approved by the Engineer and relevant Government Department.

## h) Handover of Compensatory Trees

the Contractor should be responsible for the handover of the compensatory trees to the relevant authorities, and should arrange all necessary handover inspections with the relevant authorities.

## Tree Risk Assessment for Compensatory Trees

- i) All compensatory trees as mentioned above, tree risk assessment should be carried out at least once a year before onset of wet season to gear up the precautionary measures before typhoon season, in accordance to the latest Guidelines for Tree Risk Assessment and Management Arrangement (8th Edition).

## j) General Horticultural Maintenance Schedule

The below schedule was a sample for horticultural maintenance and only apply for compensatory trees implemented by MTRC. The general horticultural maintenance schedule is pending from SCL individual contractor's proposal. The schedule and programme of horticultural maintenance works are subjected to site condition, advice from contractor's tree specialist, requirements and approval of maintenance departments within the establishment period.

Item	Activity of Work	Dry Season	Wet Season
1	Watering (if necessary)		
2	Fertilizing		
3	Weeding		
4	Pest and Disease Control (if necessary)		
5	Grass cutting		
6	Soil Conditioning and Mulching		
7	Firming up		
8	Trimming		
9	Tree pruning		
10	Tree Risk Assessment by Certified Arborist		

## **ANNEX H**

### **Records of Response to Comment**

**Shatin to Central Link  
Consultancy Agreement No.: C11033**

**Environmental Term Consultancy for SCL (MKK-HUH)**

**EP Condition 2.11 – Submission of Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan (VLTTP)  
(Version J, November 2020)**

**Responses to Comments**

<b>Government Department</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Response</b>
Environmental Protection Department (EPD) [Ref. (19) in Ax(3) to EP2/G/A/124 Pt.15 dated 21 August 2020]	1.	<b>Transplanted Trees</b> According to the R-to-C, the final locations of transplanted trees are still under reviewed, and the information will be provided once available. Hence, we will reserve our comments upon receipt of the further information.	Noted. 21 out of 23 transplanted trees have receptor locations. The final receptor locations of the remaining transplanted trees will be updated once confirmed.
	2.	<b>Compensatory Planting Plan (Drawing No: C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/053 Rev L)</b> Please explore whether the "area 5" and "area 6" could be catered for tree planting. Otherwise, the Permit Holder is required to demonstrate site constraints that would hinder the on-site compensatory planting on the aforementioned areas.	LCSD expressed difficulties in vegetation maintenance and therefore no trees were planted as per the agreed landscape re-instatement proposal with LCSD.
	3.	Having compared the subject compensatory planting plan with the tree recommendation plan (Drawing no: C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/015 Rev K), it is observed that the "area 8" as shown in the compensatory planting plan may have space to cater for the on-site compensatory planting. The Permit Holder is required to identify the future vegetation maintenance party and seek their comments and agreement, in order to provide on-site compensatory planting as effective landscape mitigation measures.	LCSD does not recommend compensatory tree planting at "Area 8" due to department's internal safety guideline. "Area 8" is near heavy traffic carriageways, tree planting is unsuitable as it may block drivers' sightline.  Moreover, "Area 8" is under elevated roads and without any access for routine maintenance works.
	4.	<b>Information on the certified arborist</b> In view that the proposals under the EP Condition 2.11 (b) to (f) shall be prepared by the Certified Arborist appointed under EP Condition 2.4. We reiterate that the registration no. of the certified arborist should be stated on the covering page. Only signature of the certified arborist, but not the registration no., is noted in the covering page.	Noted. The registration no. has been included in the covering page.

**Shatin to Central Link  
Consultancy Agreement No.: C11033**

**Environmental Term Consultancy for SCL (MKK-HUH)**

**EP Condition 2.11 – Submission of Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan (VLTTP)  
(Version J, July 2020)**

**Responses to Comments**

<b>Government Department</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Response</b>
Environmental Protection Department (EPD) [Ref. (15) in Ax(3) to EP2/G/A/124 Pt.15 dated 14 May 2020]	1.	Noting from the current submission that slope areas as shown in the compensatory planting plan (Drawing no. C1106/B/0000/ATK/C04/053 Rev L in Annex E2) are not feasible for compensatory tree plantings. However, there is insufficient information to demonstrate site constraints for the rest of space for compensatory plantings in comparisons with Landscape Master Plan (Figure no. NEX2213/C/361/ENS/M54/552 Rev A) in the approved EIA report (Register No. AEIA-165/2012). We reiterate that the Permit holder is required to demonstrate site constraints that would hinder the on-site compensatory planting. Moreover, off-site compensatory opportunities in close proximity to the project should be fully explored in order to compensate the loss of amenity and values within the project area, prior to considering any alternative proposal.	Site constraints for compensatory plantings has been marked and shown in the compensatory planting plan. Please refer to Drawing no. C1106/B/0000/ATK/C04/053 Rev L in Annex E2 for details.
	2.	Discrepancies on the numbers of trees to be retained, trees to be felled and compensatory trees are observed among Table 3.1, paragraph 3.2.1, paragraph 3.4.5 and paragraph 3.5.5. Please clarify.	Relevant tree numbers in Table 3.1, paragraph 3.2.1 and paragraph 3.4.5 have been revised.
	3.	Noting that the receptor areas for transplanting trees were identified. However, a planting plan showing the final location for each transplanting tree and planting layout is still missing.	Final locations for transplantation have been provided in revised Annex E. However, the final locations of certain trees to be transplanted are still under review or consent is being sought with maintenance department. The information will be provided once available.

Government Department	Item No.	Comments	Response
	4.	With reference to the drawings enclosed in Annex E2, it is observed that the receptor areas for transplanting trees may have extra space to cater for the on-site compensatory planting. Please explore and advise whether it is feasible.	<p>Our further review on the feasibility of additional on-site compensatory planting has been conducted.</p> <p>The receptor area shown in Drawing No. C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/053 Rev.2 for transplanting trees was fully occupied by the transplanted trees which require planting space in consideration of existing crown spread of transplanted trees. Therefore, it is confirmed that there is insufficient space to accommodate additional compensatory tree in the proposed transplanting tree area.</p> <p>The Drawing No. C1106/000/ATK/C04/354 Rev F enclosed in Annex E2 has been revised. As shown, the area for transplanted tree was small in size and only one transplanted tree was relocated in this area. Thus it could not cater additional on-site compensatory planting.</p> <p>All the planting arrangement in the proposed transplanting tree areas had been reviewed and settled with relevant government departments.</p>
	5.	The compensatory planting plan showing the planting layout of compensatory plantings (190 nos.) at Kai Tak Station Square (KAT) is illegible. Please provide drawing in an appropriate scale for our review.	Noted. Planting layout has been revised.
	6.	Please clarify whether 800 nos. of tree seedlings as shown in "Compensatory Planting Plan at Ha Fa Shari" would be catered as off-site compensatory plantings for this project.	It is confirmed that the 800 nos. of tree seedlings as shown in "Compensatory Planting Plan at Ha Fa Shari" would be planted. However, due to concern with potential loss due to maintenance, it is anticipated that around 400 would be catered as off-site compensatory plantings for this project.
	7.	For the sake of clarity, registration no. of the certified arborist should be stated on the fourth covering page together with the signature of the certified arborist.	Noted. Registration no. of the certified arborist (HK-0785A) is provided on the covering page together with the signature of the certified arborist.

**Shatin to Central Link  
Consultancy Agreement No.: C11033**

**Environmental Term Consultancy for SCL (MKK-HUH)**

**EP Condition 2.11 – Submission of Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan (VLTTP)  
(Version J, April 2020)**

**Responses to Comments**

<b>Government Department</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Response</b>
Environmental Protection Department (EPD) [Ref. (23) in Ax(3) to EP2/G/A/124 Pt.14 dated 12 Jul 2019]	1.	The submission claimed that feasibilities of on-site tree planting opportunities have been fully explored and on-site compensatory tree planting in a ratio of 1:1 in terms of number cannot be fully met. Instead, the Permit Holder proposes an off-site compensatory planting proposal at Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF), Hong Kong - Zhuhai Macau Bridge (HZMB). However, there is insufficient information to demonstrate the said site constraints would hinder the on-site compensatory planting. The Permit Holder is also advised that even if the necessity of off-site compensatory plant can be demonstrated, in order to compensate the loss of amenity and ecological values within the project area, off-site compensatory planting should preferably be in proximity to the project site. Off-site compensatory opportunities in close proximity should be fully explored before considering any alternative proposal.	<p>Please note that HKBCF is no longer an option for offsite compensatory tree planting under EP-437/2012/A.</p> <p>As part of the compensatory planting proposal, 190 no. of trees are now suggested to be planted at KAT as off-site compensatory tree planting. On top of compensatory tree planting provided in Hung Hom and Kai Tak areas, a total no. of 400 additional tree seedlings planting at Ha Fa Shan (HFS) in Tsuen Wan is proposed to compensate the loss of amenity value. This proposed planting not only improve landscape value at the fringe of the Country Park but also help to arrest further soil erosion, benefiting general public especially country park visitors.</p> <p>The compensatory tree planting proposal, including locations, numbers and species etc., will be subject to the final landscape design. Please refer to Annex E for the planting details in KAT and Ha Fa Shan.</p>
	2.	The Permit Holder is reminded that the tree planting at HKBCF, HKZMB as stated in the Landscape and Visual Plan submitted under Condition 2.9 of EP-353/2009/K is for compliance with EP-353/2009/K and should not be double-counted with off-site compensatory tree planting for other approved EIA projects. We also understand that the said Landscape and Visual Plan will be updated to cover trees to be planted by HKBCF only. Hence, paragraph 3.5.5, Note (8) of Table 3.1 and Attachment B should be deleted / amended as appropriate.	Since HKBCF is no longer an option for offsite compensatory tree planting under EP-437/2012/A, please refer to the revised VLTTP for the new arrangement of compensatory tree planting.

Government Department	Item No.	Comments	Response
	3.	For the off-site compensatory planting to be implemented at new location by another works agent and/or managed/maintained by another agent instead of the Permit Holder, which forms part of the landscape mitigation measures under EIAO, are subject to audit during construction stage to check that the proposed landscape and visual mitigation measures are properly implemented and maintained under the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Programme/Manual. The works agent and vegetation maintenance department should be aware and agree to take up the statutory responsibility and all necessary follow up actions as required under the EIAO. Please refer to para. 8 of Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process on “Environmental Monitoring and Audit Requirements”.	Noted.
	4.	With reference to item e of R-to-C, receptive locations for trees to be transplanted are still missing in Annex E.	Receptive location for trees to be transplanted are demarcated on drawings C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/053, C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/354 and C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/153.
	5.	With reference to item m of R-to-C, the said compensatory tree proposal in HKBCF in Attachment B is missing in the submission. Compensatory tree proposal should include compensatory tree locations, size, plant species and numbers as listed in the EP condition. Referring to our comment item 1 & 2 above, please provide a revised compensatory tree proposal for our consideration.	Since HKBCF is no longer an option for offsite compensatory tree planting under EP-437/2012/A, please refer to the revised VLTP for the new arrangement of compensatory tree planting.
	6.	Referring to Table 3.1, please define the term “affected” and the proposed treatment of the trees to be affected.	Noted. Please refer to Note (1a) under Table 3.1.
	7.	Please provide registration no. of the Certified Arborist as listed in the report.	The registration no. of the Certified Arborist is HK-0785A.

**Shatin to Central Link  
Consultancy Agreement No.: C11033**

**Environmental Term Consultancy for SCL (MKK-HUH)**

**EP Condition 2.11 – Submission of Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan (VLTP)  
(Version J, April 2019)**

**Responses to Comments**

<b>Government Department</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Response</b>
Planning Department (PlanD) [via email on 17 July 2018]	<i>General</i>		
	a.	As per our previous comment dated 10.10.2017, the submission has not yet complied with EP Condition 1.7 and 2.11, since there is insufficient design information to demonstrate conforming to the recommendations contained in approved EIA Reports (Register No. AEIAR-164/2012 and AEIAR-165/2012). The Environmental Team Leader (ET) and Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) should critically review the content before submitting for comment. The IEC and ET are reminded to duly exercise their duties in accordance to EP Conditions 1.9 of this EP.	Noted.
	b.	Should there be adjustment / changes of proposed works, mitigation measures, implementation / maintenance agents and tree preservation / compensation proposal etc. when compared to the approved EIA Reports, brief summaries and justifications for the changes should be provided. Assessment of residual impact to the respective LR / LCAs due to the proposed changes and remaining effectiveness of the revised mitigation measures should be indicated in the submission. Besides, the revised content or drawings should be highlighted or clouded for reference.	Noted. Relevant information has been provided in the revised VLTP.  Revised drawings have been highlighted for easy reference.  All the necessary amendments, attachments and information provided in previous RtC have also been properly incorporated into the VLTP.
	c.	Respective committed landscape and visual mitigation measures should be annotated on all relevant figures to demonstrate the effectiveness of planting proposal for alleviation of impacts.	Please refer to our response to comment below.
	d.	Recommended trees to be preserved and/or transplanted as in Annex C1-2 (Tree Recommendation Plan) should be shown on	According to the latest compensatory planting plans (Annex E2 refers), it is confirmed that the recommended trees to be

Government Department	Item No.	Comments	Response
		all figures in Annex B to ensure they are not in conflict with the proposed tree planting.	preserved and/or transplanted as in Annex C1-2 are not in conflict with the proposed tree planting.
	e.	Planting plans with plant schedules should be included. Trees to be preserved and receptive transplanting locations should be shown.	For the trees to be transplanted, Annex E1 to E2 are updated to include the planting schedules and receptive transplanting locations. Details please refer to Annex E.  Preserved trees locations have been provided in Annex C of the revised VLTP.
	f.	A breakdown summary for compensatory trees should be provided with the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project site/Outside Site (if any and provide location)</li> <li>• Contract No. (for easy reference)</li> <li>• No. of trees to be planted</li> <li>• Time of implementation</li> <li>• Works Agent (i.e. party responsible for implementation)</li> <li>• Tree management/maintenance parties (such as MTRC or relevant government, be specific) (If outside site, copy of the agreement with tree maintenance department(s) should be provided together with location and planting plan).</li> <li>• The sum of breakdown should equal to the total required nos. of compensatory tree planting as in the AEIARs (please state the total required nos. for comparison).</li> </ul>	Relevant information has been provided in Table 3.3 of the revised VLTP. For the tree management/ maintenance department, information has been extracted from maintenance matrix with discussion of relevant government departments.
	g.	There shall be a written statement to confirm on permanent provision of the following to sustain the landscape mitigation measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adequate vegetation maintenance access at height should be provided.</li> <li>• Adequate water points and irrigation system should be installed for long term horticultural maintenance.</li> </ul>	It is confirmed that both adequate vegetation maintenance access at height and adequate water points and irrigation system will be provided to sustain the landscape mitigation measures. A new note has been included in Table 2.1 for confirmation of permanent provision.
	h.	Apart from Post-planting Care Proposal for Compensatory Trees (Annex G), a general horticultural maintenance schedule including existing trees and other proposed planting should be provided. In addition, adequate and appropriate long term tree asset management such as TMO / DEVB's "Guidelines for Tree Risk Assessment and Management Arrangement" should be included and allowed in the vegetation maintenance schedule.	Please refer to the updated Annex G of the revised VLTP.
	<i>EP Condition 2.11(a) – Aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment for above ground structures: Section 2 and Annex B:</i>		

Government Department	Item No.	Comments	Response
	i.	Committed mitigation measures (OMs) in the approved EIA Reports are not fully demonstrated, since some affected locations with OMs as indicated in the approved EIA Reports could not be observed in the submission. Respective OMs are not clearly indicated on some of the plans / sections / elevations in Annex B. Hence, the concerned OMs could not be verified. For each location of proposed works for Annex B, reference should be made to the approved EIA Reports, i.e. Figure 6.7.1(B) to Figure 6.7.3(B) under AEIAR-164/2012 and Dwg. No.: NEX2213/C/361/ENS/M54/551(A) to 558(A) under AEIAR-165/2012 for Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures for respective locations, and clearly indicate on key plans covering all concerned above-ground structures and major location names annotated with the corresponding OMs.	Noted. Relevant OMs have been included in corresponding plans / sections / elevations of Annex B in revised VLTP.
	j.	For Table 2.1 – Landscape and Visual Mitigation Measures annotated in this plan and Table 2.2 – List of aboveground structures and corresponding OMs adopted, it is noted that there are 2 sets of CMs and OMs w.r.t. AEIAR-165/2012 and AEIAR-164/2012. Some of the OMs are with same ID no. for mitigation measures but different descriptions, which is rather confusing. On the other hand, in some of the drawings (e.g. Site Location Plan (Sheet 1 to 3) in Annex B), it appears that the OMs under AEIAR-164/2012 are renamed as “OM2a/HHS” etc. For clarity and easy reference, consistent use of corresponding ID nos. for mitigation measures under the 2 concerned approved EIA Reports should be adopted and clearly indicated in the text and drawings.	Noted. Consistent description has been adopted throughout the revised VLTP.
	k.	OM2a (climber), OM2b (tree and shrub planting), OM2c (bamboo planting) and OM3 (green roof) (under AEIAR-165/2012), and OM2a/HHS (screen planting) and OM8/HHS (roof greening of large built structure) (under AEIAR-164/2012), there is no typical detail showing minimum planter width and soil depth etc. Besides, planting species is not indicated in the submission. Hence, effectiveness and sustainability of the concerned OMs could not be fully ascertained.	A typical drawing showing minimum planter width and soil depth is provided in the Attachment A of this RtC. Please also note that all amenity planting in small area was avoided during the design stage and all planting will be undertaken in accordance with good horticultural practice.
	l.	OM1 (aesthetically pleasing design) (under AEIAR-165/2012) and OM3/HHS (aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment on station / entrance / ventilation shaft) (under AEIAR-164/2012), more generic design information specifically on	Noted. A simple table discussing the design information is provided on each of relevant Annex Figures for demonstration of compliance of design concept and satisfaction of EIA recommendations.

Government Department	Item No.	Comments	Response
		proposed materials, finishes, colours etc. of engineering structures elements are preferred to be indicated in table form for clarity.	
	m.	W.r.t. "Site Location Plan (sheet 1 to 3)", when compared with Dwg. No. NEX2213/C/361/ENS/M54/552(A) to 554(A) under AEIAR-165/2012, considerable quantity of possible retained trees and CM2a (compensatory trees and shrub) at various road verges areas are missing without justification. Effectiveness of CM2a is in doubt.	<p>Please note that tree compensation on the slope areas are not allowed based on latest comments from relevant Government Department. Also, the areas of man-made slope at Chatham Road North (LR10) and part of amenity areas at Oi Sen Path (LR2) will be developed as new Campus Extension Development (including residential institution and educational institution) of the Hong Kong Polytechnic University (HKPU). Compensatory planting therefore cannot be provided on-site due to programme mismatch between SCL and the proposed Campus Extension Development. Nevertheless, landscape provision and open space with tree planting will be provided at this GIC site (<a href="https://www2.ozp.tpb.gov.hk/gist/apply/en_tc/A_K7_111_TC.pdf">https://www2.ozp.tpb.gov.hk/gist/apply/en_tc/A_K7_111_TC.pdf</a>) which could minimise the impact on the respective LRs in year 10 operation. New notes (4) to (6) has been added in Table 3.1 of revised VLTTP to explain the latest site situations.</p> <p>All the feasible tree planting opportunities within the site have been exhausted for on-site compensatory tree planting (CM2a). Alternative option, off-site tree compensatory planting at Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF), Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge (HZMB), is therefore proposed for providing adequate tree compensation as far as practicable. The compensatory tree proposal in HKBCF including locations and numbers could be referred to Attachment B. For other information such as tree sizes and species etc., will be subject to the final landscape design of the HKBCF project and shall be to the satisfaction of HZMB and relevant authorities or parties.</p>
	n.	Drawing / figure no. for "Site Location Plan" (sheet 1 to 3) should be assigned and marked on plans for easy reference and proper record.	Noted. Figure Nos. have been assigned for easy reference.
	<u>(l) Noise Mitigation Measures at Portal 1A and Realignment of Cheong Wan Road</u>		
	o.	W.r.t. Dwg. No. NEX2213/C/361/ENS/M54/552(A) to 554(A) under AEIAR-165/2012, aesthetic architectural treatments (e.g. material, finishes and colours) for the proposed noise enclosure	Drawing No. 3460C03 has been updated to include the information of aesthetic architectural treatments.

Government Department	Item No.	Comments	Response
		at Portal 1A is still not clearly indicated on plan / section. Review of submission should be carried out.	
	p.	For OM2c (bamboo planting), planting species and typical detail showing minimum planter width and soil depth etc. should be indicated in the submission.	A typical drawing showing minimum planter width and soil depth is provided in the Attachment A of this RtC. Please also note that all amenity planting in small area was avoided during the design stage and all planting will be undertaken in accordance with good horticultural practice.
	<u>(II) Cooling Tower</u>		
	q.	W.r.t. Dwg. No. NEX2213/C/361/ENS/M54/557(A) under AEIAR-165/2012, OM1 is missing out from the related plan (Dwg. No. 1112/W/000/ATK/A58/051(A)) in the current submission.	Dwg. No. 1112/W/000/ATK/A58/051(A) has been updated to include OM1.
	r.	For OM2a (climber), OM2b (tree and shrub planting), OM2c (bamboo planting) and OM3 (green roof), planting species and typical detail showing minimum planter width and soil depth etc. should be indicated in the submission.	A typical drawing showing minimum planter width and soil depth is provided in the Attachment A of this RtC. Please also note that all amenity planting in small area was avoided during the design stage and all planting will be undertaken in accordance with good horticultural practice.
	<u>(III) Trackside Ventilation Plant, North Side Ventilation Shafts (NSVS), South Side Ventilation Shafts (SSVS), CLP Transformer</u>		
	s.	W.r.t. Figure 6.7.3 under AEIAR-164/2012, OM2b/HHS and OM3/HHS is missing on plan (Dwg. No. 1112/W/000/ATK/A58/053(A)) for the current submission.	OM2b/HHS and OM3/HHS has been shown in Site Location Plan (Sheet 3 of 3) which is assigned as Figure B3 in the revised VLTP. For Clarity, OM2b/HHS and OM3/HHS has also been included in Dwg. No. 1112/W/000/ATK/A58/053(A).
	t.	For OM2a/HHS (screen planting) and OM8/HHS (green roof), planting species and typical detail showing minimum planter width and soil depth etc. should be indicated in the submission.	A typical drawing showing minimum planter width and soil depth is provided in the Attachment A of this RtC. Please also note that all amenity planting in small area was avoided during the design stage and all planting will be undertaken in accordance with good horticultural practice.
	u.	Dwg. No. 1112/W/000/ATK/A12/J39(C), locations for relevant above-ground structures (e.g. Trackside Ventilation Plant, North Side Ventilation Shafts (NSVS), CLP Transformer etc.) is missing.	Dwg. No. 1112/W/000/ATK/A12/J39(C) has been updated to indicate the relevant locations of above-ground structures.
	<i>EP Condition 2.11(b) to (e): Tree Protection , Transplantation, Felling, Compensation Proposal Section 3 and Annex C to F:</i>		

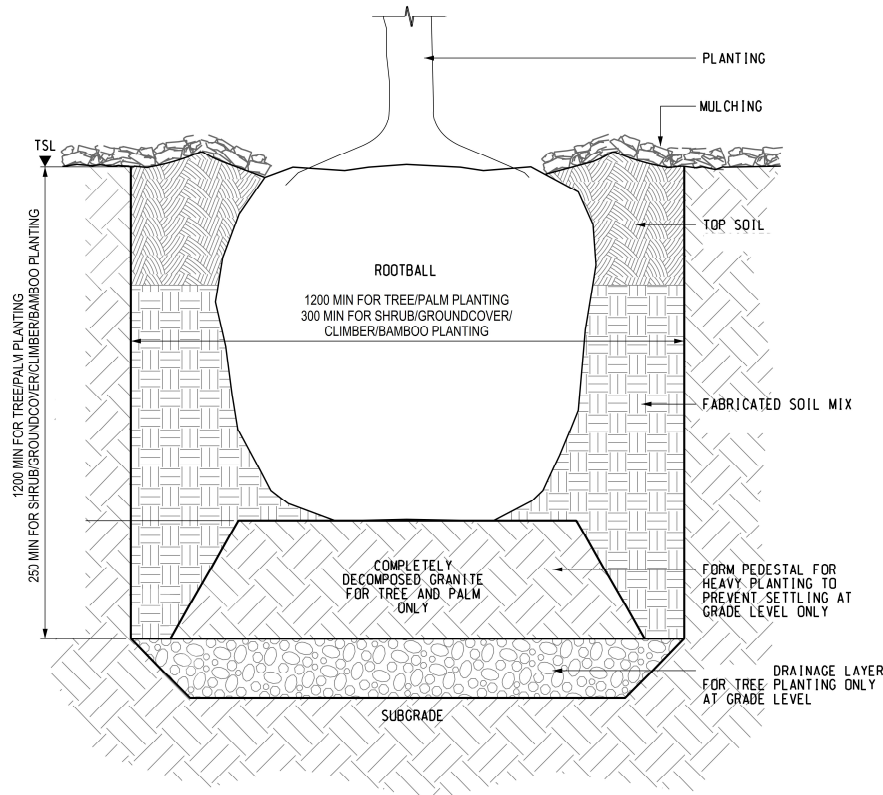
Government Department	Item No.	Comments	Response
	v.	It is noted that there are changes for trees to be retained, transplanted, fell and compensated when compared to the approved EIA Reports. Brief summaries and justifications for the changes should be clearly presented.	<p>Summary for trees to be retained, transplanted, fell and compensated has been provided in the Table 3.1 of the VLTP.</p> <p>Number of trees to be retained, transplanted, fell and compensated as shown in the approved EIA Reports were based on the information available at the design stage of SCL. As the project progressed, trees originally designated for felling which turned out not affecting construction works were retained on site instead. Hence, a fall on the number of trees to be felled. Opportunities for transplantation were also continuously reviewed.</p> <p>On the other hand, on-site opportunities for compensatory tree planting were further revised after considering final engineering design, site constraints, land availability and agreement with relevant government department for future maintenance.</p> <p>Please also refer to response to item (m) above.</p>
	w.	Table 3.1 – Summary of Affected Trees, nos. of tree to be retained for the corresponding LR and the total nos. of retained tree is missing	Table 3.1 has been updated. Details please refer to the updated Table 3.1 in the revised VLTP.
	x.	W.r.t. Preliminary Tree Impact Summary for Para. 4.100 under AEIAR-165/2012, 610 nos. heavy standard trees are proposed to compensate for the loss of 610 nos. of tree to be felled (for LR ID no. LR1.1, LR1.2, LR2 and LR10), and the compensatory trees is proposed at “landscape areas in roadside amenity areas at Chatham Road Interchange, amenity area along Cheong Wan Road, Hung Luen Road and Hung Lok Road, reinstated landscape areas at Chatham Road North”. However, large portion of possible compensatory trees at the concerned locations is not observed in drawings under the current submission (“Site Location Plan (sheet 1 to 3)” of Annex B and Dwg. No. C1106/B/000/ATK/C04/053(L) etc. of Annex E2). Besides, w.r.t. Table 6.11 – Summary Table for Preliminary Tree Impact for Para. 6.10.1 under AEIAR-164/2012, 20 nos. trees are proposed to compensate for the loss of 20 nos. of tree to be felled (for LR ID no. HUH/LR3.2). Even if there maybe decrease	Please refer to response to item (m) above.

Government Department	Item No.	Comments	Response
		in total no. of trees to be felled from 630 nos. (i.e. 610+20 nos.) in the approved EIA reports to 420 nos. in the current submission, there is no rationale to support the substantial decrease of quantity of compensatory trees from 630 nos. in the approved EIA report to 89 nos. as indicated in Table 3.1 in the current submission. Justification for the change of quantity and quality of compensatory tree planting at respective locations should be provided.	
	y.	W.r.t. Table 3.1, for the proposed 89 nos. of compensatory planting to compensate the loss of 420 nos. of tree to be felled in the current submission, the quantity for compensatory trees is substantially below the no. of tree to be felled. There is no information to justify why the tree compensatory proposal deviates significantly from the specified minimum ratio of 1:1 in terms of quantity w.r.t. Note 3 for Preliminary Tree Impact Summary for Item 4.100 under AEIAR-165/2012. Effectiveness of compensatory proposal is in doubt. Written elaboration for justification is required.	Please also refer to response to item (m) above.
	z.	W.r.t. note (2) of Table 3.1, it appears that off-site tree compensatory proposal may be provided. However, there is no information regarding the location, quantity, size, species etc. of the proposed off-site tree compensatory proposal w.r.t. EP Condition 2.11(e).	Please also refer to response to item (m) above.
	aa.	W.r.t. Item (17) of R-to-C, it is noted that “ <i>the receptor locations are under review and consent is being sought with maintenance department.</i> ” This is not acceptable. The final locations for transplantation should be included in the EP submission w.r.t. EP Condition 2.11(c). Please rectify.	Final receptor locations for transplantation have been provided in Annex E in revised VLTP.
	<i>Other advisory remark</i>		
	bb.	For any proposed tree preservation/removal application including compensatory proposal, the EP holder shall be reminded to approach relevant authority /government department(s), such as under lease/ land grant, direct to obtain any necessary approval other than the EIAO regime.	Noted.

# Typical Planters Section

**NOTES:**

1. The width and depth of the planter could be varied subject to site condition.
2. The purpose of this drawing is to demonstrate typical minimum depth and width of planter and green roof in SCL, and other detail of the figure is for information only.

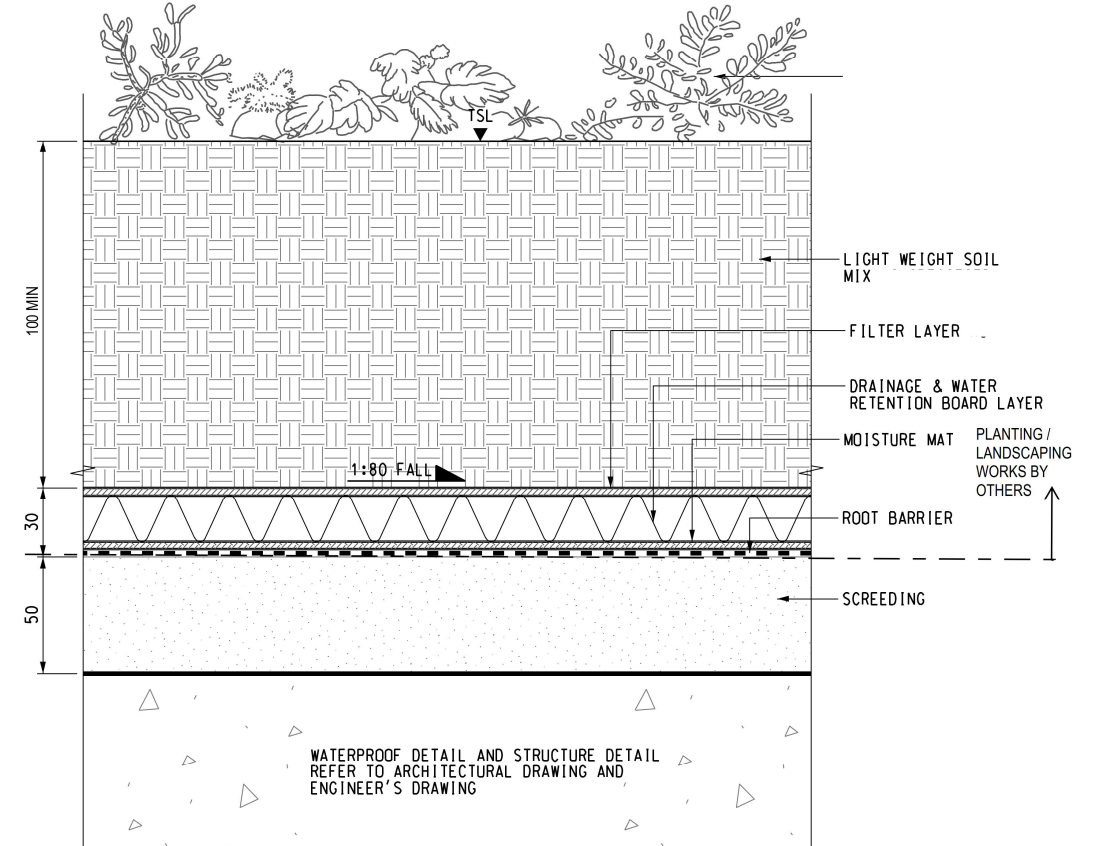


**TYPICAL SECTION**  
SCALE N.T.S.

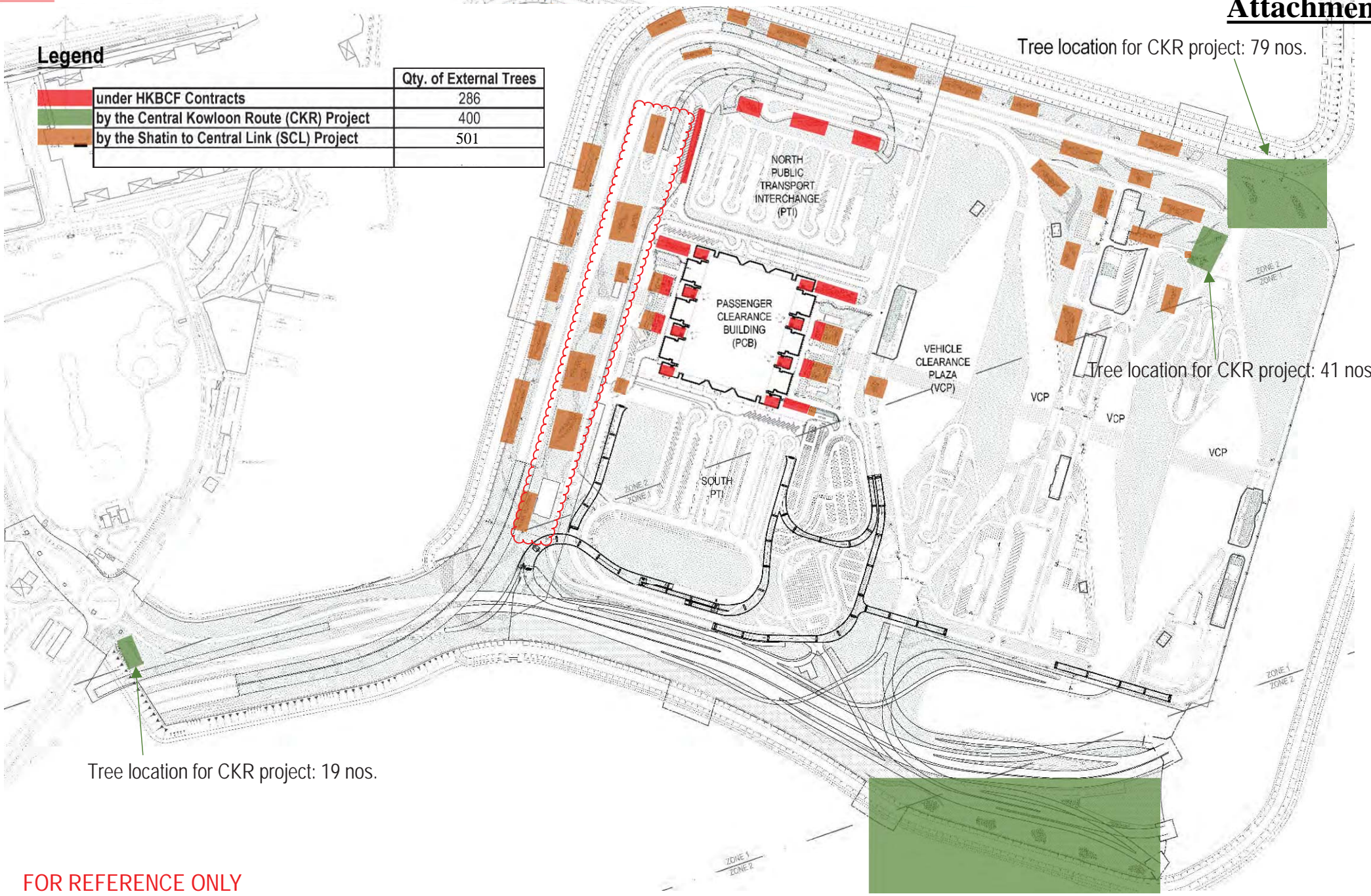


**NOTES:**

1. The width and depth of the planter could be varied subject to site condition.
2. The purpose of this drawing is to demonstrate typical minimum depth and width of planter and green roof in SCL, and other detail of the figure is for information only.



**GREEN ROOF**  
SCALE N.T.S.



**Legend**

	Qty. of External Trees
<span style="color: red;">■</span> under HKBCF Contracts	286
<span style="color: green;">■</span> by the Central Kowloon Route (CKR) Project	400
<span style="color: orange;">■</span> by the Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Project	501

**FOR REFERENCE ONLY**

- NOTES:
- 1. LOCATIONS OF TREES ARE INDICATIVE. EXACT LOCATIONS OF TREES ARE SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION ON SITE.
  - 2. PLEASE REFER TO HONG KONG INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT APPROVED PLANT SPECIES LIST (REVISION 4.0.1: OCTOBER 2015) FOR PLANTING RESTRICTIONS IN "ZONE 1" & "ZONE 2".
  - 3. DEMARCATION OF IMPLEMENTATION PARTIES FOR TREE PLANTING IS INDICATIVE AND SUBJECT TO FINAL AGREEMENT AMONGST HKBCF, SCL & CKR PROJECT TEAMS.

**Shatin to Central Link  
Consultancy Agreement No.: C11033**

**Environmental Term Consultancy for SCL (MKK-HUH)**

**EP Condition 2.11 – Submission of Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan (VLTPP)  
(Version J, April 2018)**

**Responses to Comments**

<b>Government Department</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Comments</b>	<b>Response</b>
Environmental Protection Department (EPD) [Ref. ( ) in Ax(3) to EP2/G/A/124 Pt.13 dated 16 October 2017]	<b>Visual Comment</b>		
	1.	Please clarify if the Trackside Ventilation Plant and the CLP Transformer Plant are visible from VP6. If so, please indicate it in the respective photomontage.	Please note that Trackside Ventilation Plant and the CLP Transformer Plant are visible from View Point 6. Indication of the building is now presented in the photomontage (Annex B1 refers).
	<b>Landscape Comments</b>		
	<b>General</b>		
	1.	It appears that the submission is focused on EP condition 2.11. A comprehensive set of EP submission to integrate the landscape mitigation measures identified in the approved EIA Reports (AEIAR-165/2012) under EP condition 1.7 together with EP condition 2.11 should be submitted in well-organized manner.	Noted. Presentation of VLTPP has been updated to provide a better presentation.
	2.	The revisions/amendments on the landscape mitigation measures should be highlighted/clouded on text/drawings and reflected on the revised submission.	Given that the presentation of VLTPP has been updated to provide a better presentation, it is not feasible to highlight/cloud on revised text/drawings.
	<b>EP Condition 1.7</b>		
	3.	With reference to Table 4.11 of AEIAR-165/2012, there would be landscape mitigation measures for LRs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 2, 10 and LCA06. However, these landscape mitigation measures for the affected LRs and LCA could not be fully identified in the submission and the Landscape Mitigation Measure Plans.	The landscape mitigation measures recommended in Table 4.11 of AEIAR-165/2012 has been adopted for the Project. Please refer to Table 2.1, Table 2.2 and Annex B for the details of adopted mitigation measures.

Government Department	Item No.	Comments	Response
	4.	According to Table 9.2 of the current submission, it is noted that landscape mitigation measures are proposed for construction phase. The landscape mitigation measures for operation phases are outstanding. And yet the landscape mitigation measures for LR 1.3 and 1.4 are missing.	Table 9.2 of former VLTP (Ver J, Apr 2017) presents the summary of tree impact. After re-organising of VLTP presentation, Table 3.1 of this submission presents the summary of affected trees in the affected LR, while the landscape mitigation measures for operation phase are presented in Table 2.2.
	5.	In this connection, a full report on the proposed landscape mitigation measures on the affected LR and LCAs with updated Landscape Mitigation Measure Plans should be submitted for comment.	Proposed landscape mitigation measures on the affected LR and LCAs are provided in Annex B and Table 3.1, while the updated tree planting plans is provided in Annex E.
	<b>EP Condition 2.11</b>		
	(a) <u>Aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment for above ground structures including (i) the North Side Ventilation Shafts and South Side Ventilation Shafts, (ii) Trackside Ventilation Plant, (iii) Cooling Tower, and (iv) Noise Mitigation Measures at Portal 1A:</u>		
	(i) <u>the North Side Ventilation Shafts (NSVS) and South Side Ventilation Shafts (SSVS)</u>		
	6.	It is noted that landscape planting are proposed for NSVS and SSVS are shown in Figure No. HUH/100 in Appendix A. However, the proposed materials, finishes, colors and planting species are not indicated in this drawing. The proposed aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment could not be fully verified.	Details of landscape and architectural treatment are presented in Annex B. Typical planting species (e.g. <i>Ophiopogon Intermedius</i> or other suitable species) would be chosen for green roof to match with visual performance discussed herewith.
	(ii) <u>Trackside Ventilation Plant (TVP)</u>		
	7.	There is inadequate information to demonstrate the architectural treatment, e.g. building form, finishes, colors and planting species for the green roof of the TVP.	Details of landscape and architectural treatment are presented in Annex B. Typical planting species (e.g. <i>Ophiopogon Intermedius</i> or other suitable species) would be chosen for green roof to match with visual performance discussed herewith.
	8.	Due to scale and angle of the photomontage (View from V2) as shown in Appendix A, the aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment for TVP could not be fully identified. Please review.	Scale of photomontage has been enlarged to clearly indicate the aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment for TVP.
	(iii) <u>Cooling Tower</u>		
	9.	It is noted that landscape planting is proposed for the cooling towers as shown in Figure No. NEX213/C/361/ENS/M54/558A in Appendix A. However, the proposed materials, finishes, colors and planting species are not indicated in this drawings. The proposed aesthetic landscape and architectural treatment could not be fully identified.	Details of landscape and architectural treatment are presented in Annex B. Typical planting species (e.g. <i>Ophiopogon Intermedius</i> or other suitable species) would be chosen for green roof to match with visual performance discussed herewith.

Government Department	Item No.	Comments	Response
	<i>(iv) Noise Mitigation Measures at Portal 1A</i>		
	10.	There is inadequate information to demonstrate the aesthetic landscape and architectural treatments for the proposed noise enclosure at Portal 1A. Elevations showing the height, form, finishes and colors of the proposed noise enclosure should be submitted for comment.	Details of landscape and architectural treatment for the proposed noise enclosure are presented in Annex B.
	(b)	<u><i>Tree protection proposal showing locations, size, number and plant species of trees to be retained; and detailed working method statement for protection of retained trees:</i></u>	
	11.	Comprehensive tables summarize the trees to be retained, e.g. tree species, size, condition, quantity and their locations should be provided.	Relevant information has been provided in Annex D of the revised VLTP. Retained trees locations have been provided in Annex C. Please refer to Annex C of the revised VLTP.
	12.	As the tree nos. as shown in Tree Recommendation Plans in Annex B2 of Appendix B, e.g. dwg. Nos. C/1106/B000/ATK/C04/007, 008, 009, 010 etc., are illegible, the locations of the retained trees could not be fully identified.	Drawings in the revised VLTP have been provided in A3 size for easy reference.
	13.	To facilitate PlanD's comment, large scale Tree Recommendation Plans should be submitted.	Drawings in the revised VLTP have been provided in A3 size for easy reference.
	(c)	<u><i>Proposal showing locations, size, number and tree species to be transplanted and the final locations for transplantation:</i></u>	
	14.	Comprehensive tables summarize the trees to be transplanted, e.g. tree species, size, condition and quantity should be provided.	Relevant information has been provided in Annex E of the revised VLTP.
	15.	As the tree nos. as shown in Tree Recommendation Plans in Annex B2 of Appendix B, e.g. dwg. Nos. C/1106/B000/ATK/C04/007, 008, 009, 010 etc., are illegible, the locations of the transplanted trees could not be fully identified.	Drawings in the revised VLTP have been provided in A3 size for easy reference.
	16.	Tree no. T1582 is identified as low survival rate after transplanting. Please review whether this tree is suitable for transplanting.	Tree maintenance party agreed to transplant T1582 and approval of Tree Felling and Transplanting Application of T1582 was received from Lands Department in Jan 2013. Please note that T1582 has been transplanted to designated location.
	17.	The final locations for transplanting should be submitted for comment.	The receptor locations are under review and consent is being sought with maintenance department.
	(d)	<u><i>Tree felling proposal showing locations, size, number and plant species to be felled:</i></u>	
	18.	Comprehensive tables summarize the trees to be felled, e.g. tree species, size, condition and quantity should be provided.	Relevant information has been provided in Annex F of the revised VLTP.

Government Department	Item No.	Comments	Response
	19.	As the tree nos. as shown in Tree Recommendation Plans in Annex B2 of Appendix B, e.g. dwg. Nos. C/1106/B000/ATK/C04/007, 008, 009, 010 etc., are illegible, the locations of the transplanted and felled trees could not be fully identified.	Drawings in the revised VLTP have been provided in A3 size for easy reference.
	20.	A summary of total quantity of trees to be felled under the 2 AEIARs should be provided.	Summary of total quantity of trees to be felled estimated during EIA stage under the 2 AEIARs are provided in Annex A. Based on latest TRA, the no. of affected trees to be felled is provided in Table 3.1 of revised VLTP.
	(e)	<u>Tree compensation proposal showing locations, size, number and plant species to be provided or compensated:</u>	
	21.	With reference to Table 4.11 of AEIAR, the trees in LRs 1.3 and 1.4 would be affected. However, the trees in LRs 1.3 and 1.4 are not reflected in Table 9.1 (Tree Impact Summary Table) and Table 9.2 (Summary of Table of Proposed Landscape Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase) of the submission, the tree compensation proposal could not be fully ascertained.	According to the table under Section 4.100 of SCL(MKK-HUH) EIA Report, there would be no trees within LRs 1.3 and 1.4 to be affected by the Project. Compensatory planting would not be provided in these LRs as mitigation measures.
	22.	According to Table 9.1, it is noted that off-site compensatory planting to be provided. However, there is no information regarding the location of the proposed off-site tree compensatory proposal.	The receptor locations are under review and consent is being sought with maintenance department.
	(f)	<u>Post-planting care proposal showing the proposed establishment period and associated maintenance care requirements and frequency for transplanted trees and trees planted as compensation under this Condition; and</u>	
	23.	Please ensure that post-planting care proposal be included in the forthcoming submission.	Relevant information has been provided in Annex G of the VLTP. Please refer to Annex G of the revised VLTP.
	(g)	<u>Implementation programme, maintenance and management schedules for measures proposed in (a) to (f) above.</u>	
	24.	There are no information regarding the precaution measures for the retained trees, compensatory trees and transplanted trees during typhoon season.	Relevant information has been provided in Annex D of the revised VLTP.
	25.	Measures for the Red Imported Fire Ants are not observed in the submission.	Relevant information has been provided in Annex D of the revised VLTP.